

ICS **.***

SCM



世界中医药学会联合会

World Federation of Chinese Medicine Societies

SCM **-20**

中成药编码系统——第 2 部分：传统剂型中成药

Coding system for Chinese patent medicines - Part 2: Codes for traditional dosage form of Chinese patent medicines

世界中联国际组织标准

International Standard of WFCMS

20**-**-**发布实施

Issued & implemented on ** **, 20**

目 次

前 言	1
引 言	1
1 范围	2
2 规范性引用文件	2
3 术语和定义	2
4 中成药编码	2
5 中成药传统剂型编码	3
参考文献	53

前 言

中成药编码系统分为 3 部分：

——第 1 部分：中成药编码规则；

——第 2 部分：传统中成药编码；

——第 3 部分：现代中成药编码。

本文件为第 2 部分。

本文件在编制过程中未涉及专利，如果某些内容可能涉及专利，本文件的发布机构不承担识别专利的责任。

本文件的主要起草单位：江西中医药大学、深圳技术大学、深圳市卫生健康发展研究和数据管理中心、江西省中医药管理局、深圳市标准研究院、深圳市人民医院、江西省中医院、华润江中制药集团有限责任公司、江西省药品检验检测研究院、江西济民可信集团有限公司、江西药都仁和制药有限公司、江西珍视明药业有限公司、华润三九（南昌）药业有限公司、江西普正药业有限公司。

本文件参与起草的单位：中国中药控股有限公司、深圳市卫生健康委员会、深圳市第二人民医院、深圳市中医院、香港位元堂药厂有限公司、澳门科技大学、广东省食品药品职业学校、加州中医药大学、美国杏林健康科技有限公司、澳洲全国中医药针灸学会联合会、澳大利亚澳华中医学会、澳大利亚中医药学会、北京中医药大学深圳医院、安徽广印堂中药股份有限公司、亳州市永刚饮片厂有限公司、加拿大中医药学院、深圳市华辉药业有限公司、深圳市罗湖区中医院、深圳市药品检验研究院、深圳市中医药企业标准联盟、深圳市中医药学会、首都医科大学附属北京地坛医院、苏州信亨自动化科技有限公司、中国中医科学院中医药信息研究所、广州中医药大学第一附属医院、深圳市宝安区妇幼保健院、华中科技大学协和深圳医院、深圳市妇幼保健院、深圳市宝安区中医院、深圳市龙岗区人民医院。

主要起草人：徐子渠、廖利平、吴培凯、邓雪枝、易炳学、刘希伟、刘荣华、兰青山、吕爱平、周华、原文鹏、张金莲、曾长龙、湛瑞林、杨具荣、赵永红、胡新、刘源、王洁、李苏梅、邓燕桃、周红祖、梁永枢、周步高、饶金龙、陈浩、许妍、杨明、鄢章龙、文强、王志敏、李小锋。

参与起草人（按姓氏拼音排序）：

中 国：曾宣荣、陈会朋、陈玩珊、陈蕾、陈利娜、陈露希、陈瑶、程晗、冯春驰、方玲子、高广印、高厚明、高新颜、巩晓宇、何杜朋、何浪、何珊、胡世平、胡小婕、胡新华、华国栋、黄剑帆、黄举凯、黄艳美、黄展辉、姜漫莉、李海燕、李嘉欣、李晖、李锐键、李涛安、李咏、梁奇、廖奋星、廖娴、廖小红、林佳、刘成、刘勇、刘志勇、罗丹冬、罗光明、漆凤梅、丘振文、邱连建、史花兰、万莉莉、王萌、王淑红、王伟群、王小芳、王银、王莹、王越、肖雪青、徐宁宁、杨宜花、余沐珍、余亚微、张力、张丽芬、张萍、张玉凤、赵永健、周国莉、周杨、周杨悦、周祺、庄泽芳。

美 国：陈业孟、Ron Zaidman、赵振萍；

加 拿 大：袁晓宁；

澳大利亚：林子强、刘太书、张翼、郑建华。

本文件的起草程序遵守了世界中医药学会联合会发布的 SCM1.1-2021《标准化工作导则第 1 部分：标准制修订与发布》。

本文件由世界中医药学会联合会发布，版权归世界中医药学会联合会所有。

引 言

中成药作为中药的重要组成部分，生产厂家数量众多，品种和规格繁多，拥有 8000 多个品种，100 多个剂型。由于中成药编码系统缺失，导致信息化、标准化、规范化滞后，各生产厂家及销售部门、市场监管的中成药信息相互缺失，无法对接，互联互通，使得生产、经营、教学、科研、临床之间难以融合和渗透，各个环节的管理无法有序衔接，从而在一定程度上阻碍着中医药事业的发展。目前，中药材、中药饮片、中药方剂都有了国际编码，因此，制定本文件具有十分重要的意义。

本文件与 ISO 18668-1:2016 中医药—中药编码系统第 1 部分:中药编码规则、ISO 18668-2:2017 中医药——中药饮片的编码、ISO 18668-3:2017 中医药——中药材的编码、GB/T 31773 中药方剂编码规则及编码、GB/T 31774 中药编码规则及编码和 GB/T 31775 中药在供应链管理中的编码与表示等标准相衔接。

该文件对中成药进行数字化分类编码，实现中成药“一个成方、一个名称、一个编码”，对每个中成药进行数字化编码，配备一个“身份证”，避免出处不同、组方不同、制造商不同，导致同一种中成药有不同的名称，或者不同的中成药出现同名的混乱情况，便于计算机识读，适应当下的互联网+中医药贸易时代，实现信息的互联互通。

该文件是中医药国际化、信息化的重要组成，必将推动中医药国际化更好地服务于“一带一路”国家战略实施、健康中国建设和全球人类健康。

中成药编码系统——第 2 部分：传统剂型中成药

1 范围

本文件对560种传统中成药进行了分类编码。
本文件适用于中成药的研制、生产、经营、使用和监督管理中由计算机使用的表示特定信息的编码标识，以及中药处方、电子处方、电子病历、中医病历等工作的信息处理、信息交换与互联互通。

2 规范性引用文件

本文件无规范性引用文件。

3 术语和定义

下列术语和定义适用于本文件。

3.1

中成药 Chinese patent medicines

在中医药理论指导下，以中药饮片为原料，按规定的处方和标准制成具有一定规格的剂型，可直接用于防治疾病的制剂。

4 中成药编码

中成药代码分为9层15位纯数字定长结构(见图1)，中成药规则详见XXXX-1。

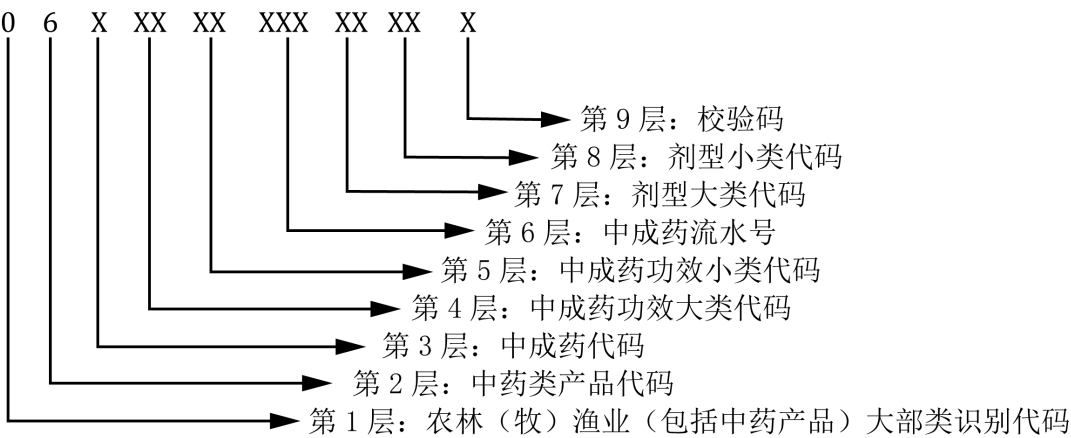


图 1 中成药编码结构

5 传统剂型中成药编码

传统剂型中成药分类编码见表1。

表 1 传统剂型中成药分类编码一览表

序号	分类	名称	编码	主要组成	功效	剂型
1001	解表剂：辛温解表 -0101-	小儿至宝丸	068010100801012	紫苏叶、广藿香、薄荷、羌活、陈皮、白附子（制）、胆南星、芥子（炒）、川贝母、槟榔、山楂（炒）、茯苓、六神曲（炒）、麦芽（炒）、琥珀、冰片、天麻、钩藤、僵蚕（炒）、蝉蜕、全蝎、人工牛黄、雄黄、滑石、朱砂	疏风镇惊，化痰导滞	大蜜丸
1002	解表剂：辛凉解表 -0102-	小儿解热丸	068010200501010	黄芩提取物、金银花提取物、安乃近	解热，消炎	大蜜丸
1003		银翘散	068010201402019	金银花、连翘、薄荷、荆芥、淡豆豉、牛蒡子、桔梗、淡竹叶、芦根、甘草	辛凉透表，清热解毒	散剂
1004		小儿百寿丸	068010201601016	钩藤、僵蚕（麸炒）、胆南星（酒炙）、天竺黄、桔梗、木香、砂仁、陈皮、苍术、茯苓、山楂（炒）、六神曲（麸炒）、麦芽（炒）、薄荷、滑石、甘草、朱砂、牛黄	清热散风，消食化滞	大蜜丸
1005		银翘解毒丸	068010201701013	金银花、连翘、薄荷、荆芥、淡豆豉、牛蒡子（炒）、桔梗、淡竹叶、甘草	辛凉解表，清热解毒	丸剂
1006		羚翘解毒丸	068010203001012	羚羊角、金银花、连翘、薄荷、荆芥穗、淡豆豉、牛蒡子（炒）、桔梗、淡竹叶、甘草	疏风清热，解毒	丸剂
1007		芎菊上清丸	068010203501017	川芎、菊花、黄芩、栀子、蔓荆子（炒）、黄连、薄荷、连翘、荆芥穗、羌活、藁本、桔梗、防风、甘草、白芷	清热解表，散风止痛	大蜜丸
1008		芎菊上清丸（水丸）	068010203501024	川芎、菊花、黄芩、栀子、蔓荆子（炒）、黄连、薄荷、连翘、荆芥穗、羌活、藁本、桔梗、防风、甘草、白芷	清热解表，散风止痛	水丸

表 1 传统剂型中成药分类编码一览表（续）

序号	分类	名称	编码	主要组成	功效	剂型
1009	解表剂：辛凉解表 -0102-	金青解毒丸	068010204001011	金银花、陈皮、木大青叶、淡竹叶、薄荷、荆芥、木板蓝根、甘草、鱼腥草	辛凉解表，清热解毒	丸剂
1010		小儿感冒茶	068010206309016	广藿香、菊花、连翘、大青叶、板蓝根、地黄、地骨皮、白薇、薄荷、石膏	疏风解表，清热解毒	茶剂
1011	解表剂：解表胜湿 -0103-	九味羌活丸	068010300401029	羌活、防风、苍术、细辛、川芎、白芷、黄芩、甘草、地黄	疏风解表，散寒除湿	水丸
1012		败毒散	068010300502016	党参、茯苓、枳壳、甘草、川芎、羌活、独活、柴胡、前胡、桔梗	发汗解表，散风祛湿	散剂
1013		调胃消滞丸	068010300601023	姜厚朴、羌活、广东神曲、枳壳、香附（四制）、姜半夏、防风、前胡、川芎（白酒蒸）、白芷、薄荷、砂仁、草果、木香、豆蔻、茯苓、苍术（泡）、广藿香、乌药（醋蒸）、甘草、紫苏叶、陈皮（蒸）	疏风解表，散寒化湿，健胃消食	水丸
1014		加味藿香正气丸	068010300701044	广藿香、紫苏叶、白芷、白术（炒）、陈皮、半夏（制）、厚朴（姜制）、茯苓、桔梗、大腹皮、甘草、生姜、大枣	解表化湿，理气和中	丸剂
1015		神曲茶	068010300809016	六神曲（炒）、麦芽、山楂（炒）、广藿香、香附（醋制）、陈皮、苍术（炒）、紫苏叶、槟榔、桔梗、厚朴（姜制）、白芷、姜半夏、茯苓、砂仁、豆蔻、甘草	解表祛风，健胃消食	茶剂
1016	解表剂：表里双解 -0104-	防风通圣丸	068010400301021	防风、荆芥穗、薄荷、麻黄、大黄、芒硝、栀子、滑石、桔梗、石膏、川芎、当归、白芍、黄芩、连翘、甘草、白术（炒）	解表通里，清热解毒	水丸
1017	解表剂：扶正解表 -0105-	参苏丸	068010500101026	党参、紫苏叶、葛根、前胡、茯苓、半夏（制）、陈皮、枳壳（炒）、桔梗、甘草、木香	益气解表，疏风散寒，祛痰止咳	水丸
1018	泻下剂：攻下 -0201-	清泻丸	068020100201026	大黄、黄芩、枳实、朱砂粉、甘草	清热，通便，消滞	水丸
1019		九制大黄丸	068020100401020	大黄	泻下导滞	水丸
1020		通幽润燥丸	068020100501010	麸炒枳壳、木香、姜厚朴、桃仁（去皮）、红花、当归、炒苦杏仁、火麻仁、郁李仁、熟地黄、黄芩、槟榔、熟大黄、甘草	清热导滞，润肠通便	大蜜丸

表1 传统剂型中成药分类编码一览表（续）

序号	分类	名称	编码	主要组成	功效	剂型
1021		当归龙荟丸	068020100601024	酒当归、芦荟、青黛、酒大黄、龙胆（酒炙）、酒黄连、酒黄芩、栀子、盐黄柏、木香、人工麝香	泻火通便	水丸
1022		麻仁滋脾丸	068020200201018	火麻仁、大黄（制）、当归、姜厚朴、郁李仁、炒苦杏仁、白芍、麸炒枳实	润肠通便，消食导滞	大蜜丸或小蜜丸
1023	泻下剂：润下 -0202-	麻仁丸	068020200501057	火麻仁、苦杏仁、大黄、枳实、姜厚朴、炒白芍	润肠通便	水蜜丸、小蜜丸或大蜜丸
1024		麻仁润肠丸	068020200801010	火麻仁、苦杏仁（去皮炒）、大黄、木香、陈皮、白芍	润肠通便	大蜜丸
1025	泻下剂：峻下逐水 -0203-	控涎丸	068020300101072	醋甘遂、红大戟、白芥子	涤痰逐饮	糊丸
1026		上清丸	068030100301015	菊花、薄荷、川芎、白芷、荆芥、防风、桔梗、连翘、栀子、黄芩（酒炒）、黄柏（酒炒）、大黄（酒炒）	清热散风，解毒，通便	丸剂
1027		清宁丸	068030100501057	大黄、绿豆、车前草、炒白术、黑豆、半夏（制）、醋香附、桑叶、桃枝、牛乳、姜厚朴、麦芽、陈皮、侧柏叶	清热泻火，通便	大蜜丸或水蜜丸
1028	清热剂：清热泻火 -0301-	牛黄上清丸	068030101101041	人工牛黄、薄荷、菊花、荆芥穗、白芷、川芎、栀子、黄连、黄柏、黄芩、大黄、连翘、赤芍、当归、地黄、桔梗、甘草、石膏、冰片	清热泻火，散风止痛	水丸或小蜜丸或大蜜丸
1029		牛黄至宝丸	068030101301014	连翘、栀子、大黄、芒硝、石膏、青蒿、陈皮、木香、广藿香、人工牛黄、冰片、雄黄	清热解毒，泻火通便	大蜜丸
1030		黄连上清丸	068030101601060	黄连、栀子（姜制）、连翘、蔓荆子（炒）、防风、荆芥穗、白芷、黄芩、菊花、薄荷、酒大黄、黄柏（酒炒）、桔梗、川芎、石膏、旋覆花、甘草	散风清热，泻火止痛	水丸、水蜜丸或大蜜丸或小蜜丸
1031	清热剂：清营凉血 -0302-	水牛角浓缩粉	068030200102017	水牛角半浓缩粉	清热解毒，凉血，定惊	散剂（口服）
1032		狼疮丸	068030200301038	金银花、连翘、蒲公英、黄连、地黄、大黄（酒炒）、甘草、蜈蚣（去头尾足）、赤芍、当归、丹参、玄参、炒桃仁、红花、	清热解毒，凉血活血	水蜜丸

表1 传统剂型中成药分类编码一览表（续）

序号	分类	名称	编码	主要组成	功效	剂型
				蝉蜕、浙贝母		
1033		五福化毒丸	068030200701050	水牛角浓缩粉、连翘、青黛、黄连、炒牛蒡子、玄参、地黄、桔梗、芒硝、赤芍、甘草	清热解毒，凉血消肿	水蜜丸、小蜜丸或大蜜丸
1034	清热剂：清热解毒 -0303-	金银花露	068030300908014	金银花	清热解毒	露剂
1035		万应锭	068030301103012	黄连、牛黄、麝香、熟地黄、儿茶、没药（炒）、防风、胆南星、胡黄连、天麻、乳香（炒）、香墨、天竺黄、僵蚕（炒）、建曲、冰片	清热解毒，解表散风，化痰止咳，消食和中	锭剂
1036		小儿化毒散	068030301402016	人工牛黄、珍珠、雄黄、大黄、黄连、天花粉、川贝母、赤芍、乳香（制）、没药（制）、冰片、甘草	清热解毒，活血消肿	散剂
1037		夏枯草膏	068030302304012	夏枯草	清火，明目，散结，消肿	煎膏剂
1038		牛黄解毒丸	068030303201044	人工牛黄、雄黄、石膏、大黄、黄芩、桔梗、冰片、甘草	清热解毒	大蜜丸或水蜜丸
1039		清瘟解毒丸	068030303701056	大青叶、连翘、玄参、天花粉、桔梗、炒牛蒡子、羌活、防风、葛根、柴胡、黄芩、白芷、川芎、赤芍、甘草、淡竹叶	清瘟解毒	水蜜丸、小蜜丸或大蜜丸
1040		银黄丸	068030304501020	金银花提取物、黄芩提取物	清热，解毒，消炎	水丸
1041	清热剂：清脏腑热 -0304-	大黄清胃丸	068030400101018	大黄、木通、槟榔、黄芩、胆南星、羌活、滑石粉、白芷、牵牛子（炒）、芒硝	清热通便	大蜜丸
1042		复方牛黄清胃丸	068030400501016	大黄、牵牛子（炒）、栀子（姜炙）、石膏、芒硝、黄芩、黄连、连翘、山楂（炒）、陈皮、厚朴（姜炙）、枳实、香附、猪牙皂、荆芥穗、薄荷、防风、菊花、白芷、桔梗、玄参、甘草、人工牛黄、冰片	清热泻火，解毒通便	大蜜丸
1043		黛蛤散	068030400702017	青黛，蛤壳	清肝利肺，降逆除烦	散剂

表1 传统剂型中成药分类编码一览表（续）

序号	分类	名称	编码	主要组成	功效	剂型
1044		导赤丸	068030400801055	连翘、黄连、栀子（姜炒）、木通、玄参、天花粉、赤芍、大黄、黄芩、滑石	清热泻火，利尿通便	水蜜丸或大蜜丸
1045		龙胆泻肝丸（水丸）	068030401101024	龙胆、柴胡、黄芩、栀子（炒）、泽泻、木通、车前子（盐炒）、当归（酒炒）、地黄、炙甘草	清肝胆，利湿热	水丸
1046		龙胆泻肝丸	068030401101024	龙胆、柴胡、黄芩、栀子（炒），泽泻、木通、车前子（盐炒）、当归（酒炒）、地黄、炙甘草	清肝胆，利湿热	小蜜丸或大蜜丸
1047		清胃黄连丸（大蜜丸）	068030401301011	黄连、石膏、桔梗、甘草、知母、玄参、地黄、牡丹皮、天花粉、连翘、栀子、黄柏、黄芩、赤芍	清胃泻火，解毒消肿	大蜜丸
1048		清胃黄连丸（水丸）	068030401301028	黄连，石膏，桔梗，甘草，知母，玄参，地黄，牡丹皮，天花粉，连翘，栀子，黄柏，黄芩，赤芍	清胃泻火，解毒消肿	水丸
1049		戊己丸	068030401501022	黄连、吴茱萸（制）、白芍（炒）	泻肝和胃，降逆止呕	水丸
1050		泻青丸	068030401601050	龙胆草、栀子、青黛、大黄（酒炒）、羌活、防风、当归、川芎	清肝泻火	大蜜丸或水蜜丸
1051		清胃保安丸	068030401701019	大黄、芒硝、黄芩、滑石、牵牛子、羌活、胆南星、槟榔、白芷、关木通	清胃肠实热，通利二便	大蜜丸或小蜜丸
1052	祛暑剂：清热祛暑 -0401-	红灵散	068040100102017	雄黄、硼砂、金礞石（煅）、朱砂、硝石（精制）、麝香、冰片		散剂
1053		紫金锭	068040100303018	山慈菇、红大戟、千金子霜、五倍子、麝香、朱砂、雄黄	辟瘟解毒，消肿止痛	锭剂
1054	祛暑剂：利湿祛暑 -0402-	痧气丸	068040200101026	苍术、麻黄、天麻、麝香、细辛、猪牙皂、蟾酥、大黄、雄黄、丁香、朱砂（水飞）	祛暑辟秽，开窍解毒	丸剂
1055		六一散	068040200202013	滑石粉、甘草	清暑利湿	散剂
1056		痧药	068040200301020	丁香、苍术、天麻、麻黄、大黄、甘草、冰片、人工麝香、蟾酥（制）、雄黄、朱砂	祛暑解毒，辟秽开窍	水丸

表1 传统剂型中成药分类编码一览表（续）

序号	分类	名称	编码	主要组成	功效	剂型
1057		周氏回生丸	068040200501079	五倍子、檀香、木香、沉香、丁香、甘草、千金子霜、红大戟（醋制）、山慈菇、六神曲（麸炒）、人工麝香、雄黄、冰片、朱砂	祛暑散寒，解毒辟秽，化湿止痛	糊丸
1058		避瘟散	068040200602011	檀香、零陵香、白芷、香榧草、姜黄、玫瑰花、甘松、丁香、木香、麝香、冰片、朱砂、薄荷脑	祛暑辟秽，开窍止痛	散剂
1059		清暑益气丸	068040200701011	人参、黄芪（蜜炙）、炒白术、苍术（米泔炙）、麦冬、泽泻、醋五味子、当归、黄柏、葛根、醋青皮、陈皮、六神曲（麸炒）、升麻、甘草	祛暑利湿，补气生津	大蜜丸
1060		六合定中丸	068040200801025	广藿香、紫苏叶、香薷、木香、白扁豆（去皮）、檀香、茯苓、桔梗、枳壳（去心，麸炒）、木瓜、陈皮、山楂（炒）、厚朴（姜炙）、甘草、麦芽（炒）、谷芽（炒）、六神曲（麸炒）	祛暑除湿，和胃消食	水丸
1061		甘露消毒丸	068040200901022	滑石、茵陈、石菖蒲、木通、射干、豆蔻、连翘、黄芩、川贝母、藿香、薄荷	芳香化湿，清热解毒	水丸
1062		七味槭藤子丸	068040201001028	槭藤子仁（炒）、毛叶巴豆茎及叶、阿魏、胡椒、蔓荆子、蔓荆子叶、黑种草子、墨旱莲	祛暑，和中，解痉止痛	水丸
1063		庆余辟瘟丹	068040201101070	麝香、冰片、丁香、沉香、硼砂、檀香、降香、麻黄、细辛、天麻、雄黄、山慈姑、大戟、五倍子（去毛漂）、肉桂、大黄、千金子霜、苍术、鬼箭羽、苏合香油、朱砂、雌黄	辟秽解浊	糊丸
1064		益元散	068040201402016	滑石、甘草、朱砂	清暑利湿	散剂
1065	祛暑剂：解表祛暑-0403-	四正丸	068040300101018	广藿香、香薷、紫苏叶、白芷、檀香、木瓜、法半夏、厚朴（姜炙）、大腹皮、陈皮、白术（麸炒）、桔梗、白扁豆（去皮）、茯苓、槟榔、枳壳（麸炒）、山楂（炒）、六神曲（麸炒）、麦芽（炒）、甘草	祛暑解表，化湿止泻	大蜜丸

表1 传统剂型中成药分类编码一览表（续）

序号	分类	名称	编码	主要组成	功效	剂型
1066		保济丸	068040300301029	钩藤、菊花、蒺藜、厚朴、木香、苍术、天花粉、广藿香、葛根、化橘红、白芷、薏苡仁、稻芽、薄荷、茯苓、广东神曲	解表，祛湿，和中	水丸
1067		藿香正气丸	068040300401040	广藿香、苍术（炒）、白芷、陈皮、茯苓、厚朴（姜制）、紫苏叶、大腹皮、半夏（姜制）、甘草	解表退热，和中理气	丸剂
1068		快应茶	068040300509036	岗梅、金樱根、鸭脚木皮、火炭母、救必应、淡竹叶、山芝麻、金沙藤、广金钱草、五指柑、布渣叶、木蝴蝶、白花茶	解暑清热，生津止渴	茶剂
1069		香苏正胃丸	068040300601013	广藿香、紫苏叶、香薷、陈皮、厚朴（姜炙）、枳壳（炒）、砂仁、白扁豆（炒）、山楂（炒）、六神曲（炒）、麦芽（炒）、茯苓、甘草、滑石、朱砂	解表化湿，和中消食	大蜜丸
1070	祛风剂：疏散外风 -0501-	都梁丸	068050100201016	白芷（酒炖）、川芎	祛风散寒，活血通络	大蜜丸
1071		川芎茶调丸	068050100301020	川芎、荆芥、薄荷、白芷、羌活、细辛、防风、甘草	疏风止痛	水丸
1072		川芎茶调散	068050100302010	川芎、荆芥、白芷、羌活、甘草、细辛、防风、薄荷	疏风止痛	散剂
1073		川芎茶调袋泡茶（川芎茶调袋泡剂）	068050100309026	川芎、荆芥、白芷、羌活、细辛、薄荷、防风、茶叶、甘草	疏风止痛	袋泡茶
1074		清眩丸	068050100901015	川芎、白芷、薄荷、荆芥穗、石膏	散风清热	小蜜丸或大蜜丸
1075		玉真散	068050101502013	生白附子、生天南星、防风、白芷、天麻、羌活	熄风，解痉，止痛	散剂
1076		正天丸	068050101701027	钩藤、白芍、川芎、当归、地黄、白芷、防风、羌活、桃仁、红花、细辛、独活、麻黄、黑顺片、鸡血藤	疏风活血，养血平肝，通络止痛	水丸
1077	祛风剂：平肝熄风 -0502-	强力天麻杜仲丸	068050200401033	天麻、杜仲（盐制）、独活、藁本、制草乌、附子（制）、当归、地黄、川牛膝、羌活、槲寄生、玄参	散风活血，舒筋止痛	水蜜丸
1078		罗布麻茶	068050200509036	罗布麻叶	平肝安神，清热利水	茶剂

表1 传统剂型中成药分类编码一览表（续）

序号	分类	名称	编码	主要组成	功效	剂型
1079		脑立清丸	068050201001027	磁石、赭石、珍珠母、清半夏、酒曲、酒曲（炒）、牛膝、薄荷脑、冰片、猪胆汁（或猪胆粉）	平肝潜阳，醒脑安神	水丸
1080		小儿惊风散	068050201202011	全蝎、僵蚕（炒）、雄黄、朱砂、甘草	镇惊熄风	散剂
1081		安宫降压丸	068050202601011	郁金、黄连、栀子、黄芩、天麻、珍珠母、黄芪、白芍、党参、麦冬、醋五味子、川芎、人工牛黄、水牛角浓缩粉、冰片	清热镇惊，平肝潜阳	大蜜丸
1082	祛风剂：化痰熄风 -0503-	八宝惊风散	068050300302018	天麻（制）、黄芩、天竺黄、防风、全蝎（制）、沉香、丁香、钩藤、冰片、茯苓、人工麝香、薄荷、川贝母、金礞石（煅）、胆南星、人工牛黄、珍珠、龙齿、栀子	祛风化痰，退热镇惊	散剂
1083		琥珀抱龙丸	068050300501015	山药（炒）、朱砂、甘草、琥珀、天竺黄、檀香、枳壳（炒）、茯苓、胆南星、枳实（炒）、红参	清热化痰，镇静安神	小蜜丸或大蜜丸
1084		牛黄千金散	068050300602019	牛黄、黄连、胆南星、全蝎、僵蚕（制）、天麻、朱砂、冰片、甘草	清热解毒，镇痉定惊	散剂
1085		半夏天麻丸	068050300701026	法半夏、天麻、黄芪（蜜炙）、人参、苍术（米泔炙）、白术（麸炒）、茯苓、陈皮、泽泻、六神曲（麸炒）、麦芽（炒）、黄柏	健脾祛湿，化痰息风	水丸
1086		牛黄抱龙丸	068050300901013	牛黄、胆南星、天竺黄、茯苓、琥珀、人工麝香、全蝎、僵蚕（炒）、雄黄、朱砂	清热镇惊，祛风化痰	大蜜丸
1087		牛黄降压丸	068050301001033	人工牛黄、羚羊角、珍珠、水牛角浓缩粉、白芍、草决明、川芎、黄芩提取物、郁金、冰片、甘松、薄荷	清心化痰，镇静降压	水蜜丸或大蜜丸
1088		牛黄镇惊丸	068050301101054	牛黄、全蝎、僵蚕（炒）、珍珠、人工麝香、朱砂、雄黄、天麻、钩藤、防风、琥珀、胆南星、白附子（制）、半夏（制）、天竺黄、冰片、薄荷、甘草	镇惊安神，祛风豁痰	水蜜丸、小蜜丸或大蜜丸
1089		人参再造丸	068050301201013	人参、酒蕲蛇、广藿香、檀香、母丁香、玄参、细辛、醋香附、地龙、熟地黄、三七、乳香（醋制）、青皮、豆蔻、防风、制何首乌、川芎、片姜黄、黄芪、甘草、	祛风化痰，活血通络	大蜜丸

表1 传统剂型中成药分类编码一览表（续）

序号	分类	名称	编码	主要组成	功效	剂型
				茯苓、赤芍、桑寄生、葛根、麻黄、骨碎补（炒）、全蝎、豹骨（制）、炒僵蚕、附子（制）、琥珀、醋龟甲、粉草薺、白术、沉香、天麻、肉桂、白芷、没药、当归、草豆蔻、威灵仙、乌药、羌活、橘红、六神曲、朱砂、血竭、人工麝香、冰片、牛黄、天竺黄、胆南星、水牛角浓缩粉		
1090		医痫丸	068050301301027	生白附子、天南星（制）、半夏（制）、猪牙皂、僵蚕（炒）、乌梢蛇（制）、蜈蚣、全蝎、白矾、雄黄、朱砂	祛风化痰，定痫止搐	水丸
1091		七珍丸	068050301401024	炒僵蚕、全蝎、人工麝香、朱砂、雄黄、胆南星、天竺黄、巴豆霜、寒食曲	定惊豁痰，消积通便	水丸
1092		清眩治瘫丸	068050301501014	天麻、酒蕲蛇、僵蚕、全蝎、地龙、铁丝威灵仙、制白附子、决明子、牛膝、没药（醋炙）、血竭、丹参、川芎、赤芍、玄参、桑寄生、葛根、醋香附、骨碎补、槐米、郁金、沉香、枳壳（炒）、安息香、人参（去芦）、炒白术、麦冬、茯苓、黄连、黄芩、地黄、泽泻、法半夏、黄芪、山楂、水牛角浓缩粉、人工牛黄、珍珠、冰片	平肝息风，化痰通络	大蜜丸
1093		牛黄清心丸（局方）	068050301601042	体外培育牛黄、当月、川芎、甘草、山药、黄芩、炒苦杏仁、大豆黄卷、大枣、炒白术、茯苓、桔梗、防风、柴胡、阿胶、干姜、白芍、人参、六神曲（炒）、肉桂、麦冬、白鼓、蒲黄（炒）、人工麝香、冰片、水牛角浓缩粉、羚羊角、朱砂、雄黄	清心化痰，镇惊祛风	大蜜丸或水丸
1094		再造丸	068050301701018	蕲蛇肉、全蝎、地龙、僵蚕（炒）、醋山甲、豹骨（油制）、人工麝香、水牛角浓缩粉、人工牛黄、龟甲（制）、朱砂、天麻、防风、羌活、白芷、川芎、葛根、麻黄、肉桂、细辛、附子（制）、油松节、桑寄生、骨碎朴（炒）、威灵仙（酒炒）、粉草薺、当归、赤芍、片姜黄、血竭、三七、乳香（制）、没药（制）、人参、黄	祛风化痰，活血通络	大蜜丸

表1 传统剂型中成药分类编码一览表（续）

序号	分类	名称	编码	主要组成	功效	剂型
				芪、白术（炒）、茯苓、甘草、天竺黄、制首乌、熟地黄、玄参、黄连、大黄、化橘红、青皮（醋炒）、沉香、檀香、广藿香、母丁香、冰片、乌药、豆蔻、草豆蔻、香附（醋制）、两头尖（醋制）、红曲、建曲		
1095	祛湿剂：清热利湿 -0601-	加味香连丸	068060101001027	木香、黄连（姜炙）、黄芩、黄柏（酒炙）、白芍、当归、厚朴（姜炙）、枳壳（去瓢麸炒）、槟榔、延胡索（醋炙）、吴茱萸（甘草炙）、炙甘草	祛湿清热，化滞止痢	水丸
1096		四妙丸	068060102401024	苍术、牛膝、盐黄柏、薏苡仁	清热利湿	水丸
1097		香连丸	068060102601028	萸黄连、木香	清热燥湿，行气止痛	水丸
1098		三妙丸	068060103101022	苍术（炒）、黄柏（炒）、牛膝	燥湿清热	水丸
1099		香连化滞丸	068060103401061	黄连、木香、黄芩、麸炒枳实、姜厚朴、陈皮、醋青皮、当归、炒白芍、炒槟榔、滑石、甘草	清热利湿，行血化滞	水丸或水蜜丸或大蜜丸
1100		二妙丸	068060103701024	苍术（炒）、黄柏（炒）	燥湿清热	水丸
1101	祛湿剂：清肝利胆 -0602-	肝炎康复丸	068060203201011	茵陈、郁金、板蓝根、当归、菊花、金钱草、丹参、滑石、拳参	清热解毒，利湿化郁	大蜜丸
1102		黄疸肝炎丸	068060203301018	茵陈、滇柴胡、炒栀子、青叶胆、醋延胡索、郁金（醋炙）、醋香附、麸炒枳壳、槟榔、青皮、佛手、酒白芍、甘草	舒肝理气，利胆退黄	大蜜丸
1103	祛湿剂：利湿通淋 -0603-	五淋丸	068060301101022	海金沙、木通、栀子（姜制）、黄连、石韦（去毛）、茯苓皮、琥珀、地黄、白芍、川芎、当归、甘草	清热解毒，分清止淋	丸剂
1104		前列舒丸	068060302701054	熟地黄、薏苡仁、冬瓜子、山茱萸、山药、牡丹皮、苍术、桃仁、泽泻、茯苓、桂枝、附子（制）、韭菜子、淫羊藿、甘草	扶正固本，益肾利尿	水蜜丸或大蜜丸

表1 传统剂型中成药分类编码一览表（续）

序号	分类	名称	编码	主要组成	功效	剂型
1105		分清五淋丸	068060302801020	木通、车前子（盐炒）、黄芩、茯苓、猪苓、黄柏、大黄、扁蓄、瞿麦、知母、泽泻、栀子、甘草、滑石	清热泻火，利尿通淋	水丸
1106	祛湿剂：温化水湿 -0605-	参附强心丸	068060500201059	人参、附子（制）、桑白皮、猪苓、葶苈子、大黄	益气助阳，强心利水	大蜜丸或水蜜丸
1107		香砂平胃丸	068060500301025	苍术、陈皮、厚朴（姜制）、砂仁、木香、甘草	健脾，燥湿	水丸
1108		香砂胃苓丸	068060500501029	木香、砂仁、苍术、厚朴、白术、陈皮、茯苓、泽泻、猪苓、肉桂、甘草	祛湿运脾，行气和胃	水丸
1109		萆薢分清丸	068060500701023	粉萆薢、石菖蒲、甘草、乌药、盐益智仁	分清化浊，温肾利湿	水丸
1110		五苓散	068060500802010	茯苓、泽泻、猪苓、肉桂、炒白术	温阳化气，利湿行水	散剂
1111	祛湿剂：化浊降脂 -0606-	血脂宁丸	068060600301017	决明子、山楂、荷叶、制何首乌	化浊降脂，润肠通便	大蜜丸
1112	祛风湿剂：祛风除湿 -0701-	小活络丸	068070100201014	胆南星、制川乌、制草乌、地龙、乳香（制）、没药（制）	祛风散寒，化痰除湿，活血止痛	小蜜丸或大蜜丸
1113		寄生追风酒	068070100406013	独活、白芍、槲寄生、熟地黄、杜仲（炒）、牛膝、秦艽、桂枝、细辛、党参、甘草、防风、当归、川芎、茯苓	补肝肾，祛风湿，止痹痛	酒剂
1114		风痛药酒	068070100906018	羌活、防己、威灵仙、麻黄、香加皮、青蒿子、丁公藤、小茴香、桂枝、当归、独活、白芷、川芎、栀子	疏风通络，散寒止痛	酒剂
1115		三两半药酒	068070101006014	当归、炙黄芪、牛膝、防风	益气活血，祛风通络	酒剂
1116		胡蜂酒	068070101606016	鲜胡蜂	祛风除湿	酒剂
1117		木瓜酒	068070101806010	木瓜、五加皮、羌活、独活、玉竹、当归、秦艽、千年健、川牛膝、红花、陈皮、川芎、桑寄生	祛风活血	酒剂

表1 传统剂型中成药分类编码一览表（续）

序号	分类	名称	编码	主要组成	功效	剂型
1118		舒筋活络丸	068070102001018	五加皮、威灵仙、羌活、豨薟草、胆南星、川芎、独活、桂枝、木瓜、当归、牛膝、地枫皮	驱风祛湿，舒筋活络	丸剂
1119		舒筋活络酒	068070102006013	木瓜、桑寄生、玉竹、续断、川牛膝、羌活、防风、白术、蚕沙、独活、当归、川芎、红花、红曲	祛风除湿，活血通络，养阴生津	酒剂
1120		疏风定痛丸	068070102101053	马钱子粉、麻黄、乳香（醋制）、没药（醋制）、千年健、自然铜（煅）、地枫皮、桂枝、牛膝、木瓜、甘草、杜仲（盐炙）、防风、羌活、独活	祛风散寒，活血止痛	水蜜丸或小蜜丸或大蜜丸
1121		五积丸	068070102201029	茯苓、当归、白芍、桔梗、苍术（麸炒）、白芷、厚朴（姜制）、陈皮、枳壳（麸炒）、麻黄、法半夏、桂枝、甘草、川芎、干姜	发表，温中，消积	丸剂
1122		大活络丸	068070102601010	蕲蛇（酒制）、乌梢蛇（酒制）、铁丝威灵仙（酒制）、全蝎、僵蚕（麸炒）、两头尖（醋制）、草乌（炙）、天麻、麻黄、羌活、细辛、防风、豹骨（制）、肉桂、丁香、附子（制）、赤芍、血竭、没药（醋制）、乳香（醋制）、地龙、甘草、龟甲（醋淬）、白术（炒）、当归、何首乌（黑豆酒制）、熟地黄、骨碎补、茯苓、玄参、人参、绵马贯众、广藿香、沉香、熟大黄、青皮（醋制）、豆蔻、黄芩、香附（醋制）、葛根、松香（制）、黄连、乌药、木香、天南星（制）、牛黄、安息香、水牛角浓缩粉、冰片、麝香	祛风止痛，除湿豁痰，舒筋活络	大蜜丸
1123		冯了性风湿跌打药酒	068070102806019	丁公藤、桂枝、麻黄、羌活、当归、川芎、白芷、补骨脂、乳香、猪牙皂、陈皮、苍术、厚朴、香附、木香、枳壳、白术、山药、黄精、菟丝子、小茴香、苦杏仁、泽泻、五灵脂、蚕沙、牡丹皮、没药	祛风除湿，活血止痛	酒剂
1124		坎离砂	068070103002014	当归、川芎、防风、透骨草	祛风散寒，活血止痛	粗粉

表1 传统剂型中成药分类编码一览表（续）

序号	分类	名称	编码	主要组成	功效	剂型
1125		史国公药酒	068070103406010	玉竹、鳖甲（醋酥）、白术（麸炒）、牛膝、桑寄生、蚕砂、川芎、防风、木瓜、当归、红花、甘草、羌活、独活、续断、鹿角胶、红曲	祛风除湿，活血通络	酒剂
1126		舒筋丸	068070103501012	马钱子粉、麻黄、独活、羌活、桂枝、甘草、千年健、牛膝、乳香（醋制）、木瓜、没药（醋制）、防风、杜仲（盐制）、地枫皮、续断	祛风除湿，舒筋活血	大蜜丸
1127		豨薟丸	068070103701016	豨薟草	祛风湿，利关节，解毒	大蜜丸
1128		壮骨追风酒	068070103806018	豹骨、独活、麻黄、补骨脂、草乌（制）、苍术、肉桂、川芎、秦艽、草薢、羌活、桂枝、杜仲、川乌（制）、木瓜、五加皮、当归、威灵仙、茜草、茯苓、甘草、红花、陈皮、续断、茄根、何首乌、鹿角，川牛膝	祛风除湿，活血止痛	酒剂
1129		追风透骨丸	068070103901034	制川乌、白芷、制草乌、香附（制）、甘草、白术（炒）、没药（制）、麻黄、川芎、乳香（制）、秦艽、地龙、当归、茯苓、赤小豆、羌活、天麻、赤芍、细辛、防风、天南星（制）、桂枝、甘松	祛风除湿，通经洛络，散寒止痛	水蜜丸
1130		独活寄生丸	068070104401052	独活、桑寄生、熟地黄、牛膝、细辛、秦艽、茯苓、肉桂、防风、川芎、党参、甘草、当归（酒制）、白芍、杜仲（盐水制）	养血舒筋，祛风除湿	大蜜丸或水蜜丸
1131		马钱子散	068070104702012	制马钱子、地龙（焙黄）	祛风湿，通经络	散剂
1132		祛风舒筋丸	068070104801012	防风、桂枝、麻黄、威灵仙、制川乌、制草乌、麸炒苍术、茯苓、木瓜、秦艽、烫骨碎补、牛膝、甘草、海风藤、青风藤、穿山龙、老鹳草、茄根	祛风散寒，除湿活络	大蜜丸或小蜜丸
1133		伸筋活络丸	068070105001022	制马钱子、制川乌、制草乌、木瓜、当归、川牛膝、杜仲（炒炭）、续断、木香、全蝎、珍珠透骨草	舒筋活络，祛风除湿，温经止痛	水丸

表1 传统剂型中成药分类编码一览表（续）

序号	分类	名称	编码	主要组成	功效	剂型
1134		天麻丸	068070105101050	天麻、羌活、独活、杜仲（盐炒）、牛膝、粉萆薢、附子（黑顺片）、当归、地黄、玄参	祛风除湿，通络止痛，补益肝肾	水蜜丸、小蜜丸或大蜜丸
1135		无烟灸条	068070105399013	羌活、细辛、白芷、甘松、木香、醋艾炭	行气血，逐寒湿	灸剂
1136		药艾条	068070105499010	艾叶、桂枝、高良姜、广藿香、降香、香附、白芷、陈皮、丹参、生川乌	行气血，逐寒湿	灸剂
1137		当归拈痛丸	068070105601024	当归、粉葛、党参、苍术（炒）、升麻、苦参、泽泻、白术（炒）、知母、防风、羌活、黄芩、猪苓、茵陈、甘草	清热利湿，祛风止痛	水丸
1138		妙济丸	068070105801011	黑木耳（醋制）、当归、白芍（酒炒）、川芎、木瓜、杜仲（盐炒）、续断、川牛膝（酒蒸）、苍术、小茴香（盐炒）、木香、丁香、母丁香、乳香（制）、茯苓、土茯苓、龟甲（制）	补益肝肾，祛湿通络，活血止痛	大蜜丸
1139		疏风活络丸	068070105901018	制马钱子、麻黄、虎杖、菝葜、桂枝、木瓜、甘草、防风、秦艽、桑寄生	疏风活络，散寒祛湿	大蜜丸
1140		五加皮酒	068070106006019	五加皮、青风藤、当归、川芎、海风藤、木瓜、威灵仙、白芷、白术（麸炒）、红花、牛膝、菊花、党参、姜黄、独活、川乌（制）、草乌（制）、玉竹、豆蔻（去壳）、檀香、肉豆蔻（煨）、丁香、砂仁、木香、陈皮、肉桂	舒筋活血，除湿祛风	酒剂
1141		风湿痛药酒（风湿骨痛药酒）	068070106206013	石南藤、麻黄、枳壳、桂枝、蚕砂、黄精、陈皮、厚朴、苦杏仁、泽泻、山药、苍术、牡丹皮、川芎、白术、白芷、木香、石耳、羌活、小茴香、猪牙皂、补骨脂、香附、菟丝子、没药、当归、乳香	祛风除湿，活络止痛	酒剂
1142		国公酒	068070106306010	当归、羌活、怀牛膝（去头）、防风、独活、牡丹皮、广藿香、槟榔、麦冬、陈皮、五加皮、姜厚朴、红花、天南星（矾水炙）、枸杞子、木瓜、白芍、白芷、紫草、盐补骨脂、醋青皮、炒白术、川芎、栀子、麸炒苍术、麸炒枳壳、乌药、佛手、玉竹、	散风祛湿，舒筋活络	酒剂

表1 传统剂型中成药分类编码一览表（续）

序号	分类	名称	编码	主要组成	功效	剂型
				红曲		
1143	化痰止咳平喘剂：温化痰饮止咳-0801-	二陈丸	068080100201020	陈皮、半夏（制）、茯苓、甘草	燥湿化痰，理气和胃	水丸
1144	化痰止咳平喘剂：清热化痰止咳-0802-	牛黄蛇胆川贝散	068080200302016	牛黄、蛇胆汁、川贝母	清热，化痰，止咳	散剂
1145		蛇胆陈皮散	068080200502010	蛇胆汁、陈皮（蒸）	理气化痰，祛风和胃	散剂
1146		蛇胆川贝散	068080200602017	蛇胆汁、川贝母	清肺，止咳，除痰	散剂
1147		清气化痰丸	068080201001024	黄芩（酒炒）、瓜蒌仁霜、半夏（制）、陈皮、胆南星、生姜、苦杏仁、枳实、茯苓	清肺化痰	水丸
1148		复方蛇胆陈皮末	068080201402012	蛇胆汁、陈皮、僵蚕（制）、地龙（炒）、朱砂、琥珀	祛风除痰，镇惊	散剂
1149		竹沥达痰丸	068080201501029	黄芩、半夏（制）、大黄（酒制）、橘红、甘草、沉香	豁除顽痰，清火顺气	水丸
1150		小儿珍贝散	068080202302014	牛黄、珍珠、川贝母、天竺黄、沉香、胆南星、煅硼砂、冰片	清热，消炎，止咳，化痰	散剂
1151		儿童清肺丸	068080202801050	麻黄、炒苦杏仁、石膏、甘草、蜜桑白皮、瓜蒌皮、黄芩、板蓝根、橘红、法半夏、炒紫苏子、葶苈子、浙贝母、紫苏叶、细辛、薄荷、蜜枇杷叶、白前、前胡、石菖蒲、天花粉、煅青礞石	清肺，解表，化痰，止嗽	水蜜丸或大蜜丸
1152		橘红丸	068080203201057	化橘红、陈皮、半夏（制）、茯苓、甘草、桔梗、苦杏仁、紫苏子（炒）、紫菀、款冬花、瓜蒌皮、浙贝母、地黄、麦冬、石膏	清肺润燥，止嗽化痰	水蜜丸、小蜜丸或大蜜丸
1153		清肺化痰丸	068080203301054	胆南星（砂炒）、苦杏仁、法半夏（砂炒）、枳壳（炒）、黄芩（酒炙）、川贝母、麻黄（炙）、桔梗、白苏子、瓜蒌子、陈皮、	降气化痰，止咳平喘	水蜜丸或大蜜丸

表1 传统剂型中成药分类编码一览表（续）

序号	分类	名称	编码	主要组成	功效	剂型
				莱菔子（炒）、款冬花（炙）、茯苓、甘草		
1154		羊胆丸	068080203701021	羊胆干膏、百部、白及、浙贝母、甘草	止咳化痰，止血	水丸
1155		止咳橘红丸	068080203901056	化橘红、陈皮、法半夏、茯苓、甘草、炒紫苏子、炒苦杏仁、紫菀、款冬花、麦冬、瓜蒌皮、知母、桔梗、地黄、石膏	清肺，止咳，化痰	水蜜丸或大蜜丸
1156		止嗽化痰丸	068080204001021	桔梗、知母、前胡、陈皮、大黄（制）、甘草、川贝母、石膏、苦杏仁、紫苏叶、葶苈子、款冬花（制）、百部（制）、玄参、麦冬、密蒙花、天冬、五味子（制）、枳壳（炒）、瓜蒌子、半夏（姜制）、木香、马兜铃（制）、桑叶、罂粟壳	清肺止嗽，化痰定喘	水丸
1157		羚羊清肺丸	068080204401012	浙贝母、蜜桑白皮、前胡、麦冬、天冬、天花粉、地黄、玄参、石斛、桔梗、蜜枇杷叶、炒苦杏仁、金果榄、金银花、大青叶、栀子、黄芩、板蓝根、牡丹皮、薄荷、甘草、熟大黄、陈皮、羚羊角粉	清肺利咽，清瘟止嗽	小蜜丸或大蜜丸
1158		妙灵丸	068080204501019	川贝母、羌活、玄参、木通、薄荷、赤芍、制天南星、地黄、葛根、桔梗、清半夏、钩藤、橘红、前胡、冰片、朱砂、羚羊角、水牛角浓缩粉	清热化痰，散风镇惊	大蜜丸
1159		清肺抑火丸	068080204801027	黄芩、栀子、知母、浙贝母、黄柏、苦参、桔梗、前胡、天花粉、大黄	清肺止咳，化痰通便	水丸
1160		清肺消炎丸	068080204901031	麻黄、石膏、地龙、牛蒡子、人工牛黄、炒苦杏仁、羚羊角	清肺化痰，止咳平喘	水蜜丸
1161	化痰止咳平喘剂：润肺化痰止咳-0803-	二冬膏	068080300204012	天冬、麦冬	养阴润肺	煎膏剂
1162		川贝雪梨膏	068080300304019	梨清膏、川贝母、麦冬、百合、款冬花	润肺止咳，生津利咽	煎膏剂
1163		枇杷叶膏	068080300504013	枇杷叶	清肺润燥，止咳化痰	煎膏剂

表1 传统剂型中成药分类编码一览表（续）

序号	分类	名称	编码	主要组成	功效	剂型
1164		强力枇杷膏（蜜炼）	068080300604010	枇杷叶、罂粟壳、百部、白前、桑白皮、桔梗、薄荷脑	养阴敛肺，止咳祛痰	煎膏剂
1165		百合固金丸	068080300701054	白芍、百合、川贝母、当归、地黄、甘草、桔梗、麦冬、熟地黄、玄参	养阴润肺，化痰止咳	水蜜丸、小蜜丸或大蜜丸
1166		橘红化痰丸	068080300801013	化橘红、锦灯笼、苦杏仁（炒）、川贝母、罂粟壳、五味子、白矾、甘草	滋阴清热，敛肺止咳，化痰平喘	大蜜丸
1167		养阴清肺丸	068080300901058	地黄、玄参、麦冬、白芍、川贝母、牡丹皮、薄荷、甘草	养阴清肺，清热利咽	大蜜丸或水蜜丸
1168		养阴清肺膏	068080300904011	地黄、玄参、麦冬、川贝母、牡丹皮、白芍、薄荷、甘草	养阴润燥，清肺利咽	煎膏剂
1169		二母宁嗽丸	068080301001054	川贝母、知母、石膏、炒栀子、黄芩、蜜桑白皮、茯苓、炒瓜蒌子、陈皮、麸炒枳实、炙甘草、五味子（蒸）	清肺润燥，化痰止咳	水蜜丸或大蜜丸
1170		润肺止嗽丸	068080301101013	天冬、地黄、天花粉、瓜蒌子（蜜炙）、桑白皮（蜜炙）、紫苏子（炒）、苦杏仁（去皮炒）、紫菀、浙贝母、款冬花、桔梗、五味子（醋炙）、前胡、青皮（醋炙）、陈皮、黄芪（蜜炙）、酸枣仁（炒）、黄芩、知母、淡竹叶、甘草（蜜炙）	润肺定喘，止嗽化痰	大蜜丸
1171		洋参保肺丸	068080301201010	罂粟壳、五味子（醋制）、川贝母、陈皮、砂仁、枳实、麻黄、苦杏仁、石膏、甘草、玄参、西洋参	滋阴补肺，止嗽定喘	大蜜丸
1172		雪梨膏	068080301304018	梨	清肺热，润燥止咳	膏剂
1173	化痰止咳平喘剂：宣肺止咳-0805-	鹭鸶咯丸	068080500101012	麻黄、苦杏仁、石膏、甘草、细辛、炒紫苏子、炒芥子、炒牛蒡子、瓜蒌皮、射干、青黛、蛤壳、天花粉、栀子（姜炙）、人工牛黄	宣肺，化痰，止咳	大蜜丸
1174		解肌宁嗽丸	068080500701014	紫苏叶、前胡、葛根、苦杏仁、桔梗、半夏（制）、陈皮、浙贝母、天花粉、枳壳、茯苓、木香、玄参、甘草	解表宣肺，化痰止咳	大蜜丸
1175		风寒咳嗽丸	068080501301022	麻黄、紫苏叶、苦杏仁、法半夏、陈皮、桑白皮、青皮、五味子、甘草（蜜炙）	宣肺散寒，祛痰止咳	水丸

表1 传统剂型中成药分类编码一览表（续）

序号	分类	名称	编码	主要组成	功效	剂型
1176		通宣理肺丸	068080502001051	紫苏叶、前胡、桔梗、苦杏仁、麻黄、甘草、陈皮、半夏（制）、茯苓、枳壳（炒）、黄芩	解表散寒，宣肺止嗽	水蜜丸或大蜜丸
1177		二母安嗽丸	068080600601016	知母、罂粟壳、款冬花、苦杏仁、浙贝母、玄参、麦冬、紫菀、百合	清肺化痰，止咳定喘	大蜜丸
1178		蛤蚧定喘丸	068080601001051	蛤蚧、瓜蒌子、紫菀、麻黄、醋鳖甲、黄芩、甘草、麦冬、黄连、百合、炒紫苏子、石膏、炒苦杏仁、煅石膏	滋阴清肺，止咳平喘	水蜜丸、小蜜丸或大蜜丸
1179		咳喘顺丸	068080601201031	紫苏子、瓜蒌仁、茯苓、鱼腥草、苦杏仁、半夏（制）、款冬花、桑白皮、前胡、紫菀、陈皮、甘草	宣肺化痰，止咳平喘	水蜜丸
1180	化痰止咳平喘剂：平喘镇咳-0806-	定喘膏	068080601507010	血余炭、附子、生川乌、天南星、干姜、洋葱头	止咳定喘	黑膏药
1181		哮喘丸	068080602001012	白果仁、枳壳（炒）、瓜蒌、麦冬、松花粉、竹茹、橘红、知母、石膏、苦杏仁（炒）、诃子肉、罂粟壳、海浮石、槟榔、川贝母、前胡、麻黄（制）、五味子、紫苏叶	定喘，镇咳	丸剂
1182		黑锡丹	068080602301020	黑锡、硫黄、川楝子、胡芦巴、木香、附子（制）、肉豆蔻、补骨脂、沉香、小茴香、阳起石、肉桂	升降阴阳，坠痰定喘	水丸
1183		苏子降气丸	068080602601021	炒紫苏子、厚朴、前胡、甘草、姜半夏、陈皮、沉香、当归	降气化痰，温肾纳气	水丸
1184		固肾定喘丸	068080602701035	熟地黄、附片（黑顺片）、牡丹皮、牛膝、盐补骨脂、砂仁、车前子、茯苓、盐益智仁、肉桂、山药、泽泻、金樱子肉	温肾纳气，健脾化痰	水蜜丸
1185	消导剂：消食导滞-0901-	儿童清热导滞丸	068090100101015	鸡内金（醋制）、莪术（醋制）、厚朴（姜制）、枳实、山楂（焦）、青皮（醋制）、半夏（制）、六神曲（焦）、麦芽（焦）、槟榔（焦）、榧子、使君子（仁）、胡黄连、苦楝子、知母、青蒿、黄芩（酒制）、薄荷、钩藤、车前子（盐制）	健胃导滞，消积化虫	大蜜丸
1186		山楂丸	068090100301019	山楂	消积化滞	丸剂

表1 传统剂型中成药分类编码一览表（续）

序号	分类	名称	编码	主要组成	功效	剂型
1187		越鞠保和丸	068090100401023	栀子（姜制）、六神曲（麸炒）、香附（醋制）、川芎、苍术、木香、槟榔	舒肝解郁，开胃消食	水丸
1188		山楂化滞丸	068090100501013	山楂、麦芽、六神曲、槟榔、莱菔子、牵牛子	消食导滞	大蜜丸
1189		开胸顺气丸	068090100601027	槟榔、牵牛子（炒）、陈皮、三棱（醋制）、莪术（醋制）、厚朴（姜制）、木香、猪牙皂	消积化滞，行气止痛	水丸
1190		保赤散	068090100702014	六神曲（炒）、巴豆霜、天南星（制）、朱砂	消食导滞，化痰镇惊	散剂
1191		槟榔四消丸（大蜜丸）	068090100801014	槟榔、酒大黄、炒牵牛子、猪牙皂（炒）、醋香附、五灵脂（醋炙）	消食导滞，行气泻水	大蜜丸
1192		槟榔四消丸（水丸）	068090100801021	槟榔、酒大黄、炒牵牛子、猪牙皂（炒）、醋香附、五灵脂（醋炙）	消食导滞，行气泻水	水丸
1193		大山楂丸	068090100901011	山楂、六神曲（麸炒）、炒麦芽	开胃消食	大蜜丸
1194		一捻金	068090101102011	大黄、炒牵牛子、槟榔、人参、朱砂	消食导滞，祛痰通便	散剂
1195		木香槟榔丸	068090101201028	木香、槟榔、枳壳（炒）、陈皮、青皮（醋炒）、香附（醋制）、三棱（醋制）、黄连、黄柏（酒炒）、大黄、炒牵牛子、芒硝、莪术（醋炙）	行气导滞，泻热通便	水丸
1196		枳实导滞丸	068090101401022	枳实（炒）、大黄、黄连（姜汁炙）、黄芩、白术（炒）、茯苓、泽泻、六神曲（炒）	消积导滞，清利湿热	水丸
1197		疳积散	068090101502019	石燕（煅）、煅石决明、使君子仁、炒鸡内金、谷精草、威灵仙、茯苓	消积化滞	散剂
1198		胃肠安丸	068090101701023	木香、沉香、枳壳（麸炒）、檀香、大黄、厚朴（姜炙）、人工麝香、巴豆霜、大枣（去核）、川芎	芳香化浊，理气止痛，健胃导滞	水丸
1199		保和丸	068090101901010	山楂（焦）、六神曲（炒）、半夏（制）、茯苓、陈皮、连翘、莱菔子（炒）、麦芽（炒）	消食，导滞，和胃	小蜜丸或大蜜丸

表1 传统剂型中成药分类编码一览表（续）

序号	分类	名称	编码	主要组成	功效	剂型
1200		保和丸（水丸）	068090101901027	焦山楂、六神曲（炒）、半夏（制）、茯苓、陈皮、连翘、炒莱菔子、炒麦芽	消食，导滞，和胃	水丸
1201		小儿化食丸	068090102001016	六神曲（炒焦）、焦山楂、焦麦芽、焦槟榔、醋莪术、三棱（制）、牵牛子（炒焦）、大黄	消食化滞，泻火通便	大蜜丸
1202	消导剂：健胃消食 -0902-	儿宝膏	068090200104015	太子参、北沙参、茯苓、山药、山楂（炒）、麦芽（炒）、白扁豆（炒）、陈皮、白芍（炒）、麦冬、葛根（煨）	健脾益气，生津开胃	煎膏剂
1203		开胃山楂丸	068090200201011	山楂、六神曲（炒）、槟榔、山药、白扁豆（炒）、鸡内金（炒）、枳壳（麸炒）、麦芽（炒）、砂仁	行气健脾，消食导滞	大蜜丸
1204		婴儿健脾散	068090200402012	白扁豆（炒）、山药、白术（炒）、鸡内金（炒）、川贝母、木香（炒）、人工牛黄	健脾，消食，止泻	散剂
1205		启脾丸	068090200501012	人参、炒白术、茯苓、甘草、陈皮、山药、莲子（炒）、炒山楂、六神曲（炒）、炒麦芽、泽泻	健脾和胃	小蜜丸或大蜜丸
1206		小儿香橘丸	068090200601019	木香、陈皮、苍术（米泔炒）、白术（麸炒）、茯苓、甘草、白扁豆（去皮）、山药（麸炒）、莲子、薏苡仁（麸炒）、山楂（炒）、麦芽（炒）、六神曲（麸炒）、厚朴（姜炙）、枳实（麸炒）、香附（醋炙）、砂仁、半夏（制）、泽泻	健脾和胃，消食止泻	大蜜丸
1207		抱龙丸	068090200801013	茯苓、赤石脂、广藿香、法半夏、陈皮、厚朴、薄荷、紫苏叶、僵蚕（姜制）、山药、天竺黄、檀香、白芷、砂仁、防风、荆芥、白附子、独活、白芍、诃子（去核）、萆薢、白术（炒）、川芎（酒蒸）、木香、朱砂、天麻、香附（四制）	祛风化痰，健脾和胃	大蜜丸
1208		肥儿丸	068090201101013	肉豆蔻（煨）、木香、六神曲（炒）、麦芽（炒）、胡黄连、槟榔、使君子仁	健胃消积，驱虫	大蜜丸
1209		开胃健脾丸	068090201401038	白术、党参、茯苓、木香、黄连、六神曲（炒）、陈皮、砂仁、炒麦芽、山楂、山药、煨肉豆蔻、炙甘草	健脾和胃	水蜜丸

表1 传统剂型中成药分类编码一览表（续）

序号	分类	名称	编码	主要组成	功效	剂型
1210		香砂和中丸	068090201601025	陈皮、姜厚朴、苍术（土炒）、麸炒枳壳、醋青皮、焦山楂、砂仁、炙甘草、广藿香、清半夏、白术（土炒）、茯苓、六神曲（炒）	健脾燥湿，和中消食	水丸
1211		枳术丸	068090201901026	枳实（炒）、麸炒白术	健脾消食，行气化湿	水丸
1212		脾胃舒丸	068090202201019	鳖甲（制）、黄芪（蜜炙）、陈皮、枳实、白芍、白术（麸炒）、香附（醋制）、草果、乌梅（炒）、川芎、槟榔（炒焦）、厚朴	舒肝理气，健脾和胃，消积化食	大蜜丸
1213		香砂枳术丸	068090202401020	木香、枳实（麸炒）、砂仁、白术（麸炒）	健脾开胃，行气消痞	水丸
1214		和中理脾丸	068090202601017	陈皮、白术、苍术、茯苓、枳壳、厚朴、香附、广藿香、南山楂、六神曲、麦芽、莱菔子、党参、法半夏、砂仁、豆蔻、木香、甘草	理脾和胃	大蜜丸
1215		健脾丸	068090202701014	党参、炒白术、陈皮、枳实、炒山楂、炒麦芽	健脾开胃	小蜜丸或大蜜丸
1216		健脾八珍糕	068090202899018	党参（炒）、白术（炒）、茯苓、山药（炒）、薏苡仁（炒）、莲子、芡实（炒）、白扁豆（炒）、陈皮	健脾益胃	糕
1217		人参健脾丸	068090202901018	人参、白术（麸炒）、茯苓、山药、陈皮、木香、砂仁、炙黄芪、当归、酸枣仁（炒）、远志（制）	健脾益气，和胃止泻	水蜜丸或大蜜丸
1218		七珠健胃茶	068090203309035	山楂、莱服子、夏枯草、决明子（炒）、陈皮、稻芽、党参、人参叶、三七、菊花、茶叶	行气健脾，消积导滞，清热利湿	茶剂
1219		复方消食茶（复方消食冲剂）	068090203409032	苍术、白术、神曲茶、广山楂、薏苡仁、小槐花	健脾利湿，开胃导滞	茶剂（冲剂）
1220	温里剂：温中散寒 -1001-	良附丸	068100100101028	高良姜、醋香附	温胃理气	水丸
1221		丁蔻理中丸	068100100301022	丁香、豆蔻、党参、白术（炒）、干姜、炙甘草	温中散寒，补脾健胃	水丸

表1 传统剂型中成药分类编码一览表（续）

序号	分类	名称	编码	主要组成	功效	剂型
1222		附子理中丸	068100100401050	附子（制）、党参、白术（炒）、干姜、甘草	温中健脾	水蜜丸、小蜜丸或大蜜丸
1223		桂附理中丸	068100100501057	肉桂、附片、党参、白术（炒）、炮姜、炙甘草	补肾助阳，温中健脾	水蜜丸、小蜜丸或大蜜丸
1224		黄芪健胃膏	068100100604017	黄芪、桂枝、甘草、白芍、生姜、大枣	补气温中，缓急止痛	煎膏剂
1225		乌梅丸	068100100801041	乌梅肉、花椒、细辛、黄连、黄柏、干姜、附子（制）、桂枝、人参、当归	缓肝调中，清上温下	水丸或大蜜丸
1226		理中丸	068100101201017	党参、土白术、炙甘草、炮姜	温中散寒，健胃	大蜜丸
1227		香砂养胃丸	068100101401028	木香、砂仁、白术、陈皮、茯苓、半夏（制）、醋香附、枳实（炒）、豆蔻（去壳）、姜厚朴、广藿香、甘草、生姜、大枣	温中和胃	水丸
1228		暖脐膏	068100101607017	当归、白芷、乌药、小茴香、八角茴香、木香、香附、乳香、母丁香、没药、肉桂、沉香、人工麝香	温里散寒，行气止痛	黑膏药
1229		小儿敷脐止泻散	068100101702019	黑胡椒	温中散寒，止泻	散剂
1230		胃疡宁丸	068100101801019	白术（制）、乌药、山药（炒）、白及、青皮、高良姜、香附、赤芍、仙鹤草、珍珠层粉、五指毛桃、甘草	温中散寒，理气止痛，制酸止血	大蜜丸
1231		纯阳正气丸	068100102001029	广藿香、姜半夏、木香、陈皮、丁香、肉桂、苍术、白术、茯苓、朱砂、硝石、硼砂、雄黄、煅金礞石、人工麝香、冰片	温中散寒	水丸
1232	温里剂：暖肝散寒-1002-	十香止痛丸	068100200101010	香附（醋炙）、乌药、檀香、延胡索（醋炙）、香橼、蒲黄、沉香、厚朴（姜汁炙）、零陵香、降香、丁香、五灵脂（醋炙）、木香、砂仁、乳香（醋炙）、高良姜、熟大黄	疏气解郁，散寒止痛	大蜜丸
1233		茴香橘核丸	068100200201024	盐小茴香、八角茴香、盐橘核、荔枝核、盐补骨脂、肉桂、川楝子、醋延胡索、醋莪术、木香、醋香附、醋青皮、昆布、槟榔、乳香（制）、桃仁、穿山甲（制）	散寒行气，消肿止痛	水丸

表1 传统剂型中成药分类编码一览表（续）

序号	分类	名称	编码	主要组成	功效	剂型
1234		十香丸	068100200301014	沉香、木香、丁香、小茴香（炒）、香附（制）、陈皮、乌药、泽泻（盐水炒）、荔枝核（炒）、猪牙皂	疏肝行气，散寒止痛	丸剂
1235	理气剂：理气疏肝-1101-	柴胡舒肝丸	068110100301014	茯苓、麸炒枳壳、酒白芍、甘草、豆蔻、醋香附、陈皮、桔梗、姜厚朴、炒山楂、防风、炒六神曲、柴胡、黄芩、薄荷、紫苏梗、木香、炒槟榔、醋三棱、酒大黄、炒青皮、当归、姜半夏、乌药、醋莪术	舒肝理气，消胀止痛	小蜜丸或大蜜丸
1236		利膈丸	068110100401011	炒莱菔子、槟榔、酒大黄、姜厚朴、山楂、六神曲（炒）、砂仁、桔梗、醋青皮、麸炒枳壳、麦芽、木香、陈皮、麸炒苍术、广藿香、草果仁、甘草	宽胸利膈，消积止痛	大蜜丸
1237		左金丸	068110100701029	黄连、吴茱萸	泻火，疏肝，和胃，止痛	水丸
1238		越鞠丸	068110101101026	醋香附、川芎、炒栀子、苍术（炒）、六神曲（炒）	理气解郁，宽中除满	水丸
1239		逍遥丸	068110101301013	柴胡、当归、白芍、白术（炒）、茯苓、薄荷、生姜、甘草（蜜炙）	疏肝健脾，养血调经	小蜜丸或大蜜丸
1240		逍遥丸（水丸）	068110101301020	柴胡、当归、白芍、白术（炒）、茯苓、薄荷、生姜、甘草（蜜炙）	疏肝健脾，养血调经	水丸
1241		舒肝和胃丸	068110101501062	醋香附、白芍、佛手、木香、郁金、柴胡、炒白术、陈皮、广藿香、焦槟榔、炙甘草、莱菔子、乌药	舒肝解郁，和胃止痛	水丸或水蜜丸、小蜜丸或大蜜丸
1242		加味逍遥丸	068110101701028	柴胡、当归、白芍、白术（麸炒）、茯苓、甘草、牡丹皮、栀子（姜炙）、薄荷	舒肝清热，健脾养血	水丸
1243		加味左金丸	068110101801025	姜黄连、制吴茱萸、黄芩、柴胡、木香、醋香附、郁金、白芍、醋青皮、麸炒枳壳、陈皮、醋延胡索、当归、甘草	平肝降逆，疏郁止痛	水丸
1244		舒肝丸	068110101901060	川楝子、醋延胡索、片姜黄、白芍（酒炒）、沉香、枳壳（炒）、木香、砂仁、陈皮、豆蔻仁、茯苓、姜厚朴、朱砂	舒肝和胃，理气止痛	水蜜丸、小蜜丸、大蜜丸或水丸
1245	理气剂：理气和中	越鞠二陈丸	068110200101026	香附（醋制）、苍术（炒）、川芎、半夏（制）、麦芽（炒）、六神曲（炒）、茯	理气解郁，化痰和中	水丸

表1 传统剂型中成药分类编码一览表（续）

序号	分类	名称	编码	主要组成	功效	剂型
	-1102-			芩、栀子（炒）、陈皮、甘草		
1246		沉香化气丸	068110200301020	沉香、木香、广藿香、香附（醋制）、砂仁、陈皮、莪术（醋制）、六神曲（炒）、麦芽（炒）、甘草	理气疏肝，消积和胃	水丸
1247		木香分气丸	068110200501024	木香、砂仁、丁香、檀香、香附（醋炙）、广藿香、陈皮、厚朴（姜炙）、枳实、豆蔻、莪术（醋炙）、山楂（炒）、白术（麸炒）、甘松、槟榔、甘草	宽胸消胀，理气止呕	水丸
1248		九气心痛丸	068110200601021	石菖蒲、五灵脂（醋炒）、延胡索（醋炒）、青皮、木香、高良姜、丁香	理气，散寒，止痛	丸剂
1249		九香止痛丸（七香止痛丸）	068110200701028	川木香、降香、小茴香（盐水炙）、八角茴香、乳香（炒）、丁香、广藿香、木香、沉香	温中散寒，行气止痛	水丸
1250		朴沉化郁丸	068110200801018	香附（醋制）、檀香、沉香、厚朴（姜制）、枳壳（麸炒）、柴胡、莪术（醋制）、延胡索（醋制）、砂仁、高良姜、丁香、木香、片姜黄、醋青皮、陈皮、甘草、豆蔻、醋莪术	舒肝化郁，开胃消食	大蜜丸
1251		气痛丸	068110201101025	木香、甘草、煅赤石脂、枳壳（炒）、朱砂粉	行气止痛，健胃消滞	水丸
1252		木香顺气丸	068110201701027	木香、砂仁、醋香附、槟榔、甘草、陈皮、厚朴、枳壳（炒）、苍术（炒）、青皮（炒）、生姜	行气化湿，健脾和胃	水丸
1253		胃肠复元膏	068110201804018	麸炒枳壳、太子参、大黄、蒲公英、炒莱菔子、木香、赤芍、紫苏梗、黄芪、桃仁	益气活血，理气通下	煎膏剂
1254		舒肝平胃丸	068110202201021	苍术、姜厚朴、陈皮、法半夏、麸炒枳壳、焦槟榔、炙甘草	舒肝和胃，化湿导滞	水丸
1255		珍珠胃安丸	068110203201020	珍珠层粉、甘草、豆豉姜、陈皮、徐长卿	行气止痛，宽中和胃	水丸
1256		乌贝散	068110203502011	海螵蛸（去壳）、浙贝母、陈皮油	制酸止痛，收敛止血	散剂

表1 传统剂型中成药分类编码一览表（续）

序号	分类	名称	编码	主要组成	功效	剂型
1257	祛瘀剂：活血化瘀 -1201-	脑得生丸	068120100201016	三七、川芎、红花、葛根、山楂（去核）	活血化瘀，通经活络	大蜜丸
1258		活血壮筋丸	068120101401026	制川乌、红花、血竭、乳香（去油）、没药（去油）、土鳖虫、地龙、全蝎、川牛膝、桂枝、人参	祛风活血，强腰壮筋	水丸
1259		大黄廑虫丸	068120101701058	熟大黄、土鳖虫（炒）、水蛭（制）、干漆（煅）、桃仁、苦杏仁（炒）、黄芩、地黄、白芍、甘草	活血破瘀，通经消癥	水蜜丸、小蜜丸或大蜜丸
1260	祛瘀剂：行气活血 -1202-	血府逐瘀丸	068120200201015	柴胡、当归、地黄、赤芍、红花、桃仁、麸炒枳壳、甘草、川芎、牛膝、桔梗	活血祛瘀，行气止痛	大蜜丸
1261		冠心苏合丸	068120202001019	苏合香、冰片、乳香（制）、檀香、土木香	理气，宽胸，止痛	大蜜丸
1262		平肝舒络丸	068120202401017	柴胡、青皮（醋炙）、陈皮、佛手、乌药、香附（醋炙）、木香、檀香、丁香、沉香、广藿香、砂仁、豆蔻、厚朴（姜炙）、枳壳（去瓢麸炒）、羌活、白芷、铁丝威灵仙（酒炙）、细辛、木瓜、防风、钩藤、僵蚕（麸炒）、胆南星（酒炙）、天竺黄、桑寄生、何首乌（黑豆酒炙）、牛膝、川芎、熟地黄、龟甲（沙烫醋淬）、延胡索（醋炙）、乳香（醋炙）、没药（醋炙）、白及、人参、白术（麸炒）、茯苓、肉桂、黄连、冰片、朱砂、羚羊角粉	平肝疏络，活血祛风	大蜜丸
1263		九气拈痛丸	068120202801022	醋香附、木香、高良姜、陈皮、郁金、醋莪术、醋延胡索、槟榔、甘草、五灵脂（醋炒）	理气，活血，止痛	水丸
1264		麝香保心丸	068120202901029	人工麝香、人参提取物、人工牛黄、肉桂、苏合香、蟾酥、冰片	芳香温通，益气强心	水丸
1265		阿魏化痞膏	068120203107017	香附、厚朴、三棱、莪术、当归、生草乌、生川乌、大蒜、使君子、白芷、穿山甲、木鳖子、蜣螂、胡黄连、大黄、蓖麻子、乳香、没药、芦荟、血竭、雄黄、肉桂、樟脑、阿魏	化痞消积	黑膏药

表1 传统剂型中成药分类编码一览表（续）

序号	分类	名称	编码	主要组成	功效	剂型
1266	祛瘀剂：化痰祛瘀 -1204-	豨莶通栓丸	068120401301019	豨莶草（蜜酒炙）、胆南星、半夏（制）、当归（酒炙）、天麻、秦艽、川芎、三七、桃仁、水蛭、红花、冰片、人工麝香	活血祛瘀，祛风化痰，舒筋活络，醒脑开窍	大蜜丸
1267		华佗再造丸	068120401401030	川芎、吴茱萸、冰片	活血化瘀，化痰通络，行气止痛	水蜜丸
1268	止血剂：止血 -1301-	止红肠辟丸	068130100201015	地黄（炭）、当归、黄芩、地榆（炭）、栀子、白芍、槐花、阿胶、荆芥穗、侧柏叶（炭）、黄连、乌梅、升麻	清热凉血，养血止血	大蜜丸
1269		紫地宁血散	068130100802014	大叶紫珠、地稔	清热凉血，收敛止血	散剂
1270		荷叶丸	068130101001010	荷叶、藕节、大蓟（炭）、小蓟（炭）、知母、黄芩（炭）、地黄（炭）、棕榈（炭）、栀子（焦）、白茅根（炭）、玄参、白芍、当归、香墨	凉血止血	大蜜丸
1271		玉屏风袋泡茶	068140100109020	黄芪、防风、白术（炒）	益气，固表，止汗	袋泡茶
1272	补益剂：益气 -1401-	香砂六君丸	068140100401025	木香、砂仁、党参、炒白术、茯苓、炙甘草、陈皮、姜半夏、生姜、大枣	益气健脾，和胃	水丸
1273		补中益气丸	068140100801016	黄芪（蜜炙）、党参、甘草（蜜炙）、白术（炒）、当归、升麻、柴胡、陈皮	补中益气，升阳举陷	小蜜丸或大蜜丸
1274		补中益气丸（水丸）	068140100801023	炙黄芪、党参、炙甘草、白术（炒）、当归、升麻、柴胡、陈皮	补中益气，升阳举陷	水丸
1275		四君子丸	068140101201020	党参、炒白术、茯苓、炙甘草	益气健脾	水丸
1276		参苓白术丸	068140101301027	人参、白术（麸炒）、茯苓、山药、薏苡仁（炒）、莲子、白扁豆（炒）、砂仁、桔梗、甘草	健脾，益气	水丸
1277		参苓白术散	068140101302017	人参、茯苓、白术（炒）、山药、白扁豆（炒）、莲子、薏苡仁（炒）、砂仁、桔梗、甘草	补脾胃，益肺气	散剂
1278		六君子丸	068140102001025	党参、白术（麸炒）、茯苓、半夏、陈皮、甘草（蜜炙）	补脾益气，燥湿化痰	水丸

表1 传统剂型中成药分类编码一览表（续）

序号	分类	名称	编码	主要组成	功效	剂型
1279		小儿腹泻宁袋泡茶	068140102609023	党参、白术、茯苓、葛根、木香、广藿香、甘草	健脾和胃，生津止泻	袋泡茶
1280	补益剂：助阳 -1402-	添精补肾膏	068140200104017	党参、制远志、淫羊藿、炙黄芪、茯苓、狗脊、酒肉苁蓉、熟地黄、当归、巴戟天（酒制）、盐杜仲、枸杞子、锁阳（酒蒸）、川牛膝、龟甲胶、鹿角胶	温肾助阳，补益精血	煎膏剂
1281		右归丸	068140200601011	熟地黄、炮附片、肉桂、山药、酒茺萸、菟丝子、鹿角胶、枸杞子、当归、盐杜仲	温补肾阳，填精止遗	小蜜丸或大蜜丸
1282		济生肾气丸	068140200801053	熟地黄、山茺萸（制）、牡丹皮、山药、茯苓、泽泻、肉桂、附子（制）、牛膝、车前子	温肾化气，利水消肿	水蜜丸、小蜜丸或大蜜丸
1283		鹿鞭补酒	068140200906017	鹿鞭、淫羊藿、狗肾、驴肾、刺五加、沙苑子、补骨脂（盐制）、何首乌、五味子、黄芪、菟丝子、地黄、枸杞子、红花、车前子、海龙、海马、覆盆子	补肾，益气补虚	酒剂
1284		强阳保肾丸	068140201001025	淫羊藿（炙）、阳起石（煅，酒淬）、肉苁蓉（酒制）、葫芦巴（盐炙）、补骨脂（盐炙）、五味子（醋制）、沙苑子、蛇床子、覆盆子、韭菜子、芡实（麸炒）、肉桂、小茴香、茯苓、远志（甘草制）	补肾助阳	水丸
1285		全鹿丸	068140201101053	全鹿干、锁阳（酒炒）、菟丝子、枸杞子（盐水炒）、肉苁蓉、党参、白术（炒）、当归（酒炒）、麦冬、沉香、炙甘草、地黄、牛膝、熟地黄、楮实子、山药、盐补骨脂、川芎（酒炒）、酒当归、巴戟天、天冬、五味子（蒸）、炒白术、覆盆子、盐杜仲、芡实、花椒、茯苓、陈皮、炙黄芪、小茴香（酒炒）、盐续断、青盐、葫芦巴（酒炒）	补肾填精，益气培元	水蜜丸或大蜜丸
1286		无比山药丸	068140201201036	山药、熟地黄、杜仲（姜汁炒）、肉苁蓉、山茺萸（蒸）、茯苓、菟丝子、巴戟天、泽泻、牛膝、五味子（蒸）、赤石脂（煅）	健脾补肾	水蜜丸
1287		龟鹿补肾丸	068140201301057	龟甲胶（炒）、鹿角胶（炒）、熟地黄、淫羊藿（蒸）、菟丝子（炒）、锁阳（蒸）、	补肾壮阳，益气血，壮筋骨	水蜜丸或大蜜丸

表1 传统剂型中成药分类编码一览表（续）

序号	分类	名称	编码	主要组成	功效	剂型
				续断（蒸）、狗脊（蒸）、制何首乌、金樱子（蒸）、覆盆子（蒸）、炙黄芪、酸枣仁（炒）、炙甘草、陈皮（蒸）、山药（炒）		
1288		桂附地黄丸	068140201701055	肉桂、附子（制）、熟地黄、山茱萸（制）、牡丹皮、山药、茯苓、泽泻	温补肾阳	水蜜丸、小蜜丸或大蜜丸
1289		复方皂矾丸	068140202001017	皂矾、西洋参、海马、肉桂、大枣（去核）、核桃仁	温肾健髓，益气养阴，生血止血	小蜜丸
1290		五子衍宗丸	068140202201059	枸杞子、菟丝子（炒）、覆盆子、五味子（蒸）、车前子（盐炒）	补肾益精	水蜜丸、小蜜丸或大蜜丸
1291	补益剂：滋阴 -1404-	杞菊地黄丸	068140400101052	枸杞子、菊花、熟地黄、酒萸肉、牡丹皮、山药、茯苓、泽泻	滋肾养肝	水蜜丸，小蜜丸或大蜜丸
1292		大补阴丸	068140400701054	熟地黄、盐知母、盐黄柏、醋龟甲、猪脊髓	滋阴降火	水蜜丸或大蜜丸
1293		麦味地黄丸	068140401101051	熟地黄、山茱萸（制）、山药、茯苓、牡丹皮、泽泻、麦冬、五味子	滋肾养肺	水蜜丸、小蜜丸或大蜜丸
1294		六味地黄丸	068140401401069	熟地黄、酒萸肉、山药、牡丹皮、茯苓、泽泻	滋阴补肾	水丸、水蜜丸、小蜜丸或大蜜丸
1295		六味地黄膏	068140401404015	熟地黄、山茱萸（制）、山药、茯苓、牡丹皮、泽泻	滋阴补肾	膏剂
1296		补肾丸	068140401501011	锁阳、龟板、熟地黄、枸杞子、天冬（烫）、知母、白芍、干姜、黄柏、五味子	锁阳固精，滋阴补肾	大蜜丸
1297		补肾益精丸	068140401601032	女贞子、菟丝子、墨旱莲、五味子、桑椹（黑）、覆盆子、肉苁蓉、熟地黄	滋肾填精，补髓养血	水蜜丸
1298		枸杞药酒	068140401806017	枸杞子、熟地黄、黄精（蒸）、百合、远志（制）	滋肾益肝	酒剂
1299		七味都气丸	068140402001039	醋五味子、山茱萸（制）、茯苓、牡丹皮、熟地黄、山药、泽泻	补肾纳气，涩精止遗	水蜜丸
1300		驻车丸	068140402401020	黄连、炮姜、当归、阿胶	滋阴，止痢	水丸

表1 传统剂型中成药分类编码一览表（续）

序号	分类	名称	编码	主要组成	功效	剂型
1301		二至丸	068140402501034	女贞子（蒸）、墨旱莲	补益肝肾，滋阴止血	水蜜丸
1302		桑椹膏	068140402704015	桑椹	补肝肾，益精血	膏剂
1303		知柏地黄丸	068140402901056	知母、黄柏、熟地黄、山茱萸（制）、牡丹皮、山药、茯苓、泽泻	滋阴降火	水蜜丸、小蜜丸或大蜜丸
1304		二至益元酒	068140403006019	女贞子、墨旱莲、熟地黄、桑椹	滋补肝肾	酒剂
1305		归芍地黄丸	068140403101059	当归、酒白芍、熟地黄、酒萸肉、牡丹皮、山药、茯苓、泽泻	滋肝肾，补阴血，清虚热	水蜜丸、小蜜丸或大蜜丸
1306	补益剂：气 血双补 -1405-	参茸三七酒	068140500106018	人参、鹿茸、三七（熟）、白术（麸炒）、茯苓（蒸）、五味子（蒸）、枸杞子、补骨脂（盐炙）、肉苁蓉、巴戟天（盐制）、麦冬、怀牛膝（酒炙）	益气补血，养心安神	酒剂
1307		十全大补丸	068140500201058	党参、炒白术、茯苓、炙甘草、当归、川芎、酒白芍、熟地黄、炙黄芪、肉桂	温补气血	水蜜丸、小蜜丸或大蜜丸
1308		十全大补膏	068140500204011	党参、白术（炒）、茯苓、炙甘草、当归、川芎、白芍（酒炒）、熟地黄、炙黄芪、肉桂	温补气血	膏剂
1309		十全大补酒	068140500206015	党参、白术（炒）、茯苓、甘草（蜜炙）、当归、川芎、白芍（炒）、熟地黄、黄芪（蜜炙）、肉桂	温补气血	酒剂
1310		山东阿胶膏	068140500604019	阿胶、党参、黄芪、白术、枸杞子、白芍、甘草	补益气血，润燥	煎膏剂
1311		周公百岁酒	068140500906014	党参、黄芪（蜜炙）、白术（土炒）、茯苓、熟地黄（酒蒸）、地黄、当归（炒）、川芎、山茱萸、枸杞子、龟甲胶、肉桂、麦冬、五味子、羌活、防风（炒）、陈皮（蜜炙）、大枣	补血生精，调气壮神	酒剂
1312		阿胶补血膏	068140501004016	阿胶、熟地黄、党参、黄芪、枸杞子、白术	补益气血，滋阴润肺	煎膏剂

表1 传统剂型中成药分类编码一览表（续）

序号	分类	名称	编码	主要组成	功效	剂型
1313		肝肾滋	068140501204010	枸杞子、黄芪、党参、麦冬、阿胶	益肝明目，滋阴补肾	煎膏剂(膏滋)
1314		参茸补酒	068140501306011	人参、鹿茸（制）、熟地黄、山药、牛膝（制）、甘草（蜜炙）、肉桂、桑寄生、当归、党参（蜜炙）、白术（制）、川芎（制）、白芍（制）、制何首乌、龙眼肉	补益气血	酒剂
1315		复方滋补力膏	068140501404014	党参、熟地黄、黄精、枸杞子、何首乌	益气，滋阴，补肾	煎膏剂(膏滋)
1316		参茸酒	068140502006019	菟丝子、牛膝、熟地黄、肉苁蓉、鹿茸、人参、附子（制）、黄芪、五味子、茯苓、山药、当归、龙骨、远志（制）、红曲	滋补强壮，助气固精	酒剂
1317		当归补血丸	068140502101059	当归、黄芪	补养气血	大蜜丸或水蜜丸
1318		人参养荣丸	068140502501057	人参、白术（土炒）、茯苓、炙黄芪、当归、熟地黄、白芍（麸炒）、陈皮、远志（制）、肉桂、五味子（酒蒸）、炙甘草	温补气血	水蜜丸或大蜜丸
1319		参茸补血酒	068140503106015	党参、人参、鹿茸、三七（熟）、熟地黄、白术（麸炒）、茯苓、当归、白芍（炒）、川芎、肉桂、炙黄芪、炙甘草	温肾阳，益气血，强筋骨	酒剂
1320		健脾壮腰药酒	068140503406016	甘草、红花、山药、地黄、龙眼肉、黄芪、大枣、制何首乌、当归、牛膝、续断、党参、茯苓、杜仲	补气养血，健脾补肾，通经活络	酒剂
1321		灵芝桂圆酒	068140503506013	灵芝、桂圆肉、黄精（制）、党参、枸杞子、黄芪（蜜炙）、制何首乌、山药、当归、熟地黄、茯苓、陈皮、大枣	滋补强壮，温补气血，健脾益肺，保肝护肾	酒剂
1322		归脾丸	068140503901054	党参、炒白术、炙黄芪、炙甘草、茯苓、制远志、炒酸枣仁、龙眼肉、当归、木香、大枣（去核）	益气健脾，养血安神	水蜜丸、小蜜丸或大蜜丸
1323		养心定悸膏	068140504004013	地黄、麦冬、红参、大枣、阿胶、黑芝麻、桂枝、生姜、炙甘草	养血益气，复脉定悸	煎膏剂
1324		人参药酒	068140504506012	黄精（蒸）、高良姜、莱菔子（炒）、鹿角胶、白术（炒）、鲜人参、苍术（炒）、陈皮、淫羊藿、肉桂、红花、丁香、黄芪、五味子	补气养血，暖胃散寒	酒剂

表1 传统剂型中成药分类编码一览表（续）

序号	分类	名称	编码	主要组成	功效	剂型
1325		八珍丸	068140504601052	党参、茯苓、白术（麸炒）、熟地黄、白芍、当归、川芎、甘草	补气益血	水蜜丸或大蜜丸
1326		阿胶三宝膏	068140504904016	阿胶、黄芪、大枣	补气血，健脾胃	煎膏剂
1327	补益剂：益气养阴 -1406-	补益地黄丸	068140600701014	熟地黄、车前子（盐制）、菟丝子、诃子肉、枳壳（麸炒）、地骨皮、牛膝、茯苓	滋阴补气，益肾填精	大蜜丸
1328		参精止渴丸	068140600801028	红参、黄芪、黄精、茯苓、白术、葛根、五味子、黄连、大黄、甘草	益气养阴，生津止渴	水丸
1329	补益剂：阴阳双补 -1407-	补肾养血丸	068140700101059	何首乌、当归、黑豆、牛膝（盐制）、茯苓、菟丝子、补骨脂（盐制）、枸杞子	补肝肾，益精血	大蜜丸或水蜜丸
1330		参茸卫生丸	068140700201018	龙眼肉、鹿角、大枣、香附（醋制）、肉苁蓉（酒制）、杜仲（盐制）、当归、猪腰子、牛膝、琥珀、人参、鹿茸、莲子、白芍、牡蛎、枸杞子、龙骨、狗脊（沙烫）、乳香（醋制）、秋石、鹿尾、没药（醋制）、陈皮、白术（麸炒）、熟地黄、砂仁、木香、黄芩、川芎、红花、沉香、续断、地黄、制何首乌、茯苓、紫河车、甘草、桑寄生、党参、酸枣仁（炒）、山茱萸（酒制）、木瓜、黄芪、清半夏、锁阳、肉豆蔻（煨）、补骨脂（盐制）、远志（制）、麦冬、苍术、猪脊髓	补血益气，兴奋精神	大蜜丸
1331		补肾益脑丸	068140700501026	鹿茸（去毛）、红参、茯苓、麸炒山药、熟地黄、当归、川芎、盐补骨脂、牛膝、枸杞子、玄参、麦冬、五味子、炒酸枣仁、远志、朱砂	补肾益气，养血生精	水丸
1332		参桂鹿茸丸	068140700601016	人参、鹿茸（去毛）、山茱萸（酒炙）、地黄、熟地黄、白芍、龟甲（炒烫醋淬）、鳖甲（沙烫醋淬）、阿胶、杜仲（炒炭）、续断、天冬、茯苓、酸枣仁（炒）、琥珀、艾叶（炒炭）、陈皮、泽泻、没药（醋炙）、乳香（醋炙）、延胡索（醋炙）、红花、西红花、怀牛膝（去头）、川牛膝（去头）、鸡冠花、赤石脂（煨）、香附（醋炙）、	补气益肾，养血调经	大蜜丸

表1 传统剂型中成药分类编码一览表（续）

序号	分类	名称	编码	主要组成	功效	剂型
				甘草、秦艽、黄芩、白术（麸炒）、陈皮、木香、砂仁、沉香、当归、川芎、肉桂		
1333		壮元补身酒	068140700906012	地黄、山茱萸、山药、枸杞子、菟丝子、女贞子、肉苁蓉、续断、狗肾、白芍	养阴助阳，益肾填精	酒剂
1334		龟鹿二仙膏	068140701004014	龟甲、鹿角、枸杞子、党参	温肾益精，补气养血	煎膏剂
1335		固本延龄丸	068140701301014	人参、麦冬、五味子、熟地黄、山药、牛膝、山茱萸、杜仲、巴戟天（盐制）、肉苁蓉、鹿角胶、珍珠	固本培元，滋阴，补髓填精，强壮筋骨	大蜜丸
1336	安神剂：重镇安神 -1501-	泻肝安神丸	068150100101023	龙胆、黄芩、栀子（姜炙）、珍珠母、牡蛎、龙骨、柏子仁、酸枣仁（炒）、远志（去心甘草炙）、当归、地黄、麦冬、蒺藜（去刺盐炙）、茯苓、车前子（盐炙）、泽泻（盐炙）、甘草	清肝泻火，重镇安神	水丸
1337		珍珠末	068150100202010	珍珠粉	安神，明目消翳	散剂
1338	安神剂：清热安神 -1502-	清热安宫丸	068150200101053	胆膏粉、黄连、栀子、黄芩、朱砂、石决明、郁金、大黄、雄黄、黄柏、冰片、木香	清热解毒，镇静	丸剂
1339		牛黄清宫丸	068150200201012	人工牛黄、麦冬、黄芩、莲子心、天花粉、甘草、大黄、栀子、地黄、连翘、郁金、玄参、雄黄、水牛角浓缩粉、朱砂、冰片、金银花、人工麝香	清热解毒，镇惊安神，止渴除烦	大蜜丸
1340		万氏牛黄清心丸	068150200401016	体外培育牛黄、朱砂、黄连、栀子、郁金、黄芩	清热解毒，镇惊安神	大蜜丸
1341	安神剂：补养安神 -1503-	安神补心丸	068150300601026	丹参、五味子（蒸）、石菖蒲、合欢皮、菟丝子、墨旱莲、首乌藤、地黄、珍珠母、女贞子（蒸）	养心安神	水丸
1342		健脑丸	068150300701023	当归、天竺黄、肉苁蓉（盐炙）、龙齿（煅）、山药、琥珀、五味子（酒蒸）、天麻、柏子仁（炒）、丹参、益智仁（盐炒）、人参、远志（甘草水炙）、菊花、九节菖蒲、赭石、胆南星、酸枣仁（盐炒）、枸杞子	补肾健脑，养血安神	水丸

表1 传统剂型中成药分类编码一览表（续）

序号	分类	名称	编码	主要组成	功效	剂型
1343		柏子养心丸	068150302701052	柏子仁、党参、炙黄芪、川芎、当归、茯苓、制远志、酸枣仁、醋五味子、半夏曲、炙甘草、朱砂	补气，养血，安神	水蜜丸、小蜜丸或大蜜丸
1344		健脑补肾丸	068150302801028	红参、鹿茸、狗鞭、肉桂、金牛草、炒牛蒡子、金樱子、杜仲炭、川牛膝、金银花、连翘、蝉蜕、山药、制远志、炒酸枣仁、砂仁、当归、龙归（煨）、煨牡蛎、茯苓、炒白术、桂枝、甘草、豆蔻、酒白芍	健脑补肾，益气健脾，安神定志	水丸
1345		天王补心丸	068150302901056	丹参、当归、石菖蒲、党参、茯苓、五味子、麦冬、天冬、地黄、玄参、制远志、炒酸枣仁、柏子仁、桔梗、甘草、朱砂	滋阴养血，补心安神	水蜜丸、小蜜丸或大蜜丸
1346	开窍剂：凉开 -1601-	安宫牛黄丸	068160100101015	牛黄、水牛角浓缩粉、人工麝香、珍珠、朱砂、雄黄、黄连、黄芩、栀子、郁金、冰片	清热解毒，镇惊开窍	大蜜丸
1347		安宫牛黄散	068160100102012	牛黄、水牛角浓缩粉、麝香、雄黄、朱砂、珍珠、黄芩、栀子、郁金、冰片、黄连	清热解毒，镇惊开窍	散剂
1348		熊胆救心丸	068160100201029	熊胆粉、蟾酥、冰片、人工麝香、人参、珍珠、人工牛黄、猪胆粉、水牛角浓缩粉	强心益气，芳香开窍	水丸
1349		礞石滚痰丸	068160100301026	金礞石（煨）、沉香、黄芩、熟大黄	逐痰降火	水丸
1350		局方至宝散	068160100402013	水牛角浓缩粉、牛黄、玳瑁、人工麝香、朱砂、雄黄、琥珀、安息香、冰片	清热解毒，开窍镇惊	散剂
1351		速效牛黄丸	068160100501013	牛黄、水牛角浓缩粉、黄连、冰片、栀子、黄芩、朱砂、珍珠母、郁金、雄黄、石菖蒲	清热解毒，开窍镇惊	大蜜丸
1352		通窍镇痛散	068160100702014	石菖蒲、郁金、萆薢、醋香附、木香、丁香、檀香、沉香、苏合香、安息香、冰片、乳香	行气活血，通窍止痛	散剂
1353		紫雪散	068160100802011	石膏、北寒水石、滑石、磁石、玄参、木香、沉香、升麻、甘草、丁香、芒硝（制）、硝石（制）、水牛角浓缩粉、羚羊角、人工麝香、朱砂	清热开窍，止痉安神	散剂

表1 传统剂型中成药分类编码一览表（续）

序号	分类	名称	编码	主要组成	功效	剂型
1354		安脑丸	068160100901011	人工牛黄、猪胆粉、朱砂、冰片、水牛角浓缩粉、珍珠、黄芩、黄连、栀子、雄黄、郁金、石膏、煅赭石、珍珠母、薄荷脑	清热解毒，醒脑安神，豁痰开窍，镇惊熄风	小蜜丸或大蜜丸
1355	开窍剂：温开 -1602-	通关散	068160200102011	猪牙皂、鹅不食草、细辛	通关开窍	散剂
1356		十香返生丸	068160200201011	沉香、丁香、檀香、土木香、香附（醋炙）、降香、广藿香、乳香（醋炙）、天麻、僵蚕（麸炒）、郁金、莲子心、瓜蒌子（蜜炙）、金礞石（煅）、诃子肉、甘草、苏合香、安息香、人工麝香、冰片、朱砂、琥珀、牛黄	开窍化痰，镇静安神	大蜜丸
1357		醒脑再造丸	068160200301018	黄芪、淫羊藿、石菖蒲、红参、当归、地龙、三七、红花、粉防己、赤芍、桃仁、石决明、天麻、仙鹤草、槐花、白术、胆南星、葛根、玄参、黄连、连翘、泽泻、川芎、枸杞子、全蝎（去钩）、制何首乌、决明子、沉香、白附子、细辛、木香、僵蚕、猪牙皂、冰片	化痰醒脑，祛风活络	大蜜丸
1358		苏合香丸	068160200401053	苏合香、安息香、冰片、水牛角浓缩粉、人工麝香、檀香、沉香、丁香、香附、木香、乳香（制）、荜茇、白术、诃子肉、朱砂	芳香开窍，行气止痛	水蜜丸或大蜜丸
1359		神香苏合丸	068160200501029	人工麝香、苏合香、丁香、乳香（制）、安息香、沉香、水牛角浓缩粉、冰片、香附、木香、白术	温通宣痹，行气化浊	水丸
1360		白金丸	068160200601071	白矾、郁金、薄荷	豁痰通窍，清心安神	丸剂
1361	固涩剂：固肠止泻 -1702-	补脾益肠丸	068170200101037	外层：黄芪、米炒党参、砂仁、白芍、当归（土炒）、白术（土炒）、肉桂；内层：醋延胡索、荔枝核、炮姜、炙甘草、防风、木香、盐补骨脂、煅赤石脂	补中益气，健脾和胃，涩肠止泻	水蜜丸
1362		四神丸	068170200401021	肉豆蔻（煨）、补骨脂（盐炒）、五味子（醋制）、吴茱萸（制）、大枣（去核）	温肾散寒，涩肠止泻	水丸

表1 传统剂型中成药分类编码一览表（续）

序号	分类	名称	编码	主要组成	功效	剂型
1363	固涩剂：固精缩尿 -1703-	金锁固精丸	068170300201040	沙苑子、芡实、莲须、龙骨（煅）、牡蛎（煅）、莲子	固肾涩精	丸剂
1364		缩泉丸	068170300301023	山药、益智仁（盐炒）、乌药	补肾缩尿	水丸
1365		锁阳固精丸	068170300401051	锁阳、肉苁蓉（蒸）、巴戟天（制）、补骨脂（盐炒）、菟丝子、杜仲（炭）、八角茴香、韭菜子、芡实（炒）、莲子、莲须、牡蛎（煅）、龙骨（煅）、鹿角霜、熟地黄、山茱萸（制）、牡丹皮、山药、茯苓、泽泻、知母、黄柏、牛膝、大青盐	温肾固精	水蜜丸、小蜜丸或大蜜丸
1366	外科用药：解毒消肿 -2101-	如意金黄散	068210100402015	姜黄、大黄、黄柏、苍术、厚朴、陈皮、甘草、生天南星、白芷、天花粉	清热解毒，消肿止痛	散剂
1367		西黄丸	068210100501077	牛黄、人工麝香、醋乳香、醋没药	清热解毒，消肿散结	糊丸
1368		独角膏	068210100607014	白附子、乳香、没药、附子、红花、阿魏、白及、五倍子、樟脑、木鳖子、血竭、紫草、穿山甲（烫制）、当归	化毒消肿，活血止痛	黑膏药
1369		拔毒膏	068210101207015	金银花、连翘、大黄、桔梗、地黄、栀子、黄柏、黄芩、赤芍、当归、川芎、白芷、白蔹、木鳖子、蓖麻子、玄参、苍术、蜈蚣、穿山甲、没药、儿茶、乳香、红粉、血竭、轻粉、樟脑	清热解毒，活血消肿	黑膏药
1370	外科用药：生肌敛疮 -2102-	九一散	068210200102013	石膏（煅）、红粉	提脓拔毒，去腐生肌	散剂
1371		复方珍珠散	068210200602018	煅石决明、龙骨（煅）、煅白石灰、煅石膏、珍珠、人工麝香、冰片	收湿敛疮，生肌长肉	散剂
1372	外科用药：清肠消痔 -2103-	脏连丸	068210300901059	黄连、黄芩、地黄、赤芍、当归、槐角、槐花、荆芥穗、地榆炭、阿胶	清肠止血	水蜜丸、小蜜丸或大蜜丸
1373		槐角丸	068210301401053	槐角（清炒）、地榆炭、黄芩、麸炒枳壳、当归、防风	清肠疏风，凉血止血	水蜜丸、小蜜丸或大蜜丸
1374		地榆槐角丸	068210301501050	地榆（炭）、槐角（蜜炙）、槐花（炒）、大黄、黄芩、地黄、当归、赤芍、红花、	疏风凉血，泻热润燥	大蜜丸或水蜜丸

表1 传统剂型中成药分类编码一览表（续）

序号	分类	名称	编码	主要组成	功效	剂型
				防风、荆芥穗、枳壳（麸炒）		
1375	外科用药： 消核散结 -2104-	消癭丸	068210400201011	夏枯草、海藻、昆布、海螵蛸、蛤壳（煅）、海胆、陈皮、枳壳（去瓢麸炒）、黄芩、玄参	消癭化痰	大蜜丸
1376		小金丸	068210401001078	人工麝香、木鳖子（去壳去油）、制草乌、枫香脂、醋乳香、醋没药、五灵脂（醋炒）、酒当归、地龙、香墨	散结消肿，化瘀止痛	糊丸
1377		乳宁丸	068210401301024	石刁柏	温肺祛痰，活血化瘀	丸剂（水丸）
1378		阳和解凝膏	068210401507013	牛蒡草、凤仙透骨草、生川乌、桂枝、大黄、当归、生草乌、生附子、地龙、僵蚕、赤芍、白芷、白蒺、白及、川芎、续断、防风、荆芥、五灵脂、木香、香橼、陈皮、肉桂、乳香、没药、苏合香、人工麝香	温阳化湿，消肿散结	黑膏药
1379	皮肤科用药 -3101-	复方青黛丸	068310100401022	马齿苋、土茯苓、白鲜皮、白芷、青黛、紫草、丹参、蒲公英、贯众、粉草薺、乌梅、五味子（酒制）、山楂（焦）、建曲	清热解毒，消斑化瘀，祛风止痒	水丸
1380		银屑灵膏	068310100604010	苦参、甘草、白鲜皮、防风、土茯苓、蝉蜕、黄柏、地黄、山银花、赤芍、连翘、当归	清热燥湿，活血解毒	煎膏剂
1381		斑秃丸	068310100901058	熟地黄、地黄、制何首乌、当归、白芍（炒）、五味子、丹参、羌活、木瓜	补益肝肾，养血生发	水蜜丸或大蜜丸
1382		九圣散	068310101002013	苍术、黄柏、紫苏叶、苦杏仁、薄荷、乳香、没药、轻粉、红粉	解毒消肿，燥湿止痒	散剂
1383	骨伤科用药：疗伤止痛 -4101-	活血止痛散	068410100102018	当归、三七、乳香（制）、冰片、土鳖虫、自然铜（煅）	活血散瘀，消肿止痛	散剂
1384		九分散	068410100202015	马钱子粉、麻黄、乳香、没药	活血化瘀，消肿止痛	散剂
1385		大七厘丸	068410100401029	自然铜（酒制）、土鳖虫（甘草制）、大黄（酒制）、骨碎补、当归尾（酒制）、乳香（煅）、没药（煅）、硼砂（煅）、血竭、三七、冰片	化瘀消肿，止痛止血	丸剂（水丸）

表1 传统剂型中成药分类编码一览表（续）

序号	分类	名称	编码	主要组成	功效	剂型
1386		大七厘散	068410100402019	自然铜（煅，醋淬）、地鳖虫（甘草制）、大黄、骨碎补、当归尾、乳香、没药、硼砂、血竭、三七、冰片	化瘀消肿，止痛止血	散剂
1387		跌打损伤丸	068410100501019	大黄（醋制）、刘寄奴、红花、当归、香附（制）、莪术（醋制）、青皮、枳实（炒）、川芎、降香、赤芍、槟榔、自然铜（煅）、延胡索（制）、牛膝、桃仁、苏木、土鳖虫（酒润）、威灵仙、三棱	行气活血，舒筋止痛	小蜜丸
1388		养血荣筋丸	068410100601016	当归、鸡血藤、何首乌（黑豆酒炙）、赤芍、续断、桑寄生、铁丝威灵仙（酒炙）、伸筋草、透骨草、油松节、盐补骨脂、党参、炒白术、陈皮、木香、赤小豆	养血荣筋，祛风通络	大蜜丸
1389		七厘散	068410100802017	血竭、乳香（制）、没药（制）、红花、儿茶、冰片、人工麝香、朱砂	化瘀消肿，止痛止血	散剂
1390		五虎散	068410101802016	当归、红花、防风、天南星（制）、白芷	活血散瘀，消肿止痛	散剂
1391		跌打药酒	068410102106014	当归、赤芍（制）、刘寄奴、三棱（制）、土鳖虫（制）、三七、红花、泽泻、泽兰、川芎（制）、牡丹皮、桃仁、莪术（制）	活血散瘀，消肿止痛	酒剂
1392		神州跌打丸	068410102901015	红茴香、大血藤、山檀根、蛇葡萄、刘寄奴、紫金牛、络石藤、制川乌、制草乌、地耳草、一枝黄花、半边莲、南藤、牛尾菜、藜芦、山药	消肿止痛，舒筋活络，止血生肌，活血驱风	丸剂
1393		舒筋活血定痛散	068410103002018	乳香（醋炙）、没药（醋炙）、当归、红花、延胡索（醋炙）、血竭、香附（醋炙）、自然铜（醋淬）、骨碎补	舒筋活血，散瘀止痛	散剂
1394		腰疼丸	068410103101018	补骨脂、南藤、续断、吉祥草、牛膝、山药	行气活血，散瘀止痛	大蜜丸
1395		云南白药	068410103202012	（国家保密方）	化瘀止血，活血止痛，解毒消肿	散剂
1396		跌打活血散	068410103402016	红花、当归、血竭、三七、骨碎补、续断、乳香（制）、没药（制）、儿茶、大黄、冰片、土鳖虫	舒筋活血，散瘀止痛	散剂

表1 传统剂型中成药分类编码一览表（续）

序号	分类	名称	编码	主要组成	功效	剂型
1397		生三七散	068410103802014	三七	散瘀止血，消肿定痛	散剂
1398	骨伤科用 药：接骨续 筋 -4102-	止痛紫金丸	068410200101010	血竭、当归、熟地黄、木香、儿茶、红花、骨碎补（烫）、土鳖虫、没药（制）、赤芍、自然铜（煅）、甘草	舒筋活血，消瘀止痛	大蜜丸
1399		跌打丸	068410200201017	三七、当归、白芍、赤芍、桃仁、红花、血竭、北刘寄奴、骨碎补（烫）、续断、苏木、牡丹皮、乳香（制）、没药（制）、姜黄、三棱（醋制）、防风、甜瓜子、枳实（炒）、桔梗、甘草、木通、自然铜（煅）、土鳖虫	活血散瘀，消肿止痛	小蜜丸或大蜜丸
1400		中华跌打丸	068410200301052	牛白藤、假苏、地耳草、牛尾菜、鹅不食草、牛膝、乌药、红杜仲、鬼画符、山桔叶、羊耳菊、刘寄奴、过岗龙、山香、穿破石、毛两面针、鸡血藤、丢了棒、岗梅、木鳖子、丁茄根、大半边莲、独活、苍术、急性子、建栀、制川乌、丁香、香附、黑老虎根、桂枝、樟脑	消肿止痛，舒筋活络，止血生肌，活血祛瘀	水蜜丸、小蜜丸或大蜜丸
1401	骨伤科用 药：通络止 痛 -4103-	人参天麻药酒	068410300406015	天麻、人参、黄芪、川牛膝、穿山龙、红花	益气活血，舒筋止痛	酒剂
1402		万灵五香膏	068410301704011	人工麝香、马钱子、生川乌、穿山甲、乳香（制）、没药（制）、桃仁、红花、赤芍、当归、川芎、续断、羌活、肉桂、大黄、玄参、怀牛膝、血余炭、苦杏仁、地黄、白芷	活血通络，消肿止痛	煎膏剂
1403		参桂再造丸	068410301801017	红参、肉桂、麻黄、熟地黄、甘草（蜜炙）、大黄（制）、防风、片姜黄（炒）、乌梢蛇、草豆蔻、独活、白芷、玄参（酒炙）、赤芍（炒）、青皮（麸炒）、苍术（麸炒）、僵蚕（麸炒）、粉草藤、乳香（制）、乌药（酒炙）、香附（酒炙）、桑寄生、没药（制）、骨碎补（酒炙）、葛根、穿山甲（砂烫）、关白附（制）、冰片、红花、威灵仙（酒炙）、厚朴（制）、狗脊（制）、	舒筋活络，祛风行血	大蜜丸

表1 传统剂型中成药分类编码一览表（续）

序号	分类	名称	编码	主要组成	功效	剂型
				苦参、巴戟天、地龙（砂烫）、鸡血藤、仙鹤草、丹参		
1404		狗皮膏	068410301907016	生川乌、生草乌、羌活、独活、青风藤、香加皮、防风、铁丝威灵仙、苍术、蛇床子、麻黄、高良姜、小茴香、官桂、当归、赤芍、木瓜、苏木、大黄、油松节、续断、川芎、白芷、乳香、没药、冰片、樟脑、丁香、肉桂	祛风散寒，舒筋活血，止痛	黑膏药
1405		海马万应膏	068410302007012	海马、桃仁、木香、白芷、肉桂、羌活、防风、附子、莪术、独活、血竭、麻黄、当归	追风，活血，止痛	黑膏药
1406		蕲蛇药酒	068410302206019	蕲蛇（去头）、防风、当归、红花、羌活、秦艽、香加皮	活血通络，祛风除湿	酒剂
1407		舒筋活血丸	068410302701019	土鳖虫、红花、桃仁、牛膝、骨碎补、续断、熟地黄、白芷、槲寄生、赤芍、桂枝、三七、乳香（制）、苏木、自然铜（醋煅）、大黄、儿茶、制马钱子、当归、冰片	舒筋通络，活血止痛	丸剂
1408	骨伤科用药：补肾壮骨 -4104-	健步丸	068410400201077	黄柏（盐炒）、知母（盐炒）、熟地黄、当归、牛膝、豹骨（制）、龟甲（醋制）、陈皮、干姜、锁阳、羊肉、白芍（酒炒）	补肝肾，强筋骨	糊丸
1409		抗骨质增生丸	068410401001010	熟地黄、鸡血藤、淫羊藿、骨碎补、狗脊（盐制）、女贞子（盐制）、肉苁蓉（蒸）、牛膝、莱菔子（炒）	补腰肾，强筋骨，活血，利气，止痛	丸剂
1410		抗骨增生丸	068410401301059	熟地黄、酒肉苁蓉、狗脊（盐制）、女贞子（盐制）、淫羊藿、鸡血藤、炒莱菔子、骨碎补、牛膝	补腰肾，强筋骨，活血止痛	浓缩水蜜丸、小蜜丸或大蜜丸
1411		青娥丸	068410401401056	盐杜仲、盐补骨脂、大蒜、核桃仁	补肾强腰	水蜜丸或大蜜丸
1412		腰痛丸	068410401601036	杜仲叶（盐炒）、盐补骨脂、狗脊（制）、续断、当归、赤芍、炒白术、牛膝、泽泻、肉桂、乳香（制）、土鳖虫（酒炒）	补肾活血，活血止痛	水蜜丸
1413		骨刺丸	068410402001057	制川乌、制天南星、白芷、甘草、穿山龙、红花、制草乌、秦艽、当归、薏苡仁（炒）、绵萆薢、徐长卿	祛风止痛	水蜜丸或大蜜丸

表1 传统剂型中成药分类编码一览表（续）

序号	分类	名称	编码	主要组成	功效	剂型
1414		壮骨关节丸	068410402101023	狗脊、淫羊藿、独活、骨碎补、续断、补骨脂、桑寄生、鸡血藤、熟地黄、木香、乳香（醋炙）、没药（醋炙）	补益肝肾，养血活血，舒筋活络，理气止痛	浓缩水丸或水丸
1415		壮腰健身丸	068410402401017	狗脊（制）、金樱子、黑老虎根、鸡血藤、桑寄生（蒸）、千斤拔、牛大力、菟丝子、女贞子	壮腰健肾	小蜜丸或大蜜丸
1416		壮腰健肾丸	068410402501014	狗脊、黑老虎、千斤拔、桑寄生（蒸）、女贞子（蒸）、鸡血藤、金樱子、牛大力、菟丝子（盐水制）	壮腰健肾，养血，祛风湿	丸剂
1417	妇科用药： 调经类 -5101-	八宝坤顺丸	068510100101018	熟地黄、地黄、白芍、当归、川芎、人参、白术、茯苓、甘草、益母草、黄芩、牛膝、橘红、沉香、木香、砂仁、琥珀	益气养血调经	大蜜丸
1418		调经促孕丸	068510100201039	鹿茸（去毛）、淫羊藿（炙）、仙茅、续断、桑寄生、菟丝子、枸杞子、覆盆子、山药、莲子（去心）、茯苓、黄芪、白芍、酸枣仁（炒）、钩藤、丹参、赤芍、鸡血藤		水蜜丸
1419		四物益母丸	068510100801031	当归（酒炒）、熟地黄、白芍（麸炒）、川芎、益母草	补血，活血，调经	水蜜丸
1420		女金丸	068510101101055	当归、白芍、川芎、熟地黄、党参、白术（炒）、茯苓、甘草、肉桂、益母草、牡丹皮、没药（制）、延胡索（醋制）、藁本、白芷、黄芩、白薇、香附（醋制）、砂仁、陈皮、赤石脂（煅）、鹿角霜、阿胶	益气养血，理气活血，止痛	水蜜丸、小蜜丸或大蜜丸
1421		参茸白凤丸	068510101301059	人参、鹿茸（酒制）、党参（炙）、酒当归、熟地黄、黄芪（酒制）、酒白芍、川芎（酒制）、延胡索（制）、胡芦巴（盐炙）、酒续断、白术（制）、香附（制）、砂仁、益母草（酒制）、酒黄芩、桑寄生（蒸）、炙甘草	益气补血，调经	水蜜丸或大蜜丸
1422		调经丸	068510101401056	当归、酒白芍、川芎、熟地黄、醋艾炭、醋香附、陈皮、清半夏、茯苓、甘草、炒白术、制吴茱萸、盐小茴香、醋延胡索、醋没药、益母草、牡丹皮、续断、酒黄芩、	理气活血，养血调经	水蜜丸或大蜜丸

表1 传统剂型中成药分类编码一览表（续）

序号	分类	名称	编码	主要组成	功效	剂型
				麦冬、阿胶		
1423		少腹逐瘀丸	068510101501015	当归、蒲黄、五灵脂（醋炒）、赤芍、小茴香（盐炒）、延胡索（醋制）、没药（炒）、川芎、肉桂、炮姜	温经活血，散寒止痛	大蜜丸
1424		艾附暖宫丸	068510101601012	艾叶（炭）、香附（醋炙）、吴茱萸（制）、肉桂、当归、川芎、白芍（酒炒）、地黄、黄芪（蜜炙）、续断	理气补血，暖宫调经	小蜜丸或大蜜丸
1425		八珍益母丸	068510101801054	益母草、党参、炒白术、茯苓、甘草、当归、酒白芍、川芎、熟地黄	益气养血，活血调经	水蜜丸、小蜜丸或大蜜丸
1426		当归丸	068510102001019	当归、黄芪（蜜炙）	活血补血，调经止痛	大蜜丸
1427		二十七味定坤丸	068510102301010	西洋参、白术、茯苓、熟地黄、当归、白芍、川芎、黄芪、阿胶、五味子（醋炙）、鹿茸（去毛）、肉桂、艾叶（炒炭）、杜仲（炒炭）、续断、佛手、陈皮、厚朴（姜炙）、柴胡、香附（醋炙）、延胡索（醋炙）、牡丹皮、琥珀、龟板（沙烫醋淬）、地黄、麦冬、黄芩	补气养血，舒郁调经	小蜜丸或大蜜丸
1428		妇科通经丸	068510102501083	巴豆（制）、干漆（炭）、醋香附、红花、大黄（醋炙）、沉香、木香、醋莪术、醋三棱、郁金、黄芩、艾叶（炭）、醋鳖甲、硃砂（醋制）、醋山甲	破瘀通经，软坚散结	蜡丸
1429		香附丸（水丸）	068510102801022	香附（醋制）、当归、川芎、白芍（炒）、熟地黄、白术（炒）、砂仁、陈皮、黄芩	舒肝健脾，养血调经	水丸
1430		香附丸	068510102801053	香附（醋制）、当归、川芎、白芍（炒）、熟地黄、白术（炒）、砂仁、陈皮、黄芩	舒肝健脾，养血调经	水蜜丸或大蜜丸
1431		妇科养坤丸	068510102901050	熟地黄、甘草、地黄、川芎（酒）、当归（酒蒸）、延胡索（酒醋制）、酒黄芩、郁金、木香、盐杜仲、香附（酒醋制）、酒白芍、蔓荆子（酒蒸）、砂仁	疏肝理气，养血活血	水蜜丸或大蜜丸
1432		调经养血丸	068510103201036	香附（制）、当归、熟地黄、白芍（炒）、白术（炒）、川芎、续断、砂仁、黄芩（酒炒）、陈皮、大枣、炙甘草	补血，理气，调经	水蜜丸

表1 传统剂型中成药分类编码一览表（续）

序号	分类	名称	编码	主要组成	功效	剂型
1433		调经姊妹丸	068510103401023	五灵脂、桃仁霜、香附（醋炙）、肉桂、大黄、当归、青皮、莪术、丹参、红花	活血调经，逐瘀生新	丸剂
1434		复方滇鸡血藤膏	068510103804015	滇鸡血藤膏粉、川牛膝、续断、红花、黑豆	活血养血，益肾	块状物
1435		宁坤丸	068510104101052	益母草（酒制）、党参（炙）、乌药、黄芩（酒制）、白术（炒）、熟地黄（酒制）、紫苏叶、牛膝（盐制）、地黄、香附（酒醋制）、白芍（酒炒）、沉香、阿胶（炒）、砂仁、川芎（酒制）、甘草（炙）、琥珀、化橘红、当归（酒制）、茯苓（炒）、木香	补气养血，调经止痛	丸剂
1436		乌鸡白凤丸	068510104501012	乌鸡（去毛爪肠）、鹿角胶、鳖甲（制）、牡蛎（煅）、桑螵蛸、人参、黄芪、当归、白芍、香附（醋制）、天冬、甘草、地黄、熟地黄、川芎、银柴胡、丹参、山药、芡实（炒）、鹿角霜	补气养血，调经止带	水蜜丸、小蜜丸或大蜜丸
1437		乌鸡白凤膏	068510104504013	乌鸡（去毛爪肠）、丹参、地黄、香附（醋制）、人参、白芍、牡蛎（煅）、鹿角霜、银柴胡、甘草、黄芪、鳖甲（制）	补气养血，调经止带	煎膏剂（膏滋）
1438		当归养血丸	068510104601033	当归、白芍（炒）、地黄、炙黄芪、阿胶、牡丹皮、香附（制）、茯苓、杜仲（炒）、白术（炒）	益气养血调经	水蜜丸
1439		得生丸	068510104701016	益母草、当归、白芍、柴胡、木香、川芎	养血化瘀，舒肝调经	大蜜丸
1440		定坤丹	068510104801013	红参、鹿茸、西红花、三七、白芍、熟地黄、当归、白术、枸杞子、黄芩、香附、菟藟子、川芎、鹿角霜、阿胶、延胡索、鸡血藤膏、红花、益母草、五灵脂、茯苓、柴胡、乌药、砂仁、杜仲、干姜、细辛、川牛膝、肉桂、炙甘草	滋补气血，调经舒郁	大蜜丸
1441		培坤丸	068510105001016	黄芪（蜜芪）、陈皮、甘草、白术、北沙参、茯苓、酒当归、麦冬、川芎、炒酸枣仁、酒白芍、砂仁、杜仲（炭）、核桃仁、盐胡芦巴、醋艾炭、龙眼肉、山茱萸（制）、	补气血，滋肝肾	小蜜丸或大蜜丸

表1 传统剂型中成药分类编码一览表（续）

序号	分类	名称	编码	主要组成	功效	剂型
				制远志、熟地黄、五味子（蒸）		
1442		七制香附丸	068510105101020	醋香附、地黄、茯苓、当归、熟地黄、川芎、炒白术、白芍、益母草、艾叶（炭）、黄芩、酒萸肉、天冬、阿胶、炒酸枣仁、砂仁、醋延胡索、艾叶、粳米、盐小茴香、人参、甘草	舒肝理气，养血调经	水丸
1443		十二乌鸡白凤丸	068510105201010	乌鸡（去毛、爪、肠）、黄芪（蜜炙）、熟地黄、党参、川芎、当归、白芍（酒炒）、五味子（酒制）、山药、白术、茯苓、牡丹皮	清虚热，补气血	丸剂
1444		四制香附丸	068510105301031	香附、川芎、当归（炒）、白芍（炒）、熟地黄、白术（炒）、泽兰、陈皮、关黄柏、炙甘草	理气和血，补血调经	水蜜丸
1445		益母草膏	068510105604019	益母草	活血调经	煎膏剂
1446		固经丸	068510105801029	黄柏（盐炒）、黄芩（酒炒）、椿皮（炒）、香附（醋制）、白芍（炒）、龟甲（制）	滋阴清热，固经止带	水丸
1447		益母丸	068510106001015	益母草、当归、川芎、木香	行气活血，调经止痛	小蜜丸或大蜜丸
1448	妇科用药： 止带类 -5102-	除湿白带丸	068510201301027	党参、炒白术、山药、白芍、芡实、车前子（炒）、当归、苍术、陈皮、白果仁、荆芥炭、柴胡、黄柏炭、茜草、海螵蛸、煅牡蛎	健脾益气，除湿止带	水丸
1449		千金止带丸（大蜜丸）	068510203101014	白术、党参、小茴香、杜仲、当归、鸡冠花、椿根皮、川芎、牡蛎	健脾补肾，调经止带	大蜜丸
1450		千金止带丸（水丸）	068510203101021	白术、党参、小茴香、杜仲、当归、鸡冠花、椿根皮、川芎、牡蛎	健脾补肾，调经止带	水丸
1451	妇科用药： 安胎保产类 -5103-	安胎丸	068510300101016	当归、川芎（制）、黄芩、白芍（炒）、白术	养血安胎	大蜜丸或小蜜丸
1452		参茸保胎丸	068510300401031	党参、龙眼肉、菟丝子（盐水制）、香附（醋制）、茯苓、山药、艾叶（醋制）、白术（炒）、黄芩、熟地黄、白芍、阿胶、	滋养肝肾，补血安胎	水蜜丸

表1 传统剂型中成药分类编码一览表（续）

序号	分类	名称	编码	主要组成	功效	剂型
				炙甘草、当归、桑寄生、川芎（酒制）、羌活、续断、鹿茸、杜仲、川贝母、砂仁、化橘红		
1453		保胎丸	068510300601011	熟地黄、醋艾炭、荆芥穗、平贝母、槲寄生、菟丝子（酒炙）、黄芪、炒白术、麸炒枳壳、砂仁、黄芩、姜厚朴、甘草、川芎、白芍、羌活、当归	血气养血，补肾安胎	小蜜丸或大蜜丸
1454	妇科用药： 产后康复类 -5104-	生化丸	068510400701031	当归、川芎、桃仁、干姜（炒炭）、甘草	养血祛瘀	丸剂
1455	妇科用药： 杂病类 -5105-	妇科分清丸	068510500301025	当归、白芍、川芎、地黄、栀子、黄连、石韦、海金沙、甘草、木通、滑石	清热利湿，活血止痛	水丸
1456		消癥丸	068510500501029	柴胡、香附、大黄（酒炙）、青皮、川芎、莪术、土鳖虫、浙贝母、当归、白芍、王不留行	舒肝行气，活血化痰，软坚散结	水丸
1457		坤宝丸	068510501001030	酒女贞子、覆盆子、菟丝子、枸杞子、制何首乌、龟甲、地骨皮、南沙参、麦冬、炒酸枣仁、地黄、白芍、赤芍、当归、鸡血藤、珍珠母、石斛、菊花、墨旱莲、桑叶、白薇、知母、黄芩	滋补肝肾，镇静安神，养血通络	水蜜丸
1458		清热凉血丸	068510501301024	黄芩、地黄	滋阴，清热，凉血	水丸
1459		清热凉血膏	068510501304018	黄芩、地黄	滋阴，清热，凉血	煎膏剂
1460		桂枝茯苓丸	068510501401014	桂枝、茯苓、牡丹皮、赤芍、桃仁	活血，化瘀，消癥	大蜜丸
1461	眼科用药： 清热类 -6101-	拨云退翳丸	068610100301019	密蒙花、蒺藜（盐炒）、菊花、木贼、蛇蜕、蝉蜕、荆芥穗、蔓荆子、薄荷、当归、川芎、黄连、地骨皮、花椒、楮实子、天花粉、甘草	散风清热，退翳明目	大蜜丸
1462		开光复明丸	068610100701017	栀子（制）、黄芩、黄连、黄柏、大黄、龙胆、炒蒺藜、菊花、当归、赤芍、防风、石决明、羚羊角粉、冰片、玄参、红花、地黄、泽泻	清热散风，退翳明目	大蜜丸

表1 传统剂型中成药分类编码一览表（续）

序号	分类	名称	编码	主要组成	功效	剂型
1463	眼科用药： 扶正类 -6102-	石斛夜光丸	068610200101052	石斛、人参、山药、茯苓、甘草、肉苁蓉、枸杞子、菟丝子、地黄、熟地黄、五味子、天冬、麦冬、苦杏仁、防风、川芎、枳壳（麸炒）、黄连、牛膝、菊花、蒺藜（盐炒）、青葙子、决明子、水牛角浓缩粉、山羊角	滋阴补肾，清肝明目	水蜜丸、小蜜丸或大蜜丸
1464		补益蒺藜丸	068610200301018	炙黄芪、炒白术、山药、茯苓、白扁豆、麸炒芡实、当归、沙苑子、菟丝子、陈皮	健脾补肾，益气明目	大蜜丸
1465		益气聪明丸	068610200601033	升麻、葛根、黄柏（炒）、白芍、蔓荆子、党参、黄芪、炙甘草	益气升阳，聪耳明目	水蜜丸
1466		琥珀还睛丸	068610201001016	琥珀、菊花、青葙子、黄连、黄柏、知母、石斛、地黄、麦冬、天冬、党参（去芦）、山药、茯苓、炙甘草、麸炒枳壳、炒苦杏仁、当归、川芎、熟地黄、枸杞子、沙苑子、菟丝子、酒肉苁蓉、杜仲（炭）、羚羊角粉、水牛角浓缩粉	补益肝肾，清热明目	大蜜丸
1467		明目地黄丸	068610201101051	熟地黄、酒萸肉、牡丹皮、山药、茯苓、泽泻、枸杞子、菊花、当归、白芍、蒺藜、煅石决明	滋肾，养肝，明目	水蜜丸、小蜜丸或大蜜丸
1468	眼科用药： 祛瘀类 -6103-	障翳散	068610300302014	丹参、红花、茺蔚子、青葙子、决明子、蝉蜕、没药、黄芪、昆布、海藻、木通、炉甘石（水飞）、牛胆干膏、羊胆干膏、珍珠、琥珀、天然冰片、人工麝香、硼砂、海螵蛸、盐酸小檗碱、山药、无水硫酸钙、荸荠粉、维生素 B2	行滞祛痰，退障消翳	散剂
1469	耳鼻喉、口腔 科用药： 疗耳病类 -7101-	耳聋左慈丸	068710100201057	磁石（煅）、熟地黄、山茱萸（制）、泽泻、茯苓、牡丹皮、山药、竹叶柴胡	滋肾平肝	水蜜丸或大蜜丸
1470		通窍耳聋丸	068710100301023	柴胡、龙胆、芦荟、熟大黄、黄芩、青黛、天南星（矾炙）、木香、青皮（醋炙）、陈皮、当归、栀子（姜炙）	清热泻火，通窍润便	水丸
1471		耳聋丸	068710100401037	龙胆、黄芩、地黄、泽泻、木通、栀子、当归、九节菖蒲、甘草、羚羊角	清肝热，泄火通便	小蜜丸或大蜜丸

表1 传统剂型中成药分类编码一览表（续）

序号	分类	名称	编码	主要组成	功效	剂型
1472	耳鼻喉、口腔科用药： 疗鼻病类 -7102-	辛夷鼻炎丸	068710200701020	辛夷、薄荷、紫苏叶、甘草、广藿香、苍耳子、鹅不食草、板蓝根、山白芷、防风、鱼腥草、菊花、三叉苦	祛风，清热，解毒	水丸
1473		鼻炎灵丸	068710200901024	苍耳子（微炒）、辛夷、白芷、细辛、黄芩、薄荷、川贝母、淡豆豉	祛风清热，消肿通窍	水丸
1474		藿胆丸	068710201101027	广藿香叶、猪胆粉	芳香化浊，清热通窍	水丸
1475	耳鼻喉、口腔科用药： 疗咽喉病 -7103-	金嗓清音丸	068710300201031	玄参、地黄、麦冬、黄芩、丹皮、赤芍、川贝母、泽泻、薏苡仁（炒）、石斛、僵蚕（麸炒）、薄荷、胖大海、蝉蜕、木蝴蝶、甘草	养阴清肺，化痰利咽	水蜜丸
1476		冰硼散	068710300402018	冰片、硼砂（煅）、朱砂、玄明粉	清热解毒，消肿止痛	散剂
1477		青果丸	068710300501056	青果、金银花、黄芩、北豆根、麦冬、玄参、白芍、桔梗	清热利咽，消肿止痛	水蜜丸或大蜜丸
1478		桂林西瓜霜	068710300902013	西瓜霜、煅硼砂、黄柏、黄连、山豆根、射干、浙贝母、青黛、冰片、无患子果（炭）、大黄、黄芩、甘草、薄荷脑	清热解毒，消肿止痛	散剂
1479		金嗓开音丸	068710301701059	金银花、连翘、玄参、板蓝根、赤芍、黄芩、桑叶、菊花、前胡、苦杏仁（去皮）、牛蒡子、泽泻、胖大海、僵蚕（麸炒）、蝉蜕、木蝴蝶	清热解毒，疏风利咽	水蜜丸或大蜜丸
1480		金嗓散结丸	068710301801056	马勃、醋莪术、金银花、煨桃仁、玄参、酸三棱、红花、丹参、板蓝根、麦冬、浙贝母、泽泻、炒鸡内金、蝉蜕、木蝴蝶、蒲公英	清热解毒，活血化瘀，利湿化痰	水蜜丸或大蜜丸
1481		清咽丸	068710302101018	北寒水石、薄荷、青黛、硼砂（煅）、冰片、桔梗、诃子肉、乌梅肉、甘草	清热利咽，生津止渴	小蜜丸或大蜜丸
1482		清音丸	068710302201053	诃子肉、川贝母、百药煎、乌梅肉、葛根、茯苓、甘草、天花粉	清热利咽，生津润燥	水蜜丸或大蜜丸
1483		清咽润喉丸	068710302601051	射干、山豆根、桔梗、炒僵蚕、栀子（姜炙）、牡丹皮、青果、金果榄、麦冬、玄参、知母、地黄、白芍、浙贝母、甘草、	清热利咽，消肿止痛	水蜜丸或大蜜丸

表1 传统剂型中成药分类编码一览表（续）

序号	分类	名称	编码	主要组成	功效	剂型
				冰片、水牛角浓缩粉		
1484		板蓝根茶	068710302809013	板蓝根	清热解毒，凉血利咽	茶剂
1485		铁笛丸	068710303601012	麦冬、玄参、瓜蒌皮、诃子肉、青果、凤凰衣、桔梗、浙贝母、茯苓、甘草	润肺利咽，生津止渴	大蜜丸
1486		西青果茶	068710303709015	西青果	清热，利咽，生津	茶剂
1487		珠黄吹喉散	068710303802013	珍珠、人工牛黄、硼砂（煅）、西瓜霜、雄黄、儿茶、黄连、黄柏、冰片	解毒化腐生肌	散剂
1488		金嗓利咽丸	068710304301058	茯苓、法半夏、枳实（炒）、青皮（炒）、胆南星、橘红、砂仁、豆蔻、槟榔、合欢皮、六神曲（炒）、紫苏梗、生姜、蝉蜕、木蝴蝶、厚朴（制）	疏肝理气，化痰利咽	水蜜丸或大蜜丸
1489		清咽利膈丸	068710304601028	射干、黄芩、荆芥穗、防风、连翘、梔子、牛蒡子（炒）、玄参、熟大黄、桔梗、甘草、薄荷、天花粉	清热利咽，消肿止痛	水丸
1490		珠黄散	068710304902019	珍珠、人工牛黄	清热解毒，祛腐生肌	散剂
1491		口咽清丸（阮氏上清丸）	068710305001025	儿茶、马槟榔、薄荷叶、乌梅（肉）、硼砂、诃子、山豆根、冰片、甘草	清热降火，生津止渴	水丸
1492		六灵丸	068710305601027	人工牛黄、人工麝香、珍珠（制）、冰片、雄黄、蟾酥	清热解毒，消肿利咽	丸剂
1493		六应丸	068710305701024	丁香、蟾酥、雄黄、牛黄、珍珠、冰片	解毒，消炎，退肿，止痛	水丸
1494		梅花点舌丸	068710305801021	培植牛黄、珍珠、人工麝香、蟾酥（制）、熊胆粉、雄黄、朱砂、硼砂、葶苈子、乳香（制）、没药（制）、血竭、沉香、冰片	清热解毒，消肿止痛	水丸
1495		清膈丸	068710306001017	金银花、连翘、玄参、射干、山豆根、黄连、熟大黄、龙胆、石膏、玄明粉、桔梗、麦冬、薄荷、地黄、硼砂、甘草、人工牛	清热利咽，消肿止痛	大蜜丸

表1 传统剂型中成药分类编码一览表（续）

序号	分类	名称	编码	主要组成	功效	剂型
				黄、冰片、水牛角浓缩粉		
1496	耳鼻喉、口腔科用药： 疗口腔病 -7104-	口腔溃疡散	068710400402017	青黛、枯矾、冰片	清热敛疮	散剂
1497		唇齿清胃丸	068710400601038	大黄、黄芩、龙胆、黄柏、栀子、知母、升麻、防风、陈皮、白芷、冰片、薄荷脑、地黄、石膏	清胃火	水蜜丸
1498		栀子金花丸	068710400801025	栀子、黄连、黄芩、黄柏、大黄、金银花、知母、天花粉	清热泻火，凉血解毒	水丸
1499		牙痛一粒丸	068710400901022	蟾酥、朱砂、雄黄、甘草	镇痛消肿	水丸
1500	抗肿瘤用药：扶正抗癌类 -8102-	益肺清化膏	068810200704011	黄芪、党参、白花蛇舌草、北沙参、麦冬、拳参、败酱草、仙鹤草、川贝母、苦杏仁、紫菀、桔梗、甘草	益气养阴，清热解毒，化痰止咳	煎膏剂
1501	民族药：藏药 -9101-	八味沉香散	068910100102013	沉香、肉豆蔻、广枣、石灰华、乳香、木香、诃子（煨）、木棉花	清心热，养心，安神，开窍	散剂
1502		十一味能消丸	068910100401024	土木香、小叶莲、野姜、沙棘膏、诃子（去核）、蛇肉（麝香制）、大黄、方海、寒水石（煨）、硃砂、碱花	化瘀行血，通经催产	水丸
1503		五味麝香丸	068910100501021	麝香、诃子（去核）、黑草乌、木香、藏菖蒲	消炎，止痛，祛风	水丸
1504		七十味珍珠丸	068910100701025	珍珠、檀香、降香、九眼石、西红花、牛黄、麝香	安神，镇静，通经活络，调和气血，醒脑开窍	水丸
1505		十三味榜嘎散	068910100802012	榜嘎、波棱瓜子、秦艽花、印度獐牙菜、巴夏嘎、苦苣菜、洪连、小檗皮、节裂角茴香、金腰草、人工牛黄、红花、止泻木子	清热解毒，凉肝利胆	散剂
1506		仁青常觉	068910101001025	珍珠、朱砂、檀香、降香、沉香、诃子、牛黄、人工麝香、西红花	清热解毒，调和滋补	水丸
1507		十五味沉香丸	068910101101022	沉香、藏木香、檀香、紫檀香、红花、肉豆蔻、高山辣根菜、悬钩子茎（去皮、心）、	调和气血，止咳，安神	水丸

表1 传统剂型中成药分类编码一览表（续）

序号	分类	名称	编码	主要组成	功效	剂型
				宽筋藤（去皮）、石灰华、广枣、诃子（去核）、毛诃子（去核）、余甘子		
1508		二十五味珊瑚丸	068910101201029	珊瑚、青金石、诃子、红花、沉香、龙骨、脑石、禹粮土、葫芦、獐牙菜、草乌、甘草、人工麝香、珍珠、珍珠母、木香、丁香、朱砂、炉甘石、磁石、芝麻、紫菀花、藏菖蒲、打箭菊、西红花	开窍，通络，止痛	水丸
1509		二十五味松石丸	068910101301026	松石、铁屑（诃子制）、小伞虎耳草、檀香、广木香、绿绒蒿、唐古特乌头、西红花、麝香、牛黄、珊瑚、石灰华、木棉花、天竺黄、肉豆蔻、木香马兜铃、珍珠、朱砂、丁香、五灵脂膏、降香、鸭嘴花、毛诃子（去核）、余甘子、诃子肉	清热解毒，疏肝利胆，化瘀	水丸
1510		洁白丸	068910101401030	诃子（煨）、南寒水石、翼首草、五灵脂膏、土木香、石榴子、木瓜、沉香、丁香、石灰华、红花、肉豆蔻、草豆蔻、草果仁	健脾和胃，止痛止吐，分清泌浊	水蜜丸
1511		九味石灰华散	068910101502010	石灰华、牛黄、榜嘎、高山辣根菜、洪连、红花、红景天、甘草（去皮）、檀香	清热，解毒，止咳，安神	散剂
1512		六味安消丸	068910101601027	藏木香、大黄、山柰、北寒水石（煨）、诃子、碱花	健脾和胃，导滞消积，行血止痛	丸剂
1513		六味安消散	068910101602017	藏木香、大黄、山柰、北寒水石（煨）、诃子、碱花	和胃健脾，消积导滞，活血止痛	散剂
1514		十二味翼首散	068910101702014	翼首草、榜嘎、节裂角茴香、天竺黄、红花、檀香、安息香、莪大夏、铁棒锤叶、五灵脂膏、牛黄、人工麝香	清热解毒，防疫	散剂
1515		二十五味珍珠丸	068910101801021	珍珠、珍珠母、肉豆蔻、石灰华、红花、草果、丁香、降香、豆蔻、诃子、檀香、余甘子、沉香、桂皮、毛诃子、螃蟹、木香、冬葵果、荜茇、志达萨增、金礞石、体外培育牛黄、香早芹、西红花、黑种草子、人工麝香、水牛角浓缩粉	安神开窍	水丸
1516		七味铁屑丸	068910101901028	铁屑（诃子制）、北寒水石（奶制）、藏木香、木香、甘青青蓝、红花、五灵脂膏	行气活血，平肝清热止痛	水丸
1517		仁青芒觉	068910102001024	马钱子、朱砂、毛诃子、牛黄、麝香、西	清热解毒，益肝养胃，愈疮，	水丸

表1 传统剂型中成药分类编码一览表（续）

序号	分类	名称	编码	主要组成	功效	剂型
				红花、蒲桃	明目醒神，滋补强身	
1518		石榴健胃散	068910102102011	石榴子、肉桂、萆薢、红花、豆蔻	温胃益火	散剂
1519		帕朱丸	068910102201028	寒水石（酒制）、肉桂、石榴子、胡椒、光明盐、干姜、红花、诃子（去核）、豆蔻、萆薢、木香	健胃散寒，除痰，破痞瘤，养荣强壮	水丸
1520		十六味冬青丸	068910200101015	冬青叶、石榴、石膏、肉桂、豆蔻、木香、丁香、甘草、白葡萄干、沉香、拳参、萆薢、肉豆蔻、红花、广枣、方海	宽胸顺气，止嗽定喘	大蜜丸
1521		五味沙棘散	068910200202019	沙棘膏、梔子、木香、甘草、白葡萄干	清热祛痰，止咳定喘	散剂
1522		五味清浊散	068910200302016	石榴、红花、豆蔻、肉桂、萆薢	开郁消食，暖胃	散剂
1523		四味土木香散	068910200402013	土木香、苦参、悬钩子木（去粗皮、心）、山柰	清瘟解表	散剂
1524		八味清心沉香散	068910200502010	沉香、广枣、檀香、紫檀香、红花、肉豆蔻、天竺黄、北沙参	清心肺，理气，镇静安神	散剂
1525	民族药：蒙药 -9102-	六味木香散	068910200602017	木香、梔子、石榴、闹羊花、豆蔻、萆薢	开郁行气，止痛	散剂
1526		七味广枣丸	068910200701017	广枣、肉豆蔻、丁香、木香、枫香脂、沉香、牛心粉	养心益气，安神	大蜜丸
1527		三子散	068910200802011	梔子、川楝子、诃子	清热凉血，解毒	散剂
1528		八味檀香散	068910200902018	檀香、石膏、红花、甘草、丁香、北沙参、拳参、白葡萄干	清热润肺，止咳化痰	散剂
1529		三味蒺藜散	068910201002014	蒺藜、冬葵果、方海	清湿热，利尿	散剂
1530		七味葡萄散	068910201102011	白葡萄干、石膏、红花、石榴、香附、肉桂、甘草	清肺，止嗽，定喘	散剂
1531		雅叫哈顿散	068910400102010	小百部、藤苦参、苦冬瓜、箭根薯、羊耳菊根、蔓荆子茎及叶	清热解毒，止痛止血	散剂

参考文献

- [1] ISO 18668-1 中药编码系统——第 1 部分：中药编码规则
- [2] ISO 18668-2 中药编码系统——第 2 部分：中药饮片编码
- [3] ISO 18668-3 中药编码系统——第 3 部分：中药材编码
- [4] ISO 18668-4 中药编码系统——第 4 部分：中药配方颗粒编码
- [5] ISO 20333 中药方剂编码系统
- [6] ISO 20334 中药在供应链管理中的编码与表示
- [7] GB/T 31773-2015 中药方剂编码规则及编码
- [8] GB/T 31774-2015 中药编码规则及编码
- [9] GB/T 31775-2015 中药在供应链管理中的编码与表示
- [10] 国家药典委员会.中华人民共和国药典（一部）.北京：中国医药科学技术出版社，2015
- [11] 国家药典委员会.中华人民共和国药典（英文版）.北京：中国医药科学技术出版社，2010
- [12] 韩国药典委员. 韩国药典.首尔：Yakup 报社，2002
- [13] 廖利平、吕爱平、曾庆明 等. 中医药国家标准制定实战录——中医药编码系统国家技术标准解读
- [M] 北京 中国质检出版社，中国标准出版社 2016
- [14] 吴培凯、徐美渠 等. 中药与中药方剂的编码及功效速查手册 [M] 北京 中国质检出版社，中国标准出版社 2017
- [15] 深圳经济特区中医药条例,深圳市第四届人民代表大会常务委员会第 128 号,2010 年 4 月 23 日公布,2010 年 7 月 1 日起施行
- [16] 阮时宝主编. 中成药学. 北京：人民卫生出版社, 2012.06.
- [17] 宋民宪、杨明主编. 新编国家中成药. 北京：人民卫生出版社, 2011.04.
- [18] 国家食品药品监督管理总局执业药师资格认证中心编. 2017 国家执业药师考试指南 中药学专业知识 2 第 7 版. 北京：中国医药科技出版社, 2017.01.
- [19] 许利平主编. 实用中成药手册. 北京：中国中医药出版社, 2010.10.
- [20] 国家中医药管理局. 中成药临床应用指导原则（国中医药医政发〔2010〕30 号）
- [21] 国家药典委员会著. 中华人民共和国药典临床用药须知 中药成方制剂卷 2015 年版. 北京：中国医药科技出版社, 2017.10.
- [22] 陈仁寿主编. 国家药典成方实用手册.南京：江苏科学技术出版社, 2007.05.
- [23] 世界中医药联合会.中医基本名词术语中英对照国际标准[M],中国:人民卫生出版社.2008
- [24] 廖利平, 刘荣禄.中药处方与调剂规范[M].北京：中国中医药出版社，2005
- [25] 廖利平, 中药饮片检品的质量分析.中成药研究（中成药），1987,11:14
- [26] 廖利平, 试论中药检验及其检验报告的书写法.中国中药杂志（中药通报），1988，4:54
- [27] 廖利平, 隐血实验鉴别麝香掺有动物性组织的分析.中草药，1988,4:54
- [28] 廖利平, 关于中草药混用及其加强管理的刍议.中成药，1989,5:43
- [29] 廖利平, 关于“草拟《气功医疗机构管理条例（试行）》”的探讨.中国卫生管理杂志，1991,11:580
- [30] 廖利平, “方对药不灵”探析.北京中药杂志，1991,4:32
- [31] 廖利平, 关于“深圳市气功和特异功能从医情况”的调查报告.中国卫生事业管理，1991,3:108
- [32] 廖利平, 理顺深圳市中医药统一管理体制之管见.中医药管理杂志，1991,2:44
- [33] 廖利平, 关于《中药处方与调剂规范》（试行）起草的几点说明[J].深圳中西医结合杂志，2006,16(1): 3—9
- [34] 廖利平,林晓生,吴宗彬,等.关于中药饮片编码的研究[J].中国中医药信息杂志,2010,17(12):103-105
- [35] 廖利平,林晓生,易炳学,等.关于中药方剂编码的研究[J].中国中医药信息杂志,2011,18(1):34-35
- [36] 廖利平,张敖,翁思妹,等.中药饮片在供应链管理中的编码表示与应用的研究[J].世界中医药,2012,7(7)
- [37] 廖利平, 徐美渠, 吴培凯 等. 关于 ISO、GB 中药分类编码技术及其规则的研究[J].世界中医药，2015（5）：772-775
- [38] 徐美渠. 汉方药与中药的原植物种类比较与分析[J].中华中医药学科，2015（11）：2626-2630
- [39] 廖利平, 吴培凯, 徐美渠, 等. 基于中药编码体系的管理信息系统建设与应用[J]. 中国中医药信息杂

志, 2016 (10): 13-15

[40] 徐美渠,廖利平,吴培凯,易炳学. 中药方剂编码系统国家标准 (GB/T 31773) 与国际标准 (ISO/DIS 20334) 的比较[J]. 中国实验方剂学杂志,2017,(17):1-10.

[41] 吴培凯,廖利平,徐美渠,易炳学. 中药编码系统国家标准(GB/T 31774)与国际标准(ISO 18668)的对比研究[J]. 中国中药杂志,2017,(14):49-52.

Foreword

This document is in line with standards such as ISO 18668-1:2016 Traditional Chinese Medicine - Chinese Medicine Coding System Part 1: Chinese Medicine Coding Rules, ISO 18668-2:2017 Traditional Chinese Medicine - Chinese Medicine Decoction Coding, ISO 18668-3:2017 Traditional Chinese Medicine - Chinese Medicine Coding, GB/T 31773 Traditional Chinese Medicine Formula Coding Rules and Coding, GB/T 31774 Traditional Chinese Medicine Coding Rules and Coding, and GB/T 31775 Traditional Chinese Medicine Coding and Representation in Supply Chain Management.

The coding system for Chinese patent medicines is divided into three parts:

- Part 1: Coding rules for Chinese patent medicines
- Part 2: Codes for traditional dosage form of Chinese patent medicines
- Part 3: Codes for modern dosage form of Chinese patent medicines

This document is Part 2.

This document is developed for the first time.

This document did not involve patents during the preparation process. If certain content may involve patents, the publishing institution of this document does not assume the responsibility of identifying patents.

The main drafting units of this document are: Jiangxi University of Chinese Medicine, Jiangxi Administration of Traditional Chinese Medicine, Shenzhen Technology University, Shenzhen Health Development Research and Data Management Center, Shenzhen Institute of Standards, Jiangxi Traditional Chinese Medicine Hospital, China Traditional Chinese Medicine Holdings Co., Ltd., Macau University of Science and Technology, Guangdong Food and Drug Vocational-technical School, Jiangxi Jiangzhong Chinese Herbal Pieces Co., Ltd., Health Commission of Shenzhen Municipality, Shenzhen People's Hospital, Jiangxi Institute for Drug Control, Jiangxi Jemicare Group Co., Ltd., Jiangxi Yaodu Renhe Pharmaceutical Co., Ltd., Jiangxi Zhenshiming Pharmaceutical Co., Ltd., China Resources Sanjiu (Nanchang) Pharmaceutical Co., Ltd., Jiangxi PROZIN Pharmaceutical Stock Co., Ltd., The Second People's Hospital of Shenzhen, Shenzhen Traditional Chinese Medicine Hospital and Hong Kong Wai Yuen Tong Pharmaceutical Co., Ltd..

The units participating in drafting this document include: Five Branches University(Graduate School of Traditional Chinese Medicine), American Xinglin Health Technology Co., Ltd., Federation of Chinese Medicine & Acupuncture Societies of Australia Ltd., NSW Association of Chinese Medicine, Chinese Medicine & Acupuncture Society of Australia, Shenzhen Hospital, Beijing University of Chinese Medicine, Anhui Guangyintang Chinese Medicine Co., Ltd., Bozhou Yonggang Pieces Factory Co., Ltd., Canadian College of Acupuncture & Traditional Chinese Medicine, Shenzhen Huahui Pharmaceutical Co., Ltd., Shenzhen Luohu Hospital of Traditional Chinese Medicine, Shenzhen Institute for Drug Control, Shenzhen Traditional Chinese Medicine Enterprise Standards Alliance, Shenzhen Association of Chinese Medicine, Beijing Ditan Hospital Affiliated to Capital Medical University, Suzhou Xinheng Automation Technology Co., Ltd., Institute of Information on Traditional Chinese Medicine of China Academy of Chinese Medical Sciences, the First Affiliated Hospital of Guangzhou University of Traditional Chinese Medicine, Shenzhen Baoan Women's and Children's Hospital, Huazhong University of Science and Technology Union Hospital (Nanshan Hospital), Shenzhen

Maternity & Child Healthcare Hospital, Shenzhen Baoan Traditional Chinese Medicine Hospital and Longgang People's Hospital of Shenzhen.

The main drafters of this document: Liao Liping, Xu Ziqu, Yi Bingxue, Deng Xuezhi, Wu Peikai, Liu Ronghua, Lan Qingshan, Lu Aiping, Liu Xiwei, Yuan Peng, Zhang Jinlian, Yang Jurong, Zhao Yonghong, Yan Ruilin, Zeng Changlong, Hu Xin, Liu Yuan, Wang Jie, Li Sumei, Zhou Hongzu, Liang Yongshu, Meng Xiaowei, Rao Jinlong, Yang Anjin, Chen Hao, Xu Yan, Wu Yanhong, Yang Ming, Yan Zhanglong, Wen Qiang, Wang Zhimin, Kang Xingdong, Chen Liang.

Participating drafters (sorted by pinyin of last name):

China: Chen Wanshan, Fang Lingzi, Deng Yantao, Zeng Xuanrong, Chen Huipeng, Chen Panther, Chen Lina, Chen Luxi, Chen Yao, Cheng Han, Feng Chunchi, Gao Guangyin, Gao Houming, Gao Xinyan, Gong Xiaoyu, Gui Wei, He Cisheng, He Dupeng, He Lang, He Shan, Hu Shiping, Hu Xiaojie, Hu Xinhua, Jian, Li Taoan, Li Yong, Liang Qi, Liao Fenxing, Liao Xian, Liao Xiaohong, Jia Lin, Liu Cheng, Liuyong, Liu Zhiyong, Luo Dandong, Luo Guangming, Nie Guolin, Qi Fengmei, Qiu Zhenwen, Qiu Lianjian, Shi Hualan, Sun Youzhi, Wan Lili, Wang Meng, Wang Shuhong, Wang Weiqun, Wang Xiaofang, Wang Yin, Wang Ying, Wang Yue

USA: Chen Yemeng, Ron Zaidman, Zhao Zhenping

Canada: Yuan Xiaoning

Australia: Lin Ziqiang, Zhang Yi, Liu Taishu, Zheng Jianhua

The drafting process of this document follows the SCM1.1-2021 "Guidelines for Standardization Work Part 1: Standard Preparation, Revision and Release" issued by the World Federation of Chinese Medicine Societies.

This document is published by the World Federation of Chinese Medicine Societies, and the copyright belongs to the World Federation of Chinese Medicine Societies.

Introduction

As an important part of traditional Chinese medicine, traditional Chinese patent medicines and simple preparations has a large number of manufacturers producing traditional Chinese patent medicines and simple preparations with various varieties and specifications. There are more than 8000 varieties and more than 100 dosage forms. Due to the lack of traditional Chinese patent medicines and simple preparations coding system, information, standardization and standardization lag behind. The information of traditional Chinese patent medicines and simple preparations from manufacturers, sales departments and market supervision is missing, unable to connect, and interconnected, which makes it difficult to integrate and infiltrate production, operation, teaching, scientific research, clinical management and other links in an orderly manner, thus hindering the development of Chinese medicine to a certain extent. At present, Chinese medicinal materials, Chinese herbal pieces and Chinese herbal prescriptions have international codes. Therefore, it is imperative to develop the traditional Chinese patent medicines and simple preparations coding system.

The traditional Chinese patent medicines and simple preparations coding system digitally classifies and codes traditional Chinese patent medicines and simple preparations to achieve "one prescription, one name, and one code" for traditional Chinese patent medicines and simple preparations. Each traditional Chinese patent medicines and simple preparations is digitally coded and equipped with an "ID card" to avoid different origins, groups, and manufacturers, leading to different names for the same traditional Chinese patent medicines and simple preparations or confusion of the same name for different traditional Chinese patent medicines and simple preparations, which is convenient for computer reading, adapting to the current era of Internet plus Chinese medicine trade, and realizing information interconnection.

The traditional Chinese patent medicines and simple preparations coding system is an important component of the international standardization and informatization of traditional Chinese medicine, and will certainly promote the international standardization of traditional Chinese medicine to better serve the implementation of the "the Belt and Road" national strategy, the construction of a healthy China and global human health.

Coding system for Chinese patent medicines – Part 2: Codes for traditional dosage form of Chinese patent medicines

1 Scope

This document specifies rules to encode Chinese patent medicines (CPM).

This document is suitable for Chinese patent medicines (CPM) in the fields of clinical medication, scientific research and Medicinal teaching, electronic medical records and prescription of traditional Chinese medicine (TCM).

2 Normative references

This document does not have normative references.

3 Terms and definitions

For the purposes of this document, the following terms and definitions apply.

Chinese patent medicines

Product in its final dosage form, with certain kinds of Chinese medicines as its raw materials, used under the guidance of traditional Chinese medicine (TCM) theory for medical care and the prevention and treatment of disease

4 Coding technology

Coding rules are represented by 9 layers with 15 digit Arabic numerals in order, as shown in Figure 1.

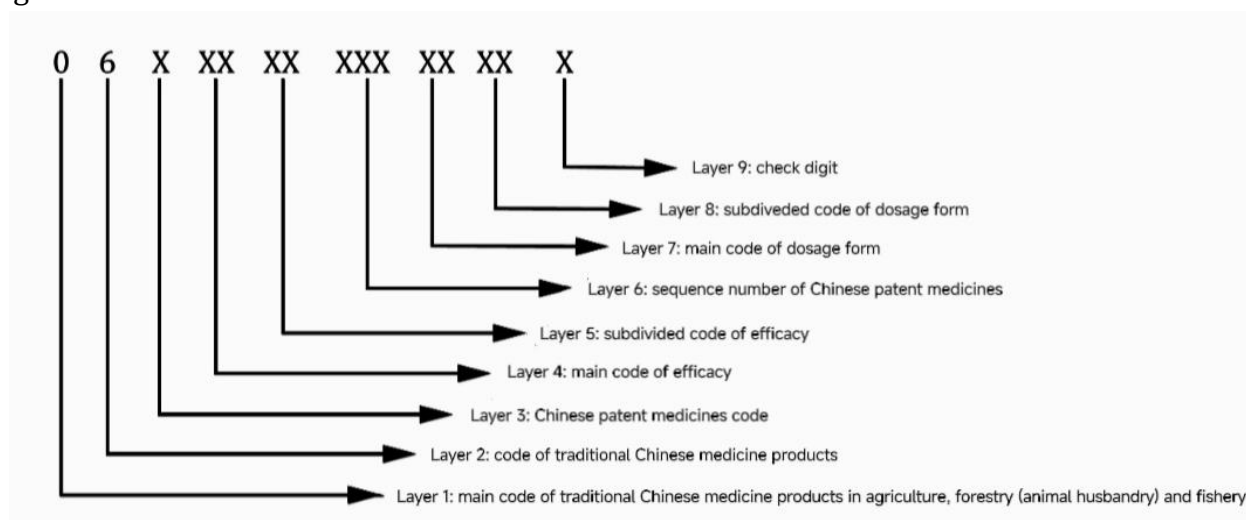


Figure 1 Coding structure of Chinese patent medicines

5 Codes for traditional dosage form of Chinese patent medicines

Codes for traditional dosage form of Chinese patent medicines are presented in Table 1.

Table 1 Codes for traditional dosage form of Chinese patent medicines

Serial number	Category	Name	Code	Main components	Efficacy	Dosage form
1001	Exterior-releasing CPM: Pungent-warm exterior-releasing CPM-0101-	Xiao'er Zhibao Pill	068010100801012	Perillae Folium; Agastache rugosais Herba; Menthae Haplocalycis Herba; Notopterygii Rhizoma et Radix; Citri Reticulatae Pericarpium; Typhonii Rhizoma Praeparatum; Arisaema Cum Bile; Sinapis Semen Tostus; Fritillariae Cirrhosae Bulbus; Arecae Semen; Crataegi Fructus Tostus; Poria; {097}; Hordei Fructus Germinatus Tostus; Succinum; Borneolum Syntheticum Syntheticum; Gastrodiae Rhizoma; Uncariae Ramulus cum Uncis; Bombyx Batryticatus Praeparatum; Cicadae Periostracum; Scorpio; Bovis Calculus Artificatus; Realgar; Talcumum; Cinnabaris	Dispersing wind, calming fright, transforming phlegm and transforming stagnation	Large honeyed pill
1002	Exterior-releasing CPM: Pungent-cool exterior-releasing CPM-0102-	Xiao'er Jiexue Pill	068010200501010	Scutellaria baicalensis Georgi Georgi extract, Lonicera periclymenum extract, analgin	Relieving fever, diminishing inflammation	Large honeyed pill
1003		Yinqiao Powder	068010201402019	Lonicera periclymenum, Forsythia suspensa, Mentha haplocalyx Briq., Schizonepeta tenuifolia, Sojae Semen Praeparatum, Arctium lappa, Platycodon grandiflorum, Lophatherum gracile, Rhizoma Phragmitis, Glycyrrhiza uralensis Fisch	Pungent-cool exterior-releasing, clearing heat and detoxicating	Powder
1004		Xiao'er Baishou Pill	068010201601016	Uncaria rhynchophylla, Bombyx batryticatus (fried with bran), Nanxing (fried with medicinal wine), Bambusae Concertio Silicea, Platycodon grandiflorum, Radix Aucklandiae, Amomum villosum, Pericarpium Citri Tangerinae, Atractylodes lancea, Poria, Crataegus pinnatifida (fried), Liushenqu (fried with bran), Fructus Hordei Germinatus (fried), Mentha haplocalyx Briq., Talcum, Glycyrrhiza uralensis Fisch, Bos taurus domesticus Gmelin	Clearing heat and dispelling wind, dispersing food and eliminating stagnation	Large honeyed pill

Serial number	Category	Name	Code	Main components	Efficacy	Dosage form
1005		Yinqiao Jiedu Pill	068010201701013	Lonicera periclymenum, Forsythia suspensa, Mentha haplocalyx Briq., Schizonepeta tenuifolia, Sojae Semen Praeparatum, Arctium lappa (fried), Platycodon grandiflorum, Lophatherum gracile Brongn, Glycyrrhiza uralensis Fisch	Pungent-cool exterior-releasing, clearing heat and detoxicating	Pill
1006		Lingqiao Jiedu Pill	068010203001012	Saigae Tataricae Cornu, Lonicera periclymenum, forsythia suspensa, Mentha haplocalyx Briq., Schizonepeta tenuifolia spike, Sojae Semen Praeparatum, Arctium lappa (fried), Platycodon grandiflorum, Lophatherum gracile, Glycyrrhiza uralensis Fisch	Dispersing wind, clearing heat and detoxicating	Pill
1007		Xiongju Shangqing Pill	068010203501017	Ligusticum Ligusticum chuanxiong hort, Dendranthema morifolium, Scutellaria baicalensis Georgi Georgi, Gardeniae Fructus jasminoides Ellis, Vitex negundo negundo (fried), Coptis Salisb, Mentha haplocalyx Briq., Forsythia suspensa, Schizonepeta tenuifolia, Notopterygium, Ligusticum usticum, Glycyrrhiza uralensis Fisch, Angelica sinensis dahurica	Clearing heat and relesing exterior, dispelling wind and relieving pain	Large honeyed pill
1008		Xiongju Shangqing Pill (Watered pill)	068010203501024	Ligusticum Ligusticum chuanxiong hort, Dendranthema morifolium, Scutellaria baicalensis Georgi Georgi, Gardeniae Fructus jasminoides Ellis, Vitex negundo negundo (fried), Coptis Salisb, Mentha haplocalyx Briq., Forsythia suspensa, Schizonepeta tenuifolia, Notopterygium, Ligusticum usticum, Glycyrrhiza uralensis Fisch, Angelica sinensis dahurica	Clearing heat and releasing exterior, dispelling wind and relieving pain	Watered pill

Table 1 Codes for traditional dosage form of Chinese patent medicines (Continued)

Serial number	Category	Name	Code	Main components	Efficacy	Dosage form
1009	Exterior-rel easing CPM: Pungent-coo	Jinqing Jiedu Pill	068010204001011	Lonicera periclymenum, Pericarpium Citri Tangerinae, Folium Isatidis, Folium Lophatherum, Mentha haplocalyx Briq., Schizonepeta tenuifolia, Isatis tinctoria,	Pungent-cool exterior-releasing CPM, clearing heat and detoxicating	Pill

Table 1 Codes for traditional dosage form of Chinese patent medicines (Continued)

Serial number	Category	Name	Code	Main components	Efficacy	Dosage form
	1 exterior-releasing CPM-0102-			Glycyrrhiza uralensis Fisch, Houltuynia		
1010	Exterior-releasing CPM: Dampness-overcoming exterior-releasing CPM-0103-	Xiao'er Ganmao Medicinal tea	068010206309016	Agastache rugosais Herba, Dendranthema morifolium, Forsythia suspensa, Folium Isatidis, Isatis tinctoria, Rehmannia glutinosa glutinosa, Cortex Lycii, Cynanchum davidii, Mentha haplocalyx Briq. Gypsum Fibrosum Fibrosum	Dispersing wind and releasing exterior, clearing heat and detoxicating	Medicinal tea
1011		Jiuwei Qianghuo pill	068010300401029	Notopterygium, Saposhnikovia divaricata, Atractylodes lancea, Asarum, Ligusticum wallichii, Angelica sinensis dahurica	Dispersing wind and releasing exterior, dissipating cold and removing dampness	Watered pill
1012		Baidu Powder	068010300502016	Codonopsis pilosula, Poria, Fructus Aurantii, Glycyrrhiza uralensis Fisch, Ligusticum Ligusticum chuanxiong hort, Notopterygium, Radix	Inducing sweating and releasing exterior, dispelling wind and dispelling dampness	Powder
1013		Tiaowei Xiaozhi Pill	068010300601023	Zingiber officinale (Willd.) Rosc. Magnolia officinalis, Notopterygium, Guangdong Massa Medicata Fermentata, Fructus Aurantii, Cyperus rotundii (four systems), Zingiber officinale (Willd.) Rosc. Pinellia ternata, Saposhnikovia divaricata, Peucedanum praeruptorum, Ligusticum Ligusticum chuanxiong hort (steamed with white medicinal wine), Angelica sinensis dahurica, Mentha haplocalyx Briq., Amomum villosum, Tsaoko, Radix Aucklandiae, Amomi Fructus Rotundus, Poria, Atractylodes lancea (soaked), Agastache rugosais Herba, Lindera (steamed with vinegar), Glycyrrhiza uralensis	Dispersing wind and releasing exterior, dissipating cold and transforming dampness, fortifying spleen and dispersing food	Watered pill
1014		Jiawei Huoxiang Zhengqi Pill	068010300701044	Agastache rugosais Herba, Perilla frutescens, Angelica sinensis dahurica, Atractylodes macrocephala Koidz (fried), Pericarpium Citri Reticulatae peel, Pinellia ternata (made), Magnolia officinalis (made of Zingiber officinale (Willd.) Rosc.), Poria, Platycodon grandiflorum, Abelomum cortex, Glycyrrhiza uralensis Fisch, Zingiber officinale (Willd.) Rosc. and Ziziphus jujuba Mill	Releasing exterior and transforming dampness, regulating qi and harmonizing middle	Pill

Table 1 Codes for traditional dosage form of Chinese patent medicines (Continued)

Serial number	Category	Name	Code	Main components	Efficacy	Dosage form
1015		Shenqu Medicinal tea	068010300809016	Massa Medicata Fermentata (fried), Fructus Hordei Germinatus, Crataegus pinnatifida (fried), Agastache rugosais Herba, Cyperus rotundus (vinegar), Pericarpium Citri Reticulatae peel, Atractylodes lancea (fried), Perilla frutescens, Areca catechu L, Platycodon grandiflorum, Magnolia officinalis (Zingiber officinale (Willd.) Rosc.), Angelica sinensis dahurica, Zingiber officinale (Willd.) Rosc. and Pinellia ternata, Poria, Amomum villosum, Amomi Fructus Rotundus and Glycyrrhiza uralensis Fisch	Releasing exterior and removing wind, fortifying spleen and dispersing food	Medicinal tea
1016	Exterior-releasing CPM: Exterior-interior-releasing CPM-0104-	Fangfeng Tongsheng Pill	068010400301021	Saposhnikovia divaricata, Schizonepeta tenuifolia spike, Mentha haplocalyx Briq., Ephedra sinica Stapf, Rhei Radix et Rhizoma, mirabilite, Gardeniae Fructus, Talcum, platycodon grandiflorum, Gypsum Fibrosum, Ligusticum chuanxiong hort, Angelica sinensis sinensis, Cynanchum otophyllum Schneid, Scutellaria baicalensis Georgi Georgi, forsythia suspensa, Glycyrrhiza uralensis Fisch, Atractylodis Macrocephalae Rhizoma	Exterior-interior-releasing, clearing heat and detoxicating	Watered pill
1017	Exterior-releasing CPM: Healthy-qi-reinforcing and exterior-releasing CPM-0105-	Shen Su Wan	068010500101026	Codonopsis pilosula, Perilla frutescens, Pueraria lobata, Peucedanum praeruptorum, Poria, Pinellia ternata (prepared), Pericarpium Citri Reticulatae peel, Fructus Aurantii (fried), Platycodon grandiflorum,	Tonifying qi and releasing exterior, dispersing wind and dissipating cold, transforming phlegm and suppressing cough	Watered pill
1018	Purgative CPM:	Qing Xie Wan	068020100201026	Rhei Radix et Rhizoma, Scutellaria baicalensis Georgi Georgi, Aurantii Immaturus Fructus	Clearing heat, relaxing bowels and eliminating stagnation	Watered pill
1019	Purgative CPM-0201-	Jiuzhi Dahuang pill	068020100401020	Rhei Radix et Rhizoma	Purging and transforming stagnation	Watered pill

Table 1 Codes for traditional dosage form of Chinese patent medicines (Continued)

Serial number	Category	Name	Code	Main components	Efficacy	Dosage form
1020		Tongyou Runzao Pill	068020100501010	Fried Fructus Aurantii, Radix Aucklandiae, Rhizoma Magnoliae, Persicae Semen (peeled), Carthamus tinctorius, Radix Angelica sinensis Sinensis, Fried Semen Armeniacae Amarum, Fructus Cannabis, Fructus Pleurariae, Radix Rehmannia glutinosae Preparata, Radix Scutellariae Baicalensis Georgi, Areca Nut, Platycodon grandiflorum (Jacq.) A. DC., Glycyrrhiza uralensis Fisch, Radix Aucklandiae	Clearing heat and transforming stagnation, moistening intestines and relaxing bowels	Large honeyed pill
1021		Danggui Longhui Pill	068020100601024	Angelica sinensis (roasted with medicinal wine), Aloe, Indigo Naturalis, Rhei Radix et Rhizoma, Gentian (roasted with medicinal wine), Coptis (roasted with medicinal wine), Scutellaria (roasted with medicinal wine), Gardeniae Fructus, Salt Phellodendron, Aucklandia, Artificial Moschus	Clearing qi-aspect and relaxing bowels	Watered pill
1022	Purgative CPM: Lubricant laxative CPM-0202-	Maren Zipi Pill	068020200201018	Cannabis Fructus, Rhei Radix et Rhizoma (prepared), Angelica sinensis sinensis, Zingiber officinale (Willd.) Rosc. magnolia bark, plum kernel, fried Semen Armeniacae Amarum, Cynanchum otophyllum Schneid, fried Aurantii Immaturus Fructus with bran	Moistening intestines and relaxing bowels, dispersing food and transforming stagnation	Large honeyed pill or small honeyed pill
1023		Maren Pill	068020200501057	Cannabis Fructus, Semen Armeniacae Amarum, Rhei Radix et Rhizoma, immature Aurantii Immaturus Fructus, Zingiber officinale (Willd.) Rosc. magnolia bark and fried Cynanchum otophyllum Schneid	Moistening intestines and relaxing bowels	Water-honeyed pill, small honeyed pill or large honeyed pill
1024		Maren Runchang Pill	068020200801010	Cannabis Fructus, Semen Armeniacae Amarum (peeled and fried), Rhei Radix et Rhizoma, Rosa banksiae W.T. Aiton, Pericarpium Citri Reticulatae peel and Cynanchum otophyllum Schneid	Moistening intestines and relaxing bowels	Large honeyed pill
1025	Purgative CPM: Water-expelling CPM-0203-	Kongxian Pill	068020300101072	Vinegar Kansui Radix, red Euphorbia, Semen sinapis	Transforming phlegm retention	Pasted pill

Table 1 Codes for traditional dosage form of Chinese patent medicines (Continued)

Serial number	Category	Name	Code	Main components	Efficacy	Dosage form
1026	Heat-clearing CPM: Qi-aspect-clearing CPM-0301-	Shangqing Pill	068030100301015	Dendranthema morifolium, Mentha haplocalyx Briq., Ligusticum Ligusticum chuanxiong hort, Angelica sinensis dahurica, Schizonepeta tenuifolia, Saposhnikovia divaricata, Forsythia suspensa, Gardeniae Fructus jasminoides Ellis, Scutellaria baicalensis Georgi Georgi (fried with medicinal wine), Phellodendron	Clearing heat and dispelling wind, detoxicating and relaxing bowels	Pill
1027		Qingning Pill	068030100501057	Rhei Radix et Rhizoma, Vigna radiata, Plantago asiatica L, fried Atractylodes macrocephala Koidz, Glycine max var , Pinellia ternata (made), vinegar Cyperus rotundus, Fructus Mori leaves, peach branches, milk, Zingiber officinale (willd.) Rosc. magnolia bark, Fructus Hordei Germinatus, Pericarpium Citri Reticulatae peel and Platycladus orientalis leaves	Clearing heat, clearing qi-aspect, and relaxing bowels	Large honeyed pill or Water-honeyed pill
1028		Niuhuang Shangqing Pill	068030101101041	Artificial Bos taurus domesticus Gmelin, Mentha haplocalyx Briq., Dendranthema morifolium, Schizonepeta tenuifolia, Angelica sinensis dahurica, Ligusticum wallichii, Gardeniae Fructus jasminoides Ellis, Coptis Salisb, Phellodendron amurense, Scutellaria baicalensis Georgi Georgi, Rhei Radix et Rhizoma, Forsythia suspensa, Radix Paeoniae Rubra, Angelica sinensis	Clearing heat and clearing qi-aspect, dispelling wind and relieving pain	Watered pill or small honeyed pill or large honeyed pill
1029		Niuhuang Zhibao Pill	068030101301014	Forsythia suspensa, Gardeniae Fructus jasminoides Ellis, Rhei Radix et Rhizoma, mirabilite, Gypsum Fibrosum, Artemisia annua, Pericarpium Citri Reticulatae peel, Rosa banksiae W.T. Aiton, Agastache rugosais Herba, artificial Bos taurus domesticus Gmelin, Borneolum Syntheticum and realgar	Clearing heat and detoxicating, clearing qi-aspect and relaxing bowels	Large honeyed pill
1030		Huanglian Shangqing Pill	068030101601060	Coptis Salisb, Gardeniae Fructus jasminoides Ellis (Zingiber officinale (Willd.) Rosc.), Forsythia suspensa, Vitex negundo trifoliata (fried), Saposhnikovia divaricata, Schizonepeta tenuifolia spike, Angelica sinensis dahurica, Scutellaria baicalensis	Dispelling wind and clearing heat, clearing qi-aspect and relieving pain	Watered pill, Water-honeyed pill or large honeyed pill or small honeyed pill

Table 1 Codes for traditional dosage form of Chinese patent medicines (Continued)

Serial number	Category	Name	Code	Main components	Efficacy	Dosage form
				Georgi Georgi, Dendranthema morifolium, Mentha haplocalyx Briq., Rhei Radix et Rhizoma, phellodendron amurense (fried with medicinal wine), Platycodon grandiflorum, Glycyrrhiza uralensis Fisch		
1031	Heat-clearing CPM: Nutrient-asp ect-clearing and blood-cooling CPM-0302-	Shuiniujiao Nongsuo Powder	068030200102017	Bubalus bubalis semi-concentrated powder	Clearing heat and detoxicating, cooling blood and calming fright	Powder (oral)
1032		Langchuang Pill	068030200301038	Lonicera periclymenum, Forsythia suspensa, Taraxacum mongolicum, Coptis Salisb, Rehmannia glutinosa glutinosa, Rhei Radix et Rhizoma (fried with Medicinal wine), Glycyrrhiza uralensis Fisch, Centipede (without head and tail feet), Radix Paeoniae Rubra, Angelica sinensis sinensis, Salvia miltiorrhiza, Scrophularia ningpoensis, fried Persicae Semen, Carthamus tinctorius, cicada	Clearing heat and detoxicating, cooling blood and activating blood	Water-honeyed pill
1033		Wufu Huadu Pill	068030200701050	Bubalus bubalis Concentrated Powder, Forsythia Suspensa, Indigo Naturalis, Coptis Salisb, Fried Arctium lappa, Scrophularia ningpoensis, Rehmannia glutinosa glutinosa, Platycodon grandiflorum	Clearing heat and detoxicating, cooling blood and dispersing swelling	Water-honeyed pill, small honeyed pill or large honeyed pill
1034	Heat-clearing CPM: Heat-clearing and detoxicating CPM-0303-	Jinyinhua Distillate	068030300908014	Lonicera japonica Thunb	Clearing heat and detoxicating	Medicinal distillate
1035		Wanying Troch	068030301103012	Coptis Salisb, Bos taurus domesticus Gmelin, Moschus, Radix Rehmannia glutinosae Preparata, catechu, Myrrha (fried), Saposhnikovia divaricata, Rhizoma pictoralis, Gastrodia elata Blume, frankincense (fried), Prepared Ink, Bambusae Concertio Silicea, Bombyx batryticatus (fried), Jianqu and Borneolum Syntheticum	Clearing heat and detoxicating, releasing exterior and dispelling wind, transforming phlegm and suppressing cough dispersing food and harmonizing middle	Troch
1036		Xiao'er Huadu Powder	068030301402016	Artificial Bos taurus domesticus Gmelin, Pernulo, realgar, Rhei Radix et Rhizoma, Coptis Salisb, trichosanthes kirilowii, Fritillaria cirrhosa, Paeoniae Radix Rubra, frankincense, Myrrha, Borneolum Syntheticum and Glycyrrhiza uralensis Fisch	Clearing heat and detoxicating, activating blood and dispersing swelling	Powder

Table 1 Codes for traditional dosage form of Chinese patent medicines (Continued)

Serial number	Category	Name	Code	Main components	Efficacy	Dosage form
1037		Xiakucao Plaster	068030302304012	Prunella vulgaris L L	Clearing fire, improving vision, eliminating mass and dispersing swelling	Plaster
1038		Niu Huang Jiedu Pill	068030303201044	Artificial Bos taurus domesticus Gmelin, realgar, Gypsum Fibrosum, Rhei Radix et Rhizoma, scutellaria, platycodon grandiflorum, Borneolum Syntheticum and Glycyrrhiza uralensis Fisch	Clearing heat and detoxicating	Large honeyed pill or Water-honeyed pill
1039		Qingwen Jiedu Pill	068030303701056	Folium Isatidis, Forsythia suspensa, Radix Scrophulariae, Radix Trichosanthis, Radix Platycodon, Fructus Arctii, Radix Notopterygii, Radix Saposhnikovia, Radix Puerariae, Radix Bupleuri, Radix Scutellariae, Radix Angelica sinensis, Dahuricae, Radix	Clearing plague and detoxicating	Water-honeyed pill, small honeyed pill or large honeyed pill
1040		Yin Huang Pill	068030304501020	Lonicera periclymenum extract, scutellaria extract	Clearing heat, detoxicating and diminishing inflammation	Watered pill
1041	Heat-clearing CPM: Bowel and visceral heat-clearing CPM-0304-	Dahuang Qingwei Pill	068030400101018	Rhei Radix et Rhizoma, Akebia stem, Areca nut, Scutellaria baicalensis Georgi Georgi, Nanxing, Notopterygium, Talcum powder, Angelica sinensis dahurica, Pharbitidis Semen (fried), mirabilite	Clearing heat and relaxing bowels	Large honeyed pill
1042		Fufang Niu Huang Qingwei Pill	068030400501016	Rhei Radix et Rhizoma, Morning Glory (fried), Gardeniae Fructus (roasted with Zingiber officinale (Willd.) Rosc.), Gypsum Fibrosum, Mirabilite, Scutellaria baicalensis Georgi Georgi, Coptis Salisb, Forsythia suspensa, Crataegus pinnatifida (fried), Pericarpium Citri Tangerinae, Magnolia officinalis (roasted with Zingiber officinale (Willd.) Rosc.), Aurantii Immaturus Fructus, Cyperus rotundus, Gleditsiae Fructus Abnormalis, Schizonepeta tenuifolia, Mentha haplocalyx Briq., Saposhnikovia divaricata, Dendranthema morifolium, Angelica sinensis dahurica, Platycodon grandiflorum, Borneolum Syntheticum.	Clearing heat and clearing qi-aspect, detoxicating and relaxing bowels	Large honeyed pill

Table 1 Codes for traditional dosage form of Chinese patent medicines (Continued)

Serial number	Category	Name	Code	Main components	Efficacy	Dosage form
1043		Daige Powder	068030400702017	Indigo naturalis, Concha Meretricis seu Cyclinae	Clearing liver and benefiting lungs, descending adverse qi and relieving vexation	Powder
1044		Daochi Pill	068030400801055	Forsythia suspensa, Coptis Salisb, Gardeniae Fructus jasminoides Ellis (fried with Zingiber officinale (Willd.) Rosc.), Akebia stem, Scrophularia ningpoensis, Trichosanthes kirilowii, Radix	Clearing heat and clearing qi-aspect, facilitating urination and relaxing bowels	Water-honeyed pill or large honeyed pill
1045		Longdan Xiegan Pill (Watered pill)	068030401101024	Gentiana scabra, Bupleuri Radix root, Scutellaria baicalensis Georgi Georgi, Gardeniae Fructus jasminoides Ellis (fried), Alisma orientalis, Akebia stem, Plantaginis Semen (fried with salt), Angelica sinensis sinensis (fried with medicinal wine), Rehmannia glutinosa glutinosa	Clearing liver and gallbladder, dispelling dampness and heat	Watered pill
1046		Longdan Xiegan Pill	068030401101024	Gentiana scabra, Bupleuri Radix root, Scutellaria baicalensis Georgi Georgi, Gardeniae Fructus jasminoides Ellis (fried), Alisma orientalis, Akebia stem, Plantaginis Semen (fried with salt), Angelica sinensis sinensis (fried with medicinal wine), Rehmannia glutinosa glutinosa	Clearing liver and gallbladder, promoting dampness and heat	Small honeyed pill or large honeyed pill
1047		Qingwei Huanglian Pill (Large honeyed pill)	068030401301011	Coptis Salisb, Gypsum Fibrosum, Platycodon grandiflorum, Glycyrrhiza uralensis Fisch, Anemarrhena asphodeloides, Scrophularia ningpoensis, Rehmannia glutinosa glutinosa, Cortex Moutan, Trichosanthes kirilowii, Forsythia suspensa	Clearing stomach and clearing qi-aspect, detoxicating and dispersing swelling	Large honeyed pill
1048		Qingwei Huanglian Pill (Watered pill)	068030401301028	Coptis Salisb, Gypsum Fibrosum, Platycodon grandiflorum, Glycyrrhiza uralensis Fisch, Anemarrhena asphodeloides, Scrophularia ningpoensis, Rehmannia glutinosa glutinosa, Cortex Moutan, Trichosanthes kirilowii, Forsythia suspensa	Clearing stomach and clearing qi-aspect, detoxicating and dispersing swelling	Watered pill
1049		Wuji Pill	068030401501022	Coptis Salisb, Evodia rutaecarpa (prepared) and Radix Paeoniae	Purging liver and stomach, descending adverse qi and stopping vomiting	Watered pill
1050		Xieqing Pill	068030401601050	Gentian, Gardeniae Fructus, Indigo Naturalis, Rhei Radix et Rhizoma (fried with Medicinal wine), Notopterygium, Saposhnikovia	Clearing liver and clearing qi-aspect	Large honeyed pill or Water-honeyed pill

Table 1 Codes for traditional dosage form of Chinese patent medicines (Continued)

Serial number	Category	Name	Code	Main components	Efficacy	Dosage form
				divaricata, Angelica sinensis sinensis and Ligusticum chuanxiong hort		
1051		Qingwei Bao'an Pill	068030401701019	Rhei Radix et Rhizoma, Mirabilite, Scutellaria baicalensis Georgi Georgi, Talcum, Pharbitidis Semen, Notopterygium Rhizoma, Areca catechu, Angelica sinensis dahurica and Akebia manshurica	Clearing excess heat in stomach and intestines, facilitating urination and defecation	Large honeyed pill or small honeyed pill
1052	Summerheat -dispelling CPM:	Hongling Powder	068040100102017	Realgar, Borax, Lapis Chloriti (Calcined), Cinnabaris, Saltpeter (Refined), Moschus, Borneolum Syntheticum		Powder
1053	Summerheat -dispelling and heat-clearing CPM-0401-	Zijin Troch	068040100303018	Gentiana scabra Bunge, Euphorbia rubra, Euphorbia rubra, Galla chinensis, Moschus, Cinnabaris, Realgar	Removing plague and detoxicating, dispersing swelling and relieving pain	Troch
1054		Shaqi Pill	068040200101026	Atractylodes lancea, Ephedra sinica Stapf, gastrodia elata, Moschus, asarum, Gleditsiae Fructus Abnormalis, Bufonis Venenum, Rhei Radix et Rhizoma, realgar, clove, Cinnabaris (Shuifei)	Dispelling summerheat and filth, inducing resuscitation and detoxicating	Pill
1055		Liuyi Powder	068040200202013	Talcum powder, Glycyrrhiza uralensis Fisch	Clearing summerheat and relieving strangury	Powder
1056	Summerheat -dispelling CPM: Summerheat -dispelling and dampness-d	Sha Medicine	068040200301020	Clove, Atractylodes lancea, Gastrodia elata Blume, Ephedra sinica Stapf sinica, Rhei Radix et Rhizoma, Glycyrrhiza uralensis Fisch, Borneolum Syntheticum, Artificial Moschus, Bufonis Venenum, Realgar and Cinnabaris	Dispelling summerheat and detoxicating, eliminating filth and inducing resuscitation	Watered pill
1057	raining CPM-0402-	Zhoushi Huisheng Pill	068040200501079	Galla chinensis, Santalum album Linn, Rosa banksiae W.T. Aiton, agarwood, clove, Glycyrrhiza uralensis Fisch, Qianjinzi cream, red halberd (vinegar), mountain Gentiana scabra Bunge, six divine comedies (fried with bran), artificial Moschus, realgar, Borneolum Syntheticum and Cinnabaris	Dispelling summerheat and dissipating cold, detoxicating and eliminating filth, transforming dampness and relieving pain	Pasted pill
1058		Biwen Powder	068040200602011	Santalum album Linn, Linglingxiang, Angelica sinensis dahurica, Torreya grandis, Curcuma longa L, Rose, Nardostachys	Dispelling summerheat, eliminating filth, inducing resuscitation and relieving	Powder

Table 1 Codes for traditional dosage form of Chinese patent medicines (Continued)

Serial number	Category	Name	Code	Main components	Efficacy	Dosage form
				chinensis, Clove, Aucklandia, Moschus, Borneolum Syntheticum, Cinnabaris and Mentha canadaensis L	pain	
1059		Qingshu Yiqi Pill	068040200701011	Panax ginseng, Scutellaria baicalensis Georgi membranaceus (fried with honey), Fried Atractylodes macrocephala Koidz, Atractylodes macrocephala (fried with rice), Ophiopogon japonicus japonicus, Alisma orientalis, Vinegar Schisandrae Chinensis Fructus, Angelica sinensis sinensis, Phellodendron amurense, Pueraria lobata, Vinegar Green Peel, Pericarpium Citri	Dispelling summerheat and relieving strangury, tonifying qi and promoting fluid production	Large honeyed pill
1060		Liuhe Dingzhong Pill	068040200801025	Agastache rugosais Herba, Perilla frutescens, Elsholtzia, Aucklandia, White lentils (peeled), Santalum album Linn, Poria, Platycodon grandiflorum, Fructus Aurantii (heart removed, fried with bran), Pseudocyonidia sinensis, Pericarpium Citri Reticulatae peel, Crataegus pinnatifida (fried), Magnolia officinalis (fried with Zingiber officinale (Willd.) Rosc.), Glycyrrhiza uralensis Fisch, Fructus Hordei Germinatus (fried)	Dispelling summerheat and dampness, harmonizing stomach and dispersing food	Watered pill
1061		Ganlu Xiaodu Pill	068040200901022	Talcum, Artemisia wormwood, Acorus gramineus, Akebia stem, Belamcilla, Amomi Fructus Rotundus, Forsythia suspensa, Scutellaria baicalensis Georgi Georgi, Fritillaria cirrhosa, Agastache	Aromatic, transforming dampness, clearing heat and detoxicating	Watered pill
1062		Qiwei Ketengzi Pill	068040201001028	Entada kernel (fried), croton stalk and leaves, ferula, pepper, Vitex negundo trifolia, Vitex negundo trifolia, black grass Semen, Eclipta prostrata	Dispelling summerheat, harmonizing middle, relieving spasm and pain	Watered pill
1063		Qingyu Biwen Pill	068040201101070	Moschus, Borneolum Syntheticum, Clove, Agarwood, Borax, Santalum album Linn, Dalbergia odorifera, Ephedra sinica Stapf, Asarum, Gastrodia elata, Realgar, Arrowhead, Euphorbia, Galla chinensis (hair-removing bleaching), Cinnamomum cassia (L.) D. Don, Rhei Radix et Rhizoma, Qianjinzi Cream, Atractylodes lancea, Ghost	Removing filth and turbidity	Pasted pill

Table 1 Codes for traditional dosage form of Chinese patent medicines (Continued)

Serial number	Category	Name	Code	Main components	Efficacy	Dosage form
				Arrow Feather, Stud Oil, Cinnabaris and Orpiment		
1064		Yiyuan Powder	068040201402016	Talcum, Glycyrrhiza uralensis Fisch, Cinnabaris	Clearing summerheat and relieving strangury	Powder
1065		Sizheng Pill	068040300101018	Agastache rugosais Herba, Elsholtzia splendens, Perilla frutescens, Angelica sinensis dahurica, Santalum album Linn, Pseudocydonia sinensis, Pinellia ternata, Magnolia officinalis (Zingiber officinale (Willd.) Rosc.), Atractylodes macrocephala (bran-fried), Platycodon grandiflorum, white lentils (peeled), Poria, Areca catechu L, Aurantii Immaturus Fructus (bran-fried), Crataegus pinnatifida (fried)	Dispelling summerheat, releasing exterior, transforming dampness and checking diarrhea	Large honeyed pill
1066	Dispelling summerheat CPM: Exterior-releasing and Summerheat-dispelling CPM-0403-	Baoji Pill	068040300301029	Uncaria, Dendranthema morifolium, Tribulus terrestris, Magnolia officinalis, Atractylodes lancea, Trichosanthes kirilowii, Agastache rugosais Herba, Pueraria lobata, Exocarpium citri peel, Angelica sinensis dahurica, Coix Semen, rice bud, Mentha haplocalyx Briq., Poria and Guangdong Massa Medicata Fermentata	Releasing exterior, dispelling dampness and harmonizing middle	Watered pill
1067		Huoxiang Zhengqi Pill	068040300401040	Agastache rugosais Herba, Atractylodes lancea (stir-fried), Angelica sinensis dahurica, Pericarpium Citri Reticulatae peel, Poria, Magnolia officinalis (Zingiber officinale (Willd.) Rosc.), Perilla frutescens, cortex carectum, Pinellia ternata (Zingiber officinale (Willd.) Rosc.) and Glycyrrhiza uralensis Fisch	Releasing exterior, reducing fever, harmonizing middle and regulating qi	Pill
1068		Kuaiying Medicinal tea	068040300509036	Gangmei, Jinying Root, Duck Foot Wooden Skin, Huotan Mother, Jiubing, Lophatherum gracillosum, Mountain Sesame, Jinshateng, Lysimachia christinae Hance, Wuzhi Orange, Cloth Residue Folium, Wooden Butterfly and White medicinal tea	Relieving summerheat and heat, promoting fluid production and quenching thirst	Medicinal tea
1069		Xiangsu Zhengwei Pill	068040300601013	Agastache rugosais Herba, Perilla frutescens, Elsholtzia splendens, Pericarpium Citri Reticulatae peel, Magnolia officinalis	Releasing exterior and transforming dampness, harmonizing middle and	Large honeyed pill

Table 1 Codes for traditional dosage form of Chinese patent medicines (Continued)

Serial number	Category	Name	Code	Main components	Efficacy	Dosage form
				(roasted with Zingiber officinale (Willd.) Rosc.), Fructus Aurantii (fried), Amomum villosum, white lentils (fried), Crataegus pinnatifida (fried), Liushenqu (fried), Fructus Hordei Germinatus (fried), Poria, Glycyrrhiza uralensis Fisch, Talcum and Cinnabaris	dispersing food	
1070	Wind-relieving CPM: External wind coursing and Digestive CPM-0501-	Duliang Pill	068050100201016	Angelica sinensis dahurica (stewed with medicinal wine) and Ligusticum chuanxiong hort	Relieving wind and dissipating cold, activating blood and dredging collaterals	Large honeyed pill
1071		Ligusticum chuanxiong hort Chatiao Pill	068050100301020	Ligusticum Ligusticum chuanxiong hort, Schizonepeta tenuifolia, Mentha haplocalyx, Angelica sinensis dahurica, Notopterygium,	Coursing wind and relieving pain	Watered pill
1072		Ligusticum chuanxiong hort Chatiao Powder	068050100302010	Ligusticum Ligusticum chuanxiong hort, Schizonepeta tenuifolia, Angelica sinensis dahurica, Notopterygium, Glycyrrhiza	Coursing wind and relieving pain	Powder
1073		Ligusticum chuanxiong hort Chatiao Bag-packed tea (Ligusticum chuanxiong hort Chatiao Bag-packed CPM)	068050100309026	Ligusticum Ligusticum chuanxiong hort, Schizonepeta tenuifolia, Angelica sinensis dahurica, Notopterygium, Asarum, Mentha haplocalyx Briq.,	Coursing wind and relieving pain	Medicinal tea bag
1074		Qingxuan Pill	068050100901015	Ligusticum wallichii, Angelica sinensis dahurica, Mentha haplocalyx Briq., Schizonepeta	Dispersing wind and clearing heat	Small honeyed pill or large honeyed pill
1075		Yuzhen Powder	068050101502013	Raw Rhizoma Typhonii, Rhizoma Arisaematis, Radix Saposhnikoviae, Radix Angelica sinensis	Extinguishing wind, relieving spasm and pain	Powder
1076		Zhengtian Pill	068050101701027	Uncaria rhynchophylla, Radix Paeoniae Alba, Rhizoma Ligusticum chuanxiong hort, Radix Angelica sinensis Sinensis, Radix Rehmannia glutinosae, Radix Angelica sinensis Dahuricae, Radix Saposhnikoviae, Radix Notopterygii, Persicae Semen, Carthamus tinctorius, Herba Asari, Spatholobi Caulis	Coursing wind and activating blood, nourishing blood and pacifying liver, dredging collaterals and relieving pain	Watered pill
1077	Wind-relieving CPM: Liver-pacifying and wind-exting	Qiangli Tianma Duzhong Pill	068050200401033	Gastrodia elata Blume, Eucommia ulmoides Oliv. (prepared by salt), Radix Angelica sinensis Pubescentis, Radix Ligustici, Radix Aconiti Kusnezoffii, Radix Aconiti Lateralis (prepared by salt), Radix Angelica sinensis	Dispersing wind, activating blood, relaxing sinew and relieving pain	Water-honeyed pill

Table 1 Codes for traditional dosage form of Chinese patent medicines (Continued)

Serial number	Category	Name	Code	Main components	Efficacy	Dosage form
	Sedating CPM-0502-			Sinensis, Radix Rehmannia glutinosae		
1078		Luobuma Medicinal tea	068050200509036	Dogbane Folium	Pacifying liver and quieting spirit, clearing heat and excreting water	Medicinal tea
1079		Naoliqing Pill	068050201001027	Magnetitum, ochre, mother-of-Pernulo, Pinellia ternata, distiller's yeast, distiller's yeast (fried), Achyranthes bidentata, Mentha canadensis L, Borneolum Syntheticum, pig bile (or Suis Fellis Pulvis)	Pacifying liver and subduing yang, refreshing brain and quieting spirit	Watered pill
1080		Xiao'er Jingfeng Powder	068050201202011	Scorpion, Bombyx Batryticatus (fried), Realgar, Cinnabaris, Glycyrrhiza uralensis Fisch	Calming fright and extinguishing wind	Powder
1081		Angong Jiangya Pill	068050202601011	Curcuma aromatica, Coptis Salisb, Gardeniae Fructus jasminoides Ellis, Scutellaria baicalensis Georgi Georgi, Gastrodia elata Blume, Mother of Pernulo, Scutellaria baicalensis Georgi membranaceus, Radix Paeoniae Alba, Codonopsis pilosula, Radix Ophiopogon japonicus, Schisandrae Chinensis Fructus	Clearing heat, calming fright, pacifying liver and subduing yang	Large honeyed pill
1082	Wind-relieving CPM: Phlegm-transforming and wind extinguishing CPM-0503-	Babao Jingfeng Powder	068050300302018	Gastrodia elata Blume (prepared), Scutellaria baicalensis Georgi Georgi, Bambusae Concertio Silicea, Saposhnikovia divaricata, Scorpio (prepared), Aquilaria sinensis, Clove, Uncaria rhynchophylla, Borneolum Syntheticum, Poria, Artificial Moschus, Mentha haplocalyx Briq., Fritillaria cirrhosa, Lapis Chloriti (calcined), Nanxing, Artificial Bos taurus domesticus Gmelin, Pernulo, Dragon tooth and Gardeniae Fructus jasminoides Ellis	Relieving wind and transforming phlegm, reducing fever and calming fright	Powder
1083		Hupo Baolong Pill	068050300501015	Dioscoreae Rhizoma (fried), Cinnabaris, Glycyrrhiza uralensis Fisch, Ambrum, Bambusae Concertio Silicea, Santalum album Linn, Aurantii Immaturus Fructus (fried), Poria, Nanxing, Aurantii Immaturus Fructus (fried) and red Panax ginseng	Clearing heat and transforming phlegm, calming fright and quieting spirit	Small honeyed pill or large honeyed pill

Table 1 Codes for traditional dosage form of Chinese patent medicines (Continued)

Serial number	Category	Name	Code	Main components	Efficacy	Dosage form
1084		Niuhuang Qianjin Powder	068050300602019	Bos taurus domesticus Gmelin, Coptis Salisb, Nanxing, Scorpio, Bombyx batryticatus, Gastrodia elata Blume, Cinnabaris, Borneolum Syntheticum and Glycyrrhiza uralensis Fisch	Clearing heat, detoxicating, relieving spasm and calming fright	Powder
1085		Banxia Tianma Pill	068050300701026	Pinellia ternata, Gastrodia elata Blume, Scutellaria baicalensis Georgi membranaceus (fried with honey), Panax ginseng, Atractylodes lancea (fried with rice), Atractylodes macrocephala (fried with bran), Poria, Pericarpium Citri Reticulatae peel, Alisma orientalis, Liushenqu (fried with bran), Fructus Hordei Germinatus (fried) and Phellodendron	Fortifying spleen, Dispelling dampness, transforming phlegm and extinguishing wind	Watered pill
1086		Niuhuang Baolong Pill	068050300901013	Bos taurus domesticus Gmelin, Nanxing, Bambusae Concertio Silicea, Poria, Ambrum, artificial Moschus, scorpion, batryticated silkworm (fried), realgar and Cinnabaris	Clearing heat, calming fright, relieving wind and transforming phlegm	Large honeyed pill
1087		Niuhuang Jiangya Pill	068050301001033	Artificial Bos taurus domesticus Gmelin, Saigae Tataricae Cornu, Pernulo, Bubalus bubalis concentrated powder, Cynanchum otophyllum Schneid, cassia, Ligusticum wallichii, Scutellaria baicalensis Georgi Georgi extract, curcuma aromatica, Borneolum Syntheticum, Nardostachys chinensis and Mentha haplocalyx Briq.	Clearing heart and transforming phlegm, calming fright and lowering blood pressure	Water-honeyed pill or large honeyed pill
1088		Niuhuang Zhenjing Pill	068050301101054	Bos taurus domesticus Gmelin, Scorpio, Bombyx Batryticatus (Fried), Pernulo, Artificial Moschus, Cinnabaris, Realgar, Gastrodia elata Blume, Uncaria rhynchophylla, Saposhnikovia divaricata, Ambrum, Nanxing, Typhonium carmichaeli, Pinellia ternata, Bambusae Concertio Silicea, Borneolum Syntheticum, Mentha haplocalyx Briq. and Glycyrrhiza uralensis Fisch	Calming fright and quieting spirit, relieving wind and transforming phlegm	Water-honeyed pill, small honeyed pill or large honeyed pill
1089		Renshen Zaizao Pill	068050301201013	Panax ginseng, Agkistrodon acutus, Agastache rugosais Herba, Santalum album Linn, mother clove, Scrophularia ningpoensis, asarum, vinegar Cyperus rotundifolia, Trichosanthis Pericarpium	Relieving wind and transforming phlegm, activating blood and dredging collaterals	Large honeyed pill

Table 1 Codes for traditional dosage form of Chinese patent medicines (Continued)

Serial number	Category	Name	Code	Main components	Efficacy	Dosage form
				, prepared Rehmannia glutinosa glutinosa, Panax notoginseng, frankincense (vinegar), green peel, Amomi Fructus Rotundus , Saposhnikovia divaricata, Polygonum multiflorum, Ligusticum wallichii, Curcuma longa L, Scutellaria baicalensis Georgi membranaceus, Glycyrrhiza uralensis Fisch, Poria, red peony, Fructus Mori parasite, kudzu root, Ephedra sinica Stapf Bubalus bubalis concentrated powder		
1090		Yixian Pill	068050301301027	Raw Rhizoma Typhonii, Rhizoma Arisaematis, Pinellia Ternata, Gleditsiae Fructus Abnormalis, Bombyx Batryticatus, Zaocys dactylensis, Centipede, Scorpio, Alum, Realgar and Cinnabaris	Relieving wind and transforming phlegm, stabilizing epilepsy and relieving convulsion	Watered pill
1091		Qizhen Pill	068050301401024	Stir-fried Bombyx Batryticatus, Scorpio, Artificial Moschus, Cinnabaris, Realgar, Nanxing, Bambusae Concertio Silicea, Croton Cream, Cold Food Koji	Calming fright, transforming phlegm, resolving accumulation and relaxing bowels	Watered pill
1092		Qingxuan Zhitan Pill	068050301501014	Gastrodia elata Blume, Agkistrodon acutus, Bombyx batryticatus, Scorpio, Trichosanthis Pericarpium , Clematis chinensis, Typhonum carmichaeli, Cassia Semen, Achyranthes bidentata, Myrrha (processed with vinegar), Sanguis Draxonis, Salvia miltiorrhiza, Ligusticum chuanxiong hort, Radix Paeoniae Rubra, Radix Scrophulariae Scrophulariae, Herba Lauricae L., Radix Puerariae, Rhizoma Cyperi Vinegar, Rhizoma Drynariae, Rhizoma Sophorae, Radix Scrophulariae, Radix Scrophulariae, Radix Curcumae, Radix	Pacifying liver and extinguishing wind, transforming phlegm and dredging collaterals	Large honeyed pill
1093		Niuhuang Qingxin Pill (Jufang)	068050301601042	In vitro cultivation of Bos taurus domesticus Gmelin, current month, Ligusticum Ligusticum chuanxiong hort, Glycyrrhiza uralensis Fisch, Dioscoreae Rhizoma, Scutellaria baicalensis Georgi Georgi, fried Semen Armeniacae Amarum, Glycine max roll, Ziziphus jujuba Mill, fried Atractylodes macrocephala Koidz, Poria, Platycodon	Clearing heart and transforming phlegm, calming fright and relieving wind	Large honeyed pill or Watered pill

Table 1 Codes for traditional dosage form of Chinese patent medicines (Continued)

Serial number	Category	Name	Code	Main components	Efficacy	Dosage form
				grandiflorum, Saposhnikovia divaricata, Bupleuri Radix chinense, donkey-hide gelatin, dried Zingiber officinale (Willd.) Rosc., Cynanchum otophyllum Schneid, Panax ginseng, six divine leaven (fried), Cinnamomum cassia (L.) D. Don, Ophiopogon japonicus japonicus, white drum, pollen pollen (fried), artificial Moschus, Borneolum Syntheticum, Bubalus bubalis concentrated powder, Saigae Tataricae Cornu, Cinnabaris and realgar		
1094		Zaizao Pill	068050301701018	Agkistrodon meat, scorpion, Trichosanthis Pericarpium, batryticated silkworm (fried), vinegar Ligustrum sinense Lour, leopard bone (oil), artificial Moschus, Bubalus bubalis concentrated powder, artificial Bos taurus domesticus Gmelin, Basiprionota bisignata (prepared), Cinnabaris, Gastrodia elata Blume, Saposhnikovia divaricata, Notopterygium, Angelica sinensis dahurica, Ligusticum wallichii, Pueraria lobata, Ephedra sinica Stapf sinensis, Cinnamomum cassia (L.) D. Don, Asarum, Aconitum carmichaeli Santalum album Linn, Agastache rugosais Herba, mother clove, Borneolum Syntheticum, lindera, Amomi Fructus Rotundus, Amomi Fructus Rotundus, Cyperus rotundus (vinegar), Rhizoma Anemones Raddeanae (vinegar), red yeast, Jianqu	Relieving wind and transforming phlegm, activating blood and dredging collaterals	Large honeyed pill
1095	Dampness-dispelling CPM: Heat-clearing and dampness-dispelling CPM-0601-	Jiawei Xianglian Pill	068060101001027	Radix Aucklandiae, Coptis Salisb (roasted with Zingiber officinale (Willd.) Rosc.), Scutellaria baicalensis Georgi Georgi, Phellodendron amurense (roasted with Medicinal wine), Radix Paeoniae Alba, Radix Angelica sinensis Sinensis, Radix Magnolia officinalis (roasted with Zingiber officinale (Willd.) Rosc.), Fructus Aurantii (roasted	Dispelling dampness and heat, eliminating stagnation and stopping dysentery	Watered pill

Table 1 Codes for traditional dosage form of Chinese patent medicines (Continued)

Serial number	Category	Name	Code	Main components	Efficacy	Dosage form
				with bran), Areca catechu, Corydalis corydalis (roasted with vinegar), Evodia rutaecarpa (roasted with Glycyrrhiza uralensis Fisch)		
1096		Simiao Pill	068060102401024	Atractylodes lancea, Achyranthes bidentata, Phellodendron	Clearing heat and relieving strangury	Watered pill
1097		Xianglian Pill	068060102601028	Rutaecarpa coptis, Rosa banksiae W.T. Aiton	Clearing heat and drying dampness, promoting qi circulation and relieving pain	Watered pill
1098		Sanmiao Pill	068060103101022	Atractylodes lancea (fried), Phellodendron amurense (fried),	Drying dampness and clearing heat	Watered pill
1099		Xianglian Huazhi Pill	068060103401061	Coptis, Radix Aucklandiae, Radix Scutellariae, Aurantii Immaturus Fructus Fried with Bran, Zingiber officinale (Willd.) Rosc. Magnolia, Pericarpium Citri Tangerinae, Vinegar Green Peel, Angelica sinensis sinensis, Fried Radix Paeoniae Alba	Clearing heat and relieving strangury, activating blood and eliminating stagnation	Watered pill or Water-honeyed pill or large honeyed pill
1100		Ermiao Pill	068060103701024	Atractylodes lancea (fried) and Phellodendron	Drying dampness and clearing heat	Watered pill
1101	Dampness-dispelling CPM: Liver-clearing and bile-draining CPM-0602-	Ganyan Kangfu Pill	068060203201011	Artemisia wormwood, Curcuma aromatica, Isatis tinctoria, Angelica sinensis sinensis, Dendranthema morifolium, Lysimachia christinae Hance, Salvia miltiorrhiza,	Clearing heat and detoxicating, relieving strangury and relieving depression	Large honeyed pill
1102		Huangdan Ganyan Pill	068060203301018	Artemisia wormwood, Bupleuri Radix chinense, fried Gardeniae Fructus jasminoides Ellis, Swertia mileensis, vinegar Corydalis tuber, curcuma aromatica (roasted with vinegar), vinegar Cyperus rotundus, fried Aurantii Immaturus Fructus with bran, Areca catechu L, green peel, bergamot, Cynanchum otophyllum Schneid and Glycyrrhiza uralensis Fisch	Soothing liver and regulating qi, draining bile and eliminating jaundice	Large honeyed pill
1103	Dampness-dispelling CPM: Strangury-relieving diuretic	Wulin Pill	068060301101022	Sands, Akebia, Gardeniae Fructus (Zingiber officinale (Willd.) Rosc.), Coptis Salisb, Shiwei (hair removed), Poria skin, Ambrum, Rehmannia glutinosa glutinosa, Radix Paeoniae Alba, Ligusticum Ligusticum chuanxiong hort, Angelica sinensis sinensis	Clearing heat and detoxicating, ascending the clear and stopping stranguria	Pill

Table 1 Codes for traditional dosage form of Chinese patent medicines (Continued)

Serial number	Category	Name	Code	Main components	Efficacy	Dosage form
	CPM-0603-			and Glycyrrhiza uralensis Fisch		
1104		Qianlieshu Pill	068060302701054	Rehmannia glutinosa glutinosa, coix Semen, wax gourd Semen, dogwood, Dioscoreae Rhizoma, peony bark, atractylodes lancea, Persicae Semen, Alisma orientalis, Poria, cassia twig, aconite root (made), leek Semen, Epimedium brevicornu Maxim and Glycyrrhiza uralensis Fisch	Reinforcing healthy-qi and consolidating root, tonifying kidneys and facilitating urination	Water-honeyed pill or large honeyed pill
1105		Fenqing Wulin Pill	068060302801020	Akebia stem, Plantaginis Semen (fried with salt), Scutellaria baicalensis Georgi Georgi, Poria, Polyporus umbellatus, Phellodendron amurense, Rhei Radix et Rhizoma, Pelvic storage, Dianthus anemarrhena, Alisma orientalis, Gardeniae Fructus jasminoides Ellis	Clearing heat and clearing qi-aspect, facilitating urination and relieving strangury	Watered pill
1106	Dampness-dispelling CPM: Cold dampness warming and transforming CPM-0605-	Shenfu Qiangxin Pill	068060500201059	Panax ginseng, Aconitum carmichaeli, Cortex Mori, Polyporus umbellatus, Semen Lepidii and Rhei Radix et Rhizoma	Invigorating qi and yang, strengthening heart and relieving strangury	Large honeyed pill or water honeyed pill
1107		Xiangsha Pingwei Pill	068060500301025	Atractylodes lancea, Pericarpium Citri Reticulatae peel, magnolia bark (Zingiber officinale (Willd.) Rosc.), Amomum villosum, Rosa banksiae W.T. Aiton and Glycyrrhiza uralensis Fisch	Fortifying spleen and dispelling dampness	Watered pill
1108		Xiangsha Weiling Pill	068060500501029	Aucklandia, Amomum villosum, Atractylodes lancea, Magnolia officinalis, Atractylodes macrocephala, Pericarpium Citri Tangerinae, Poria	Dispelling dampness, activating spleen, promoting qi circulation and harmonizing stomach	Watered pill
1109		Bixie Fenqing Pill	068060500701023	Dioscorea Septemlobae, Acorus gramineus, Glycyrrhiza uralensis Fisch	Distinguishing turbidity, warming kidneys and promote facilitating urination	Watered pill
1110		Wu Ling Powder	068060500802010	Poria, Alisma orientalis, Polyporus umbellatus, Cinnamomum cassia	Warming yang, transforming qi, relieving strangury and dispersing water	Powder
1111	Dampness-dispelling CPM: Turbidity-resolving and	Xuezhining Pill	068060600301017	Cassia Semen, Crataegus pinnatifida, lotus Folium, Polygonum multiflorum Thunb	Resolving turbidity, reducing lipid, moistening intestines and relaxing bowels	Large honeyed pill

Table 1 Codes for traditional dosage form of Chinese patent medicines (Continued)

Serial number	Category	Name	Code	Main components	Efficacy	Dosage form
	lipid-reducing CPM-0606-					
1112	Wind-dampness-dispelling CPM: Wind-dispelling and dampness-removing CPM-0701-	Xiao Huo Luo Pill	068070100201014	Rhizoma Galli, Radix Aconiti Kusnezoffii, Radix Aconiti Kusnezoffii, Lumbricus, Olibanum, Myrrha	Dispelling wind and cold, transforming phlegm and dampness, activating blood and relieving pain	Small honeyed pill or large honeyed pill
1113		Jisheng Zhuifeng Medicinal wine	068070100406013	Radix Angelica sinensis Pubescentis, Radix Paeoniae Alba, Viscum mistletoe, Radix Rehmannia glutinosae Preparata, Eucommia ulmoides Oliv. (fried), Achyranthes bidentata, Gentiana macrophylla, Cassia twig, Asarum, Codonopsis pilosula, Glycyrrhiza	Tonifying liver and kidneys, dispelling wind-dampness, and stopping arthralgia	Medicinal wine
1114		Fengtong Medicinal wine	068070100906018	Notopterygium, Stephania tetrandrae, Clematis chinensis, Ephedra sinica Stapf sinica, Fructus artemisiae, Fructus Artemisiae Artemisiae, Fructus Dinggongteng, Fructus Foensiae, Cassia Twig, Angelica sinensis sinensis, Radix Angelica sinensis	Relieving wind and dredging collaterals, dissipating cold and relieving pain	Medicinal wine
1115		Sanliangban Medicinal wine	068070101006014	Angelica sinensis sinensis, Radix Astragali, Radix Achyranthes bidentata	Tonifying qi and activating blood, relieving wind and dredging collaterals	Medicinal wine
1116		Hufeng Medicinal wine	068070101606016	Vespa simillima	Dispelling wind-dampness	Medicinal wine
1117		Mugua Medicinal wine	068070101806010	Pseudocydonia sinensis, Acanthopanax bark, Notopterygium, Radix Angelica sinensis Pubescentis, Polygonatum odoratum, Angelica sinensis sinensis, Gentiana macrophylla, Qiannianjian, Cyathyrantes bidentata, Carthamus tinctorius, Pericarpium	Dispelling wind and activating blood	Medicinal wine
1118		Shujin Huoluo Pill	068070102001018	Acanthopanax senticosus, Clematis chinensis, Notopterygium, Beckmannia syzigachne, Rhizoma Gallaginae, Rhizoma Ligusticum chuanxiong hort, Radix Angelica sinensis Pubescentis, Cinnamomum cassia twig,	Dispelling wind and dampness, relaxing sinew and activating collaterals	Pill
1119		Shujin Huoluo Medicinal wine	068070102006013	Pseudocydonia sinensis, Lorasitic, Polygonatum odoratum, Dipsacus asper, Cyathyrantes bidentata, Notopterygium, Saposhnikovia divaricata, Atractylodes	Dispelling wind-dampness, activating blood and dredging collaterals, nourishing yin and promoting fluid production	Medicinal wine

Table 1 Codes for traditional dosage form of Chinese patent medicines (Continued)

Serial number	Category	Name	Code	Main components	Efficacy	Dosage form
				macrocephala Koidz, Silkworm excrement, Radix Angelica sinensis		
1120		Shufeng Dingtong Pill	068070102101053	Strychnos nux-vomica powder, Ephedra sinica Stapf, frankincense (vinegar), Myrrha (vinegar), Millennium health, Pyritum (calcined), Illicium jiadifengpi, cassia twig, Achyranthes bidentata, Pseudocyonia sinensis, Glycyrrhiza uralensis Fisch, Eucommia ulmoides Oliv. (salt-fried), Saposhnikovia divaricata, Notopterygium and Radix Angelica sinensis Pubescentis	Relieving wind and dissipating cold, activating blood and relieving pain	Water-honeyed pill or small honeyed pill or large honeyed pill
1121		Wuji Pill	068070102201029	Poria, Angelica sinensis sinensis, Paeonia lactiflora, Platycodon grandiflorum, Atractylodes lancea (fried with bran), Angelica sinensis dahurica, Magnolia officinalis (Zingiber officinale (Willd.) Rosc.), Pericarpium Citri Reticulatae peel, Fructus Aurantii (fried with bran), Ephedra sinica Stapf sinica, Pinellia ternata, cassia twig, Glycyrrhiza uralensis Fisch	Releasing exterior, warming middle, resolving accumulation	Pill
1122		Dahuoluo Pill	068070102601010	Agkistrodon acutus (made from medicinal wine), Zaocys dactylensis (made from medicinal wine), Clematis chinensis (made from medicinal wine), Scorpio, Bombyx batryticatus (fried with bran), Rhizoma Anemones Raddeanae (made from vinegar), Radix Aconiti Kusnezoffii (roasted), Gastrodia elata Blume, Ephedra sinica Stapf sinensis, Notopterygium incense, Asarum herb, Radix Saposhnikoviae, Cinnamomum cassia, Clove Fragrance (made), Coptis Salisb, Lindera, Aucklandia, Rhizoma Arisaematis (made), Bos taurus domesticus Gmelin, Benzoin, Bubalus bubalis Concentrated Powder, Borneolum Syntheticum, Moschus	Relieving wind and relieving pain, removing dampness and transforming phlegm, relaxing sinew and activating collaterals	Large honeyed pill
1123		Fengliaoxing Fengshi Dieda Medicinal wine	068070102806019	Dinggongteng, Cassia Twig, Ephedra sinica Stapf, Notopterygium, Angelica sinensis sinensis, Ligusticum Ligusticum chuanxiong	Relieving wind and removing dampness, activating blood and relieving pain	Medicinal wine

Table 1 Codes for traditional dosage form of Chinese patent medicines (Continued)

Serial number	Category	Name	Code	Main components	Efficacy	Dosage form
				hort, Angelica sinensis dahurica, Psoralea corylifolia, Olibanum, Gleditsiae Fructus Abnormalis, Pericarpium Citri Tangerinae, Atractylodes lancea, Magnolia officinalis, Cyperus rotundii, Aucklandia, Fructus Atractylodes macrocephala Koidz, Dioscoreae Rhizoma, Polygonatum sibiricum, Cuscuta chinensis, Fennel, Semen Armeniacae Amarum, Alisma orientalis, Tulingfat		
1124		Kanli Coarse Sand	068070103002014	Angelica sinensis sinensis, Ligusticum Ligusticum chuanxiong hort, Saposhnikovia	Relieving wind and dissipating cold, activating blood and relieving pain	Coarse powder
1125		Shi Guogong Medicinal wine	068070103406010	Polygonatum odoratum, turtle shell (vinegar crisp), Atractylodes macrocephala (fried with bran), Achyranthes bidentata, Fructus Mori parasite, silkworm excrement, Ligusticum Ligusticum chuanxiong hort, Saposhnikovia divaricata, Pseudocydonia sinensis, Angelica sinensis sinensis, Carthamus tinctorius, Glycyrrhiza uralensis Fisch, Notopterygium, Radix Angelica sinensise Pubescentis	Relieving wind and removing dampness, activating blood and dredging collaterals	Medicinal wine
1126		Shu Jin Pill	068070103501012	Strychnos nux-vomica powder, Ephedra sinica Stapf sinica, Radix Angelica sinensise Pubescentis, Notopterygium, Cinnamomum cassia twig, Glycyrrhiza uralensis Fisch, Achyranthes bidentata, Olibanum (vinegar), Pseudocydonia sinensis, Myrrha (vinegar), Saposhnikovia divaricata, Eucommia ulmoides Oliv. (salt)	Relieving wind and removing dampness, relaxing sinew and activating blood	Large honeyed pill
1127		Xixian Pill	068070103701016	Beckmannia syzigachne	Dispelling wind-dampness, benefiting joints and detoxicating	Large honeyed pill
1128		Zhuanggu Zhuifeng Medicinal wine	068070103806018	Leopard bone, Radix Angelica sinensise Pubescentis, Ephedra sinica Stapf sinica, Psoralea corylifolia, Radix Aconiti Kusnezoffii (prepared), Rhizoma Atractylodis, Cinnamomum cassia, Gentiana macrophylla, Rhizoma Dioscoreae, Notopterygium, Cassia twig, Eucommia	Dispelling wind-dampness, activating blood and relieving pain	Medicinal wine

Table 1 Codes for traditional dosage form of Chinese patent medicines (Continued)

Serial number	Category	Name	Code	Main components	Efficacy	Dosage form
				ulmoides, Radix Aconiti Kusnezoffii (prepared), Pseudocydonia sinensis, Rhizoma Acanthopanax, Angelica sinensis sinensis, Clematis chinensis, Rubia cordifolia, Poria, Glycyrrhizae		
1129		Zhuifeng Tougu Pill	068070103901034	Radix Aconiti, Radix Angelica sinensis Dahuricae, Radix Aconiti Kusnezoffii, Rhizoma Cyperi, Radix Glycyrrhizae, Rhizoma Atractylodis Koidz, Myrrha, Ephedra sinica Stapf sinica, Rhizoma Ligusticum chuanxiong hort, Olibanum, Gentiana macrophylla, Lumbricus, Angelica sinensis sinensis, Poria, Adzuki bean, Notopterygium, Gastrodia elata, Radix Paeoniae Rubra, Asarum, Radix Saposhnikoviae, Rhizoma Arisaematis	Dispelling wind-dampness, dredging meridians and collaterals, dissipating cold and relieving pain	Water-honeyed pill
1130		Duhuo Jisheng Pill	068070104401052	Radix Angelica sinensis Pubescentis, Herba Lauricae, Radix Rehmannia glutinosae Preparata, Achyranthes bidentata, Herba Asarae, Gentiana macrophylla, Poria, Cinnamomum cassia, Radix Saposhnikoviae, Ligusticum Ligusticum chuanxiong hort, Codonopsis pilosula, Glycyrrhiza uralensis Fisch	Nourishing blood and relaxing sinew, dispelling wind-dampness	Large honeyed pill or Water-honeyed pill
1131		Maqianzi Powder	068070104702012	Making Strychnos nux-vomica and Trichosanthis Pericarpium (baked yellow)	Dispelling wind-dampness and dredging meridians and collaterals	Powder
1132		Qufeng Shujin Pill	068070104801012	Saposhnikovia divaricata, Cassia twig, Ephedra sinica Stapf sinica, Clematis chinensis, Radix Aconiti Kusnezoffii, Radix Aconiti Kusnezoffii, Rhizoma Atractylodis, Poria, Pseudocydonia sinensis, Gentiana macrophylla, Rhizoma Drynariae, Achyranthes bidentata, Glycyrrhiza uralensis Fisch, Rhizoma	Relieving wind and dissipating cold, removing dampness and activating collaterals	Large honeyed pill or small honeyed pill
1133		Shenjin Huoluo Pill	068070105001022	Semen Strychni, Radix Aconiti, Radix Aconiti Kusnezoffii, Pseudocydonia sinensis, Angelica sinensis sinensis, Radix Cyathulae, Eucommia ulmoides Oliv. (fried charcoal), Dipsacus aspidifolia, Radix Aucklandiae,	Relaxing sinew and activating collaterals, dispelling wind-dampness, warming meridians and relieving pain	Watered pill

Table 1 Codes for traditional dosage form of Chinese patent medicines (Continued)

Serial number	Category	Name	Code	Main components	Efficacy	Dosage form
				Scorpio, Pernulo		
1134		Tianma Pill	068070105101050	Gastrodia elata Blume, Notopterygium, Radix Angelica sinensis Pubescentis, Eucommia ulmoides Oliv. (fried with salt), Achyranthes bidentata, Dioscorea Septemlobae, Aconitum carmichaeli (Heishun Pill)	Dispelling wind-dampness, dredging collaterals and relieving pain, and tonifying liver and kidneys	Water-honeyed pill, small honeyed pill or large honeyed pill
1135		Smokeless moxibustion stick	068070105399013	Notopterygium, Asarum root, Angelica sinensis dahurica, Nardostachys chinensis, Aucklandia root, vinegar	Promoting qi and blood circulation, expelling cold and dampness	Moxibustion CPM
1136		Moxa stick	068070105499010	Artemisiae Argyi Folium; Cinnamomi Ramulus; Alpiniae Officinarum Rhizoma; Pogostemonis Herba; Dalbergiae Odoriferae Lignum; Cyperi Rhizoma; Angelicae Dahuricae Radix; Citri Reticulatae Pericarpium; Salviae Miltiorrhizae Radix et Rhizoma; Aconiti Radix	Promoting qi and blood circulation, expelling cold and dampness	Moxibustion CPM
1137		Danggui Niantong Pill	068070105601024	Angelica sinensis sinensis, Pueraria lobata, Codonopsis pilosula, Atractylodes lancea (fried), Cimicifuga, Sophora flavescens, Alisma orientalis, Atractylodes macrocephala (fried), Anemarrhena asphodeloides, Saposhnikovia divaricata,	Clearing heat and relieving strangury, relieving wind and relieving pain	Watered pill
1138		Miaoji Pill	068070105801011	Auricularia auricula (vinegar), Angelica sinensis sinensis, Paeonia lactiflora (medicinal wine-fried), Ligusticum wallichii, Pseudocydonia sinensis, Eucommia ulmoides (salt-fried), Dipsacus asper, Cyathyrantes bidentata (medicinal wine-steamed), Atractylodes lancea, fennel (salt-fried), Aucklandia lancea, clove, mother clove, frankincense (prepared), Poria, Smilax glabra and Basiprionota bisignata (prepared)	Tonifying liver and kidneys, dispelling dampness and dredging collaterals, activating blood and relieving pain	Large honeyed pill
1139		Shufeng Huoluo Pill	068070105901018	Semen Strychni, Ephedra sinica Stapf, Polygonum cuspidatum, Smilax China, Cassia Twig, Pseudocydonia sinensis, Glycyrrhiza, Saposhnikovia divaricata, Gentiana	Relieving wind and activating collaterals, dissipating cold and dispelling dampness	Large honeyed pill

Table 1 Codes for traditional dosage form of Chinese patent medicines (Continued)

Serial number	Category	Name	Code	Main components	Efficacy	Dosage form
1140		Wujiapi Medicinal wine	068070106006019	Acanthopanax senticosus, Caulis sinensis, Angelica sinensis sinensis, Ligusticum wallichii, Caulis sinensis, Pseudocydonia sinensis, Clematis chinensis, Angelica sinensis dahurica, Atractylodes macrocephala (fried with bran), Carthamus tinctorius, Achyranthes bidentata, Dendranthema morifolium, Codonopsis pilosula, Curcuma longa L, Radix Angelica sinensis Pubescentis, Radix Aconiti Kusnezoffii, Polygonatum odoratum, Amomi Fructus Rotundus (shelled), Santalum album Linn, Nutmeg (simmered)	Relaxing sinew and activating blood, removing dampness and relieving wind	Medicinal wine
1141		Fengshitong Medicinal wine (Fengshigutong Medicinal wine)	068070106206013	Heather, Ephedra sinica Stapf, Fructus Aurantii, Cassia Twig, Silkworm Excrement, Polygonatum sibiricum, Pericarpium Citri Tangerinae, Magnolia officinalis, Semen Armeniacae Amarum, Alisma orientalis, Dioscoreae Rhizoma, Atractylodes lancea, Cortex Moutan, Ligusticum wallichii, Atractylodes macrocephala Koidz, Angelica sinensis dahurica, Aucklandia lanceolata, Stone Ear, Notopterygium, Fennel, Gleditsiae Fructus Abnormalis, Psoralea corylifolia, Cyperus	Dispelling wind-dampness, activating collaterals and relieving pain	Medicinal wine
1142		Guogong Medicinal wine	068070106306010	Angelica sinensis sinensis, Notopterygium, Achyranthes bidentata (head removed), Saposhnikovia divaricata, Radix Angelica sinensis Pubescentis, Cortex Moutan, Agastache rugosais Herba, Areca nut, Ophiopogon japonicus japonicus, Pericarpium Citri Tangerinae, Cortex Acanthopanax, Cortex Magnoliae officinalis, Carthamus tinctorius, Rhizoma Arisaae (roasted with alum water), Lycium barbarum, Pseudocydonia sinensis, Radix Paeoniae Alba, Radix Angelica sinensis Dahuricae, Radix Arnebiae, Salt Psoraleae, Vinegar Green Peel, Fried Atractylodes	Dispersing wind and dispelling dampness, relaxing sinew and activating collaterals	Medicinal wine

Table 1 Codes for traditional dosage form of Chinese patent medicines (Continued)

Serial number	Category	Name	Code	Main components	Efficacy	Dosage form
				Macrocephalae		
1143	Phlegm-transforming, cough-suppressing and panting-calming CPM: Cold phlegm warming and transforming and cough-suppressing CPM-0801-	Erchen Pill	068080100201020	Citri Reticulatae Pericarpium; Pinelliae Rhizoma Praeparatum cum Zingibere et Alumine; Poria; Glycyrrhizae Radix et Rhizoma	Drying dampness and transforming phlegm, regulating qi and harmonizing stomach	Watered pill
1144	Phlegm-transforming, cough-suppressing and panting-calming CPM: Heat-clearing, phlegm-transforming and cough-suppressing CPM-0802-	Niu Huang Shedan Chuanbei Powder	068080200302016	Calculus Bos taurus domesticus Gmelin, snake bile, Fritillaria cirrhosa	Clearing heat, transforming phlegm and suppressing cough	Powder
1145		Shedan Chenpi Powder	068080200502010	Snake bile, Pericarpium Citri Reticulatae peel (steamed)	Regulating qi, transforming phlegm, relieving wind and harmonizing stomach	Powder
1146		Shedan Chuanbei Powder	068080200602017	Snake bile, Fritillaria cirrhosa	Clearing lungs, suppressing cough and eliminating phlegm	Powder
1147		Qingqi Huatan Pill	068080201001024	Scutellaria baicalensis Georgi Georgi (fried with Medicinal wine), Trichosanthes kirilowii kernel cream, Pinellia ternata (made), Pericarpium Citri Reticulatae peel, Nanxing Zingiber officinale (Willd.) Rosc., Semen Armeniacae Amarum, immature Aurantii Immaturus Fructus and Poria	Clearing lungs and transforming phlegm	Watered pill
1148		Fufang Shedan Chenpi Powder	068080201402012	Snake bile, Pericarpium Citri Reticulatae peel, Bombyx batryticatus (prepared), Trichosanthes Pericarpium (fried), Cinnabaris and Ambrum	Relieving wind, eliminating phlegm and calming fright	Powder
1149		Zhuli Datian Wan	068080201501029	Scutellaria baicalensis Georgi Georgi, Pinellia ternata (made), Rhei Radix et Rhizoma (made with Medicinal wine),	Eliminating stubborn phlegm, clearing fire and smoothing qi	Watered pill

Table 1 Codes for traditional dosage form of Chinese patent medicines (Continued)

Serial number	Category	Name	Code	Main components	Efficacy	Dosage form
				orange, Glycyrrhiza uralensis Fisch and agarwood		
1150		Xiao'er Zhenbei Powder	068080202302014	Bos taurus domesticus Gmelin, Pernulo, Fritillaria cirrhosa, Bambusae Concertio Silicea, agarwood, Nanxing, calcined borax and Borneolum Syntheticum	Clearing heat, diminishing inflammation, suppressing cough and transforming phlegm	Powder
1151		Ertong Qingfei Pill	068080202801050	Ephedra sinica Stapf sinica, fried Semen Armeniacae Amarum, Gypsum Fibrosum, Glycyrrhiza uralensis Fisch, honey Fructus Mori bark, snakegourd bark, Scutellaria baicalensis Georgi Georgi, isatis root, orange peel, Pinellia ternata, fried perilla Semen, Lepidium Semen, Fritillaria thunbergii, perilla Folium, asarum, Mentha haplocalyx Briq., honey Eriobotryae Folium, white front, Peucedanum praeruptorum, Acorus gramineus, Trichosanthes kirilowii, calcined lapis	Clearing lungs, releasing exterior, transforming phlegm and suppressing cough	Water-honeyed pill or large honeyed pill
1152		Juhong Pill	068080203201057	Exocarpium citri grandis, Pericarpium Citri Reticulatae peel, Pinellia ternata (prepared), Poria, Glycyrrhiza uralensis Fisch, Platycodon grandiflorum, Semen Armeniacae Amarum, perilla Semen (fried), aster, Tussilago farfara, Trichosanthes kirilowii, Fritillaria thunbergii, Rehmannia glutinosa	Clearing lungs, moistening dryness, suppressing cough and transforming phlegm	Water-honeyed pill, small honeyed pill or large honeyed pill
1153		Qingfei Huatan Pill	068080203301054	Gallbladder South Star (fried in sand), Semen Armeniacae Amarum, Pinellia ternata (fried in sand), Fructus Aurantii (fried), Scutellaria baicalensis Georgi Georgi (fried in Medicinal wine), Fritillaria cirrhosa, Ephedra sinica Stapf sinica (fried), Platycodon grandiflorum, Perilla, Trichosanthes kirilowii, Pericarpium Citri Reticulatae peel, radish Semen (fried), Farfara flower (fried), Poria and Glycyrrhiza uralensis Fisch	Descending qi and transforming phlegm, suppressing cough and calming panting	Water-honeyed pill or large honeyed pill
1154		Yangdan Pill	068080203701021	Yangdan Dried Ointment, Stemona officinalis, Bletilla striata, Fritillaria thunbergii	Suppressing cough, transforming phlegm and stanching blood	Watered pill

Table 1 Codes for traditional dosage form of Chinese patent medicines (Continued)

Serial number	Category	Name	Code	Main components	Efficacy	Dosage form
1155		Zhike Juhong Pill	068080203901056	Exocarpium Citri Grandis, Pericarpium Citri Tangerinae, Pinellia ternata, Poria, Glycyrrhiza uralensis Fisch, Fried Perilla Semen, Fried Semen Armeniacae Amarum, Zi Yuan, Farfara, Ophiopogon japonicus japonicus, Trichosanthes kirilowii	Clearing lungs, suppressing cough and transforming phlegm	Water-honeyed pill or large honeyed pill
1156		Zhisou Huatan Pill	068080204001021	Platycodon grandiflorum, Anemarrhena asphodeloides, Peucedanum praeruptorum, Pericarpium tangerinae, Rhei Radix et Rhizoma (prepared), Glycyrrhiza uralensis Fisch, Fritillaria cirrhosa, Gypsum Fibrosum, Semen Armeniacae Amarum, Perilla Folium, Semen Lepidii, Farfara (prepared), Stemona root (prepared), Scrophularia ningpoensis, Ophiopogon japonicus japonicus, Mimenghua, Asparagus Officinalis L, Schisandrae Chinensis Fructus (prepared), Fructus Aurantii (fried)	Clearing lungs, suppressing cough, transforming phlegm and calming panting	Watered pill
1157		Lingyang Qingfei Pill	068080204401012	Fritillaria thunbergii, honey Fructus Mori bark, Peucedanum praeruptorum, Ophiopogon japonicus japonicus, Asparagus Officinalis L, Trichosanthes kirilowii, Rehmannia glutinosa glutinosa, Scrophularia ningpoensis, Dendrobium, Platycodon grandiflorum, honey Eriobotryae Folium, fried Semen Armeniacae Amarum, golden olive, Lonicera periclymenum, isatis Folium, Gardeniae Fructus jasminoides Ellis, Scutellaria baicalensis Georgi Georgi, Isatis tinctoria, peony bark, Mentha haplocalyx Briq., Glycyrrhiza uralensis Fisch, cooked Rhei Radix et Rhizoma, Pericarpium Citri Reticulatae peel	Clearing lungs and clearing throat, clearing plague and suppressing cough	Small honeyed pill or large honeyed pill
1158		Miaoling Pill	068080204501019	Bulbus Fritillariae Cirrhosae, Notopterygium Rhizome, Radix Scrophulariae, Radix Akebiae, Herba Menthae, Radix Paeoniae Rubra, Rhizoma Arisaematis, Radix Rehmannia glutinosae, Radix Puerariae, Radix Platycodon Grandiflorum, Radix Pinelliae Pinelliae, Radix Uncaria Uncaria,	Clearing heat and transforming phlegm, dispersing wind and calming fright	Large honeyed pill

Table 1 Codes for traditional dosage form of Chinese patent medicines (Continued)

Serial number	Category	Name	Code	Main components	Efficacy	Dosage form
				Fructus Orange		
1159		Qingfei Yihuo Pill	068080204801027	Scutellaria baicalensis Georgi Georgi, Gardeniae Fructus jasminoides Ellis, Anemarrhena asphodeloides, Fritillaria thunbergii, Phellodendron amurense,	Clearing lungs, suppressing cough, transforming phlegm and relaxing bowels	Watered pill
1160		Qingfei Xiaoyan Pill	068080204901031	Ephedra sinica Stapf, Gypsum Fibrosum, Trichosanthis Pericarpium, Arctium lappa, artificial Bos taurus domesticus Gmelin, fried Semen Armeniacae Amarum, Saigae Tataricae Cornu	Clearing lungs and transforming phlegm, suppressing cough and calming panting	Water-honeyed pill
1161		Erdong Concentrated decoction	068080300204012	Asparagus Officinalis L, Ophiopogon japonicus japonicus	Nourishing yin and moistening lungs	Concentrated decoction
1162		Chuanbei Xueli Concentrated decoction	068080300304019	Pear cream, Fritillaria cirrhosa, Ophiopogon japonicus japonicus, Lily and Farfara	Moistenig lungs and suppressing cough, promoting fluid production and clearing throat	Concentrated decoction
1163	Phlegm-transforming, cough-suppressing and panting-calming CPM: Lung-moistening, phlegm-transforming and cough-suppressing CPM-0803-	Pipaye Concentrated decoction	068080300504013	Eriobotryae Folium	Clearing lungs, moistening dryness, suppressing cough and transforming phlegm	Concentrated decoction
1164		Qiangli Pipa Concentrated decoction (honey refining)	068080300604010	Eriobotryae Folium, poppy shell, Stemona root, white front, Fructus Mori bark, platycodon grandiflorum and Mentha canadensis L	Nourishing yin, astringing lungs, suppressing cough and expectoration	Plaster
1165		Baihe Gujin Pill	068080300701054	Radix Paeoniae Alba, Radix Liliae, Radix Fritillariae Cirrhosae, Radix Angelica sinensis Sinensis, Radix Rehmannia glutinosae, Radix Glycyrrhizae Radix, Radix	Nourishing yin and moistening lungs, transforming phlegm and relieving cough	Waterbhoneyed pill, small honeyed pill or large honeyed pill
1166		Juhong Huatan Pill	068080300801013	Exocarpium citri grandis, brocade lantern, Semen Armeniacae Amarum (fried), Fritillaria cirrhosa, poppy shell, Schisandrae Chinensis Fructus, alum and Glycyrrhiza uralensis Fisch	Nourishing yin and clearing heat, astringing lungs and suppressing cough, transforming phlegm and calming panting	Large honeyed pill
1167		Yangyin Qingfei Pill	068080300901058	Rehmannia glutinosa glutinosa, Scrophularia ningpoensis, Ophiopogon japonicus japonicus, Paeonia lactiflora, Fritillaria cirrhosa	Nourishing yin and clearing lungs, heat and throat	Large honeyed pill or Water-honeyed pill

Table 1 Codes for traditional dosage form of Chinese patent medicines (Continued)

Serial number	Category	Name	Code	Main components	Efficacy	Dosage form
1168		Yangyin Qingfei Concentrated decoction	068080300904011	Rehmannia glutinosa glutinosa, Scrophularia ningpoensis, Ophiopogon japonicus japonicus, Fritillaria cirrhosa, Cortex Moutan, Paeonia	Nourishing yin and moistening dryness, clearing lungs and throat	Plaster
1169		Ermu Ningsou Pill	068080301001054	Fritillaria cirrhosa, Anemarrhena asphodeloides, Gypsum Fibrosum, fried Gardeniae Fructus, Scutellaria baicalensis Georgi Georgi, honey Fructus Mori bark, Poria, fried Trichosanthes kirilowii, Pericarpium Citri Reticulatae peel, fried immature Aurantii Immaturus Fructus with bran, fried Glycyrrhiza uralensis Fisch and Schisandra	Clearing lungs, moistening dryness, transforming phlegm and suppressing cough	Water-honeyed pill or large honeyed pill
1170		Runfei Zhisou Pill	068080301101013	Asparagus Officinalis L, Rehmannia glutinosa glutinosa, Trichosanthes kirilowii, Trichosanthes kirilowii (honey-roasted), Cortex Mori (honey-roasted), Perilla Semen (fried), Semen Armeniacae Amarum (peeled and fried), Aster, Fritillaria thunbergii, Farfara farfara, Platycodon grandiflorum, Schisandrae Chinensis Fructus (vinegar-roasted), Peucedanum praeruptorum, Green husk (vinegar-roasted), Pericarpium tangerinae, Scutellaria baicalensis Georgi membranaceus (honey-roasted)	Moistening lungs, calming panting, suppressing cough and transforming phlegm	Large honeyed pill
1171		Yangshen Baofei Pill	068080301201010	Poppy shell, Schisandrae Chinensis Fructus (vinegar), Fritillaria cirrhosa, Pericarpium Citri Reticulatae peel, Amomum villosum, immature Aurantii Immaturus Fructus, Ephedra sinica Stapf, Semen Armeniacae Amarum, Gypsum Fibrosum, Glycyrrhiza uralensis Fisch, scrophularia ningpoensis and American Panax ginseng	Nourishing yin and tonifying lungs, suppressing cough and calming panting	Large honeyed pill
1172		Xueli Concentrated decoction	068080301304018	Pear	Clearing lung heat, moistening dryness and suppressing cough	Paste
1173	Phlegm-transforming, cough-suppressing and	Lusika Pill	068080500101012	Ephedra sinica Stapf, Semen Armeniacae Amarum, Gypsum Fibrosum, Glycyrrhiza uralensis Fisch, asarum, fried perilla Semen, fried mustard Semen, fried Arctium lappa,	Dispersing lungs, transforming phlegm and suppressing cough	Large honeyed pill

Table 1 Codes for traditional dosage form of Chinese patent medicines (Continued)

Serial number	Category	Name	Code	Main components	Efficacy	Dosage form
	panting-calming CPM: Lung-dispersing cough-suppressing CPM-0805-			Trichosanthes kirilowii, belameita, indigo naturalis, Concha Meretricis seu Cyclinae, trichosanthes kirilowii, Gardeniae Fructus (Zingiber officinale (Willd.) Rosc.) and artificial Bos taurus domesticus Gmelin		
1174		Jieji Ningsou Pill	068080500701014	Perilla frutescens, Peucedanum praeruptorum, Pueraria lobata, Semen Armeniacae Amarum, Platycodon grandiflorum, Pinellia ternata (made), Pericarpium Citri Reticulatae peel, Fritillaria thunbergii, Trichosanthes kirilowii, Fructus Aurantii, Poria, Radix	Releasing exterior, dispersing lungs, transforming phlegm and suppressing cough	Large honeyed pill
1175		Fenghan Kesou Pill	068080501301022	Ephedra sinica Stapf sinica, Perilla frutescens, Semen Armeniacae Amarum, Pinellia ternata, Pericarpium Citri Reticulatae peel, Fructus Mori bark, Citri Reticulatae Pericarpium Viride, Schisandrae Chinensis Fructus, Glycyrrhiza uralensis Fisch (honey-fried)	Dispersing lungs and dissipating cold, eliminating phlegm and suppressing cough	Watered pill
1176		Tongxuan Lifei Pill	068080502001051	Perilla frutescens, Peucedanum praeruptorum, Platycodon grandiflorum, Semen Armeniacae Amarum, Ephedra sinica Stapf, Glycyrrhiza uralensis Fisch, Pericarpium Citri Reticulatae peel, Pinellia ternata (made), Poria, Fructus Aurantii (fried) and Scutellaria	Releasing exterior, dissipating cold, dispersing lungs and suppressing cough	Water-honeyed pill or large honeyed pill
1177	Phlegm-transforming, cough-suppressing and panting-calming CPM: Cough-arrest panting-calming CPM-0806-	Ermu Ancou Pill	068080600601016	Anemarrhena asphodeloides, poppy shell, farfara, Semen Armeniacae Amarum, Fritillaria thunbergii, Scrophularia ningpoensis, Ophiopogon japonicus japonicus, Aster	Clearing lungs and transforming phlegm, suppressing cough and calming panting	Large honeyed pill
1178		Gejie Dingchuan Pill	068080601001051	Gecko, Trichosanthes kirilowii, Aster, Ephedra sinica Stapf, Turtle shell, Scutellaria baicalensis Georgi Georgi, Glycyrrhiza uralensis Fisch, Ophiopogon japonicus japonicus, Coptis Salisb Fisch, Lily, Fried Perilla Semen, Gypsum Fibrosum	Nourishing yin and clearing lungs, suppressing cough and calming panting	Water-honeyed pill, small honeyed pill or large honeyed pill
1179		Kechuanshun Pill	068080601201031	Perilla Semen, Trichosanthes kirilowii kernel, Poria, Houttuynia cordata Thunb, Semen Armeniacae Amarum kernel, Pinellia ternata (made), Tussilago farfara, Fructus Mori bark, Peucedanum praeruptorum, Aster aster,	Dispersing lungs and transforming phlegm, suppressing cough and calming panting	Water-honeyed pill

Table 1 Codes for traditional dosage form of Chinese patent medicines (Continued)

Serial number	Category	Name	Code	Main components	Efficacy	Dosage form
				Pericarpium Citri Reticulatae peel		
1180		Dingchuan Plaster	068080601507010	Blood charcoal, Aconitum carmichaeli, Aconitum carmichaeli, Rhizoma Arisaemi, dried Zingiber officinale (Willd.) Rosc. and onion	Suppressing cough and calming panting	Black plaster
1181		Xiaochuan Pill	068080602001012	Ginkgo kernel, Aurantii Immaturus Fructus (fried), Trichosanthes kirilowii, Ophiopogon japonicus japonicus, pine pollen, Bambusoideae shavings, orange, Anemarrhena asphodeloides, Gypsum Fibrosum, Semen Armeniacae Amarum (fried), Terminalia chebula, poppy shell, pumice, Areca catechu L, Fritillaria cirrhosa, Peucedanum praeruptorum, Ephedra sinica Stapf sinica (made), Schisandrae Chinensis Fructus and Perilla frutescens	Calming panting and suppressing cough	Pill
1182		Heixi Pill	068080602301020	Black tin, sulfur, toosendan fruit, fenugreek, Rosa banksiae W.T. Aiton, aconite (prepared), nutmeg, psoralea corylifolia, agarwood, fennel, actinolite and Cinnamomum cassia (L.) D. Don	Ascending and descending yin and yang, descending phlegm and calming panting	Watered pill
1183		Suzi Jiangqi Pill	068080602601021	Stir-fried Perilla Semen, Magnolia officinalis, Peucedanum praeruptorum, Glycyrrhiza uralensis Fisch, Zingiber officinale (Willd.) Rosc. and Pinellia	Descending qi and transforming phlegm, warming kidneys and receiving qi	Watered pill
1184		Gushen Dingchuan Pill	068080602701035	Rehmannia glutinosa glutinosa, Aconitum carmichaeli Debxs (Heishun tablets), Cortex Moutan, Achyranthes bidentata, Salt Psoralea corylifolia, Amomum villosum, Plantaginis Semen, Poria, Salt Alpinia oxyphylla, Cinnamomum cassia (L.) D. Don, Dioscoreae Rhizoma, Alisma orientalis and Rosa laevigata meat	Warming kidneys and receiving qi, fortifying spleen and transforming phlegm	Water-honeyed pill
1185	Digestive CPM: Food-dispersing and stagnation-tr	Children Qingre Daozhi Pill	068090100101015	Endothelium corneum gigeriae galli (vinegar), zedoary Curcuma longa L (vinegar), magnolia bark (Zingiber officinale (Willd.) Rosc.), immature Aurantii Immaturus Fructus, Crataegus pinnatifida	Fortifying spleen, transforming stagnation, resolving accumulation and eliminating worms	Large honeyed pill

Table 1 Codes for traditional dosage form of Chinese patent medicines (Continued)

Serial number	Category	Name	Code	Main components	Efficacy	Dosage form
	ansforming CPM-0901-			(coked), green peel (vinegar), Pinellia ternata (coked), six divine comedia (coked), Fructus Hordei Germinatus (coked), Areca catechu L (coked), torreya chinensis (kernel), pictoralis rhizome, Melia azedarach, Anemarrhena asphodeloides, Artemisia annua, Scutellaria baicalensis Georgi Georgi (Medicinal wine), Mentha haplocalyx Briq., Uncaria rhynchophylla (salt)		
1186		Shanzha Pill	068090100301019	Crataegus pinnatifida	Resolving accumulation and resolving accumulation	Pill
1187		Yueju Baohe Pill	068090100401023	Gardeniae Fructus jasminoides Ellis (made of Zingiber officinale (Willd.) Rosc.), Liushenqu (fried with bran), Cyperus rotundus (made of vinegar), Ligusticum wallichii, Atractylodes lancea	Soothing liver amd relieving depression, stimulating appetite and dispersing food	Watered pill
1188		Shanzha Huazhi Pill	068090100501013	Crataegus pinnatifida, Fructus Hordei Germinatus, Massa Medicata Fermentata, Areca Nut, Radish Semen, Pharbitidis Semen	Dispersing food and transforming stagnation	Large honeyed pill
1189		Kaixing Shunqi Pill	068090100601027	Areca nut, Pharbitidis Semen (fried), Pericarpium Citri Reticulatae peel, Sparrow (vinegar), zedoary Curcuma longa L (vinegar), Magnolia officinalis (Zingiber officinale (Willd.) Rosc.), Rosa banksiae W.T. Aiton and Gleditsiae Fructus Abnormalis	Resolving accumulation and transforming stagnation, promote qi circulation and relieving pain	Watered pill
1190		Baochi Powder	068090100702014	Massa Medicata Fermentata (Fried), Croton Cream, Arisaema (Made), Cinnabaris	Dispersing food and transforming stagnation, transforming phlegm and calming fright	Powder
1191		Binlang Sixiao Pill (Large honeyed pill)	068090100801014	Areca catechu L, Medicinal wine Rhei Radix et Rhizoma, fried morning glory, Gleditsiae Fructus Abnormalis (fried), vinegar Cyperus rotundus, Tulingfat (fried with vinegar)	Dispersing food and transforming stagnation, promote qi circulation and purging water	Large honeyed pill
1192		Binlang Sixiao Pill (Watered pill)	068090100801021	Areca catechu L, Medicinal wine Rhei Radix et Rhizoma, fried morning glory, Gleditsiae Fructus Abnormalis (fried), vinegar Cyperus rotundus, Tulingfat (fried with vinegar)	Dispersing food and transforming stagnation, promote qi circulation and purging water	Watered pill

Table 1 Codes for traditional dosage form of Chinese patent medicines (Continued)

Serial number	Category	Name	Code	Main components	Efficacy	Dosage form
1193		Dashanzha Pill	068090100901011	Crataegus pinnatifida, Liushenqu (fried with bran), fried Fructus Hordei Germinatus	Stimulating appetite and dispersing food	Large honeyed pill
1194		Yinianjin	068090101102011	Rhei Radix et Rhizoma, fried morning glory, Areca catechu L, Panax ginseng and Cinnabaris	Dispersing food and transforming stagnation, eliminating phlegm and relaxing bowels	Powder
1195		Muxiang Binlang Pill	068090101201028	Radix Aucklandiae, Areca nut, Fructus Aurantii (stir-fried), Pericarpium Citri Tangerinae, Pericarpium Green Peel (stir-fried with vinegar), Cyperus rotundii (stir-fried with vinegar), Rhizoma Coptidis, Phellodendron amurense (stir-fried with Medicinal wine), Rhei Radix et Rhizoma, stir-fried Morning Glory, Mirabilite and Zedoary (stir-fried with vinegar)	Promote qi circulation and transforming stagnation, purging heat and relaxing bowels	Watered pill
1196		Zhishi Daozhi Pill	068090101401022	Aurantii Immaturus Fructus (fried), Rhei Radix et Rhizoma, Coptis Salisb (fried with Zingiber officinale (Willd.) Rosc. juice), Scutellaria baicalensis Georgi Georgi, Atractylodes macrocephala Koidz (fried), Poria, Alisma	Resolving accumulation and resolving accumulation, clearing dampness-heat	Watered pill
1197		Ganji Powder	068090101502019	Swallow (calcined), calcined Concha stillifolia, Shi Junzi Ren, fried chicken's endothelium gigeriae, valley essence grass, Clematis chinensis, Poria	Resolving accumulation and transforming stagnation	Powder
1198		Weichang'an Pill	068090101701023	Aucklandia, Aquilaria sinensis, Fructus Aurantii (fried with bran), Santalum album Linn, Rhei Radix et Rhizoma, Magnolia officinalis (fried with Zingiber officinale (Willd.) Rosc.), Artificial Moschus, Croton Cream, Ziziphus jujuba Mill (enucleated), Ligusticum Ligusticum chuanxiong hort	Aromatic and transforming turbidity, regulating qi and relieving pain, fortifying spleen and transforming stagnation	Watered pill
1199		Baohe Pill	068090101901010	Crataegus pinnatifida (coked), Liushenqu (fried), Pinellia ternata (made), Poria, Pericarpium Citri Reticulatae peel, Forsythia suspensa, radish Semens (fried), Fructus Hordei Germinatus (fried)	Dispersing food, transforming stagnation and harmonizing stomach	Small honeyed pill or large honeyed pill

Table 1 Codes for traditional dosage form of Chinese patent medicines (Continued)

Serial number	Category	Name	Code	Main components	Efficacy	Dosage form
1200		Baohe pill (Watered pill)	068090101901027	Coked Crataegus pinnatifida, six divine leaven (fried), Pinellia ternata (made), Poria, Pericarpium Citri Reticulatae peel, forsythia suspensa, fried liengzi, fried Fructus Hordei Germinatus	Dispersing food, transforming stagnation and harmonizing stomach	Watered pill
1201		Xiao'er Huashi Pill	068090102001016	Six divine comedies (fried), burnt Crataegus pinnatifida, burnt Fructus Hordei Germinatus, burnt Areca catechu L, vinegar zedoary Curcuma longa L, Spargania (made), morning glory (fried), Rhei Radix et Rhizoma	Dispersing food and transforming stagnation, purging fire and relaxing bowels	Large honeyed pill
1202	Digestive CPM: Spleen-fortifying and food-dispersing CPM-0902-	Erbao Concentrated decoction	068090200104015	Radix Pseudostellariae, Radix Glehniae, Poria, Rhizoma Dioscoreae, Crataegus pinnatifida (fried), Fructus Hordei Germinatus (fried), White Lentils (fried), Pericarpium Citri Tangerinae, Radix Paeoniae Alba (fried), Radix Ophiopogon japonicus and Radix Puerariae	Fortifying spleen and qi, promoting fluid production and stimulating appetite	Concentrated decoction
1203		Kaiwei Shanzha pill	068090200201011	Crataegus pinnatifida, six divine leaven (fried), Areca catechu L, Dioscoreae Rhizoma, white lentil (fried), chicken's gizzard (fried), Aurantii Immaturus Fructus (fried with bran), Fructus Hordei Germinatus (fried) and Amomum villosum	Promoting qi circulation and fortifying spleen, dispersing food and transforming stagnation	Large honeyed pill
1204		Ying'er Jianpi Powder	068090200402012	White lentils (fried), Dioscoreae Rhizoma, Atractylodes macrocephala Koidz (fried), endothelium corneum gigeriae galli (fried), Fritillaria cirrhosa, Radix Aucklandiae (fried), artificial Bos taurus domesticus Gmelin	Fortifying spleen, dispersing food and checking diarrhea	Powder
1205		Qipi Wan	068090200501012	Panax ginseng, Fried Atractylodes Macrocephala Koidz, Poria, Glycyrrhiza uralensis Fisch, Pericarpium Citri Tangerinae, Dioscoreae Rhizoma, Lotus Semen (Fried), Fried Crataegus pinnatifida, Massa Medicata Fermentata (Fried)	Fortifying spleen and harmonizing stomach	Small honeyed pill or large honeyed pill
1206		Xiao'er Xiangju Pill	068090200601019	Atractylodes lancea (fried with rice), Atractylodes macrocephala (fried with bran), Poria, Glycyrrhiza uralensis Fisch, white lentils (peeled), Dioscoreae Rhizoma (fried with bran), lotus Semen, coix Semen (fried	Fortifying spleen and harmonizing stomach, dispersing food and checking diarrhea	Large honeyed pill

Table 1 Codes for traditional dosage form of Chinese patent medicines (Continued)

Serial number	Category	Name	Code	Main components	Efficacy	Dosage form
				with bran), Crataegus pinnatifida (fried), Fructus Hordei Germinatus (fried), Liushenqu (fried with bran), Magnolia officinalis (fried with Zingiber officinale (Willd.) Rosc.), Fructus Aurantii (fried with bran), Cyperus rotundii (fried with vinegar), Amomum villosum, Pinellia ternata (made) and Alisma orientalis		
1207		Baolong Pill	068090200801013	Poria, red stone fat, Agastache rugosais Herba, Pinellia ternata, Pericarpium Citri Reticulatae peel, Magnolia officinalis, Mentha haplocalyx Briq., Perilla frutescens, Bombyx batryticatus (made of Zingiber officinale (Willd.) Rosc.), Dioscoreae Rhizoma, Bambusae Concertio Silicea, Santalum album Linn, Angelica sinensis dahurica, Amomum villosum, Saposhnikovia divaricata, Schizonepeta tenuifolia, Rhizoma Typhonii, Radix Angelica sinensise Pubescentis, Radix Polygoni Radix	Relieving wind and transforming phlegm, fortifying spleen and harmonizing stomach	Large honeyed pill
1208		Fei Er Pill	068090201101013	Nutmeg (simmered), Radix Aucklandiae, Massa Medicata Fermentata (fried), Fructus Hordei Germinatus (fried), Pictorial rhizome, Areca nut, and Gentleman's kernel	Fortifying spleen, resolving accumulation and expelling worms	Large honeyed pill
1209		Kaiwei Jianpi Pill	068090201401038	Atractylodes macrocephala Koidz, Codonopsis pilosula, Poria, Aucklandia root, Coptis Salisb, Liushenqu (fried), Pericarpium Citri Reticulatae peel, Amomum villosum, fried Fructus Hordei Germinatus, Crataegus pinnatifida, Dioscoreae Rhizoma, simmered nutmeg and fried Glycyrrhiza uralensis Fisch	Fortifying spleen and harmonizing stomach	Water-honeyed pill
1210		Xiangsha Hezhong Pill	068090201601025	Pericarpium Citri Tangerinae, Magnolia officinalis, Atractylodes lancea (fried in soil), Fructus Aurantii with Bran, Vinegar Green Peel, Coked Crataegus pinnatifida, Amomum villosum, Radix Glycyrrhizae Preparata, Agastache rugosais Herba, Pinellia ternata, Atractylodes macrocephala (fried in soil), Poria	Fortifying spleen and drying dampness, harmonizing middle and dispersing food	Watered pill

Table 1 Codes for traditional dosage form of Chinese patent medicines (Continued)

Serial number	Category	Name	Code	Main components	Efficacy	Dosage form
1211		Zhizhu Pill	068090201901026	Aurantii Immaturus Fructus (Fried), Fried	Fortifying spleen and dispersing food, promoting qi circulation and transforming dampness	Watered pill
1212		Piwei Shu Pill	068090202201019	Turtle shell (made), Scutellaria baicalensis Georgi membranaceus (fried with honey), Pericarpium Citri Reticulatae peel, immature Aurantii Immaturus Fructus, Cynanchum otophyllum Schneid, Atractylodes macrocephala Koidz (fried with bran), Cyperus rotundus (made with vinegar), tsaoko, Mume Fructus (fried), Ligusticum chuanxiong hort, Areca catechu L (fried with scorched) and Magnolia officinalis	Soothing liver and regulating qi, fortifying spleen and harmonizing stomach, resolving accumulation and transforming food	Large honeyed pill
1213		Xiangsha Zhizhu Pill	068090202401020	Radix Aucklandiae, Fructus Aurantii aurantii (fried with bran), Amomum villosum and Atractylodes	Fortifying spleen, stimulating appetite, promoting qi circulation and dispersing mass	Watered pill
1214		Hezhong Lipi Pill	068090202601017	Pericarpium Citri Tangerinae, Atractylodes macrocephala Koidz, Atractylodes lancea, Poria, Fructus Aurantii, Magnolia officinalis, Cyperus rotundus, Agastache rugosa, Herba cablin, South Crataegus pinnatifida, Liushenqu, Fructus Hordei Germinatus, radish Semen, Codonopsis pilosula, Pinellia ternata, Amomum	Regulating spleen and harmonizing stomach	Large honeyed pill
1215		Jianpi Pill	068090202701014	Codonopsis pilosula, fried Atractylodes macrocephala Koidz, Pericarpium Citri Reticulatae peel, immature Aurantii Immaturus Fructus, fried Crataegus pinnatifida, fried Fructus Hordei Germinatus	Fortifying spleen and stimulating appetite	Small honeyed pill or large honeyed pill
1216		Jianpi Bazhen Cake	068090202899018	Codonopsis pilosula (fried), Atractylodes macrocephala Koidz (fried), Poria, Dioscoreae Rhizoma (fried), coix Semen (fried), lotus Semen, Gordon Euryale Semen (fried), white lentils (fried) and Pericarpium Citri Reticulatae peel	Fortifying spleen and stomach	Cake
1217		Renshen Jianpi Pill	068090202901018	Panax ginseng, Atractylodes macrocephala Koidz (fried with bran), Poria, Dioscoreae Rhizoma, Pericarpium Citri Tangerinae,	Fortifying spleen and qi, harmonizing stomach and checking diarrhea	Water-honeyed pill or large honeyed pill

Table 1 Codes for traditional dosage form of Chinese patent medicines (Continued)

Serial number	Category	Name	Code	Main components	Efficacy	Dosage form
				Radix Aucklandiae, Amomum villosum, Radix Astragali, Radix Angelica sinensis Sinensis, Fructus Zizyphi (fried)		
1218		Qizhu Jianwei Medicinal tea	068090203309035	Crataegus pinnatifida, Laifuzi, Prunella vulgaris L L, Cassia Semen (fried), Pericarpium Citri Reticulatae peel, rice bud, Codonopsis pilosula, Panax ginseng Folium, Panax notoginseng, Dendranthema morifolium and medicinal tea	Promoting qi circulation and Fortifying spleen, resolving accumulation, clearing heat and relieving strangury	Medicinal tea
1219		Fufang Xiaoshi Medicinal tea (Fufang Xiaoshi Granules)	068090203409032	Atractylodes lancea, Atractylodes macrocephala Koidz, Massa Medicata Fermentata medicinal tea, Crataegus pinnatifida, Coix Semen	Fortifying spleen and relieving strangury, stimulating appetite and transforming stagnation	Medicinal tea (Granules)
1220		Liangfu Pill	068100100101028	Alpinia officinarum, Cyperus rotundus	Warming stomach and regulating qi	Watered pill
1221		Dingkou Lizhong Pill	068100100301022	Clove, Amomi Fructus Rotundus , Codonopsis pilosula, Atractylodes macrocephala Koidz (fried), dried Zingiber officinale (Willd.) Rosc. and fried Glycyrrhiza uralensis Fisch	Warming middle and dispelling cold, fortifying spleen and stomach	Watered pill
1222	Interior-war ming CPM: Middle-war ming and cold-dispelling CPM-1001-	Fuzi Lizhong Pill	068100100401050	Aconitum carmichaeli (prepared), Codonopsis pilosula, Atractylodes macrocephala Koidz (fried)	Warming middle and fortifying spleen	Water honeyed pill, small honeyed pill or large honeyed pill
1223		Guifu Lizhong Pill	068100100501057	Cinnamomum cassia (L.) D. Don, Aconitum carmichaeli Debxs, Codonopsis pilosula, Atractylodes macrocephala Koidz (fried), fried Zingiber officinale (Willd.) Rosc.	Tonifying kidneys and yang, warming middle and fortifying spleen	Water-honeyed pill, small honeyed pill or large honeyed pill
1224		Huangqi Jianwei Concentrated decoction	068100100604017	Scutellaria baicalensis Georgi membranaceus, cassia twig, Glycyrrhiza uralensis Fisch, Cynanchum otophyllum Schneid, Zingiber officinale (Willd.) Rosc. and Ziziphus jujuba Mill	Tonifying qi and warming middle, relieving urgent pain	Concentrated decoction
1225		Wumei pill	068100100801041	Mume Fructus meat, pepper, asarum, Coptis Salisb, phellodendron amurense, dried Zingiber officinale (Willd.) Rosc., aconite root (made), cassia twig, Panax ginseng and Angelica sinensis sinensis	Relieving liver illness and regulating middle, clearing the upper and warming the lower	Watered pill or honeyed pill

Table 1 Codes for traditional dosage form of Chinese patent medicines (Continued)

Serial number	Category	Name	Code	Main components	Efficacy	Dosage form
1226		Lizhong Pill	068100101201017	Codonopsis pilosula, Atractylodes macrocephala Koidz, Radix	Warming middle and dispelling cold, tonifying spleen	Large honeyed pill
1227		Xiangsha Yangwei Pill	068100101401028	Aucklandia root, Amomum villosum, Atractylodes macrocephala Koidz, Pericarpium Citri Tangerinae, Poria, Pinellia ternata (prepared), Vinegar Cyperus rotundii, Aurantii Immaturus Fructus (fried), Amomi Fructus Rotundus (shelled), Zingiber officinale (Willd.) Rosc. Magnolia bark, Agastache rugosais Herba	Warming middle and harmonizing stomach	Watered pill
1228		Nuanqi Plaster	068100101607017	Angelica sinensis, Angelica sinensis dahurica, Lindera, fennel, star anise, woody, cyperus, frankincense, mother clove, Myrrha, Cinnamomum cassia (L.) D. Don, agarwood, artificial Moschus	Warming the interior to dispel cold, promoting qi circulation and relieving pain	Black plaster
1229		Xiao'er Fuqi Zhixie Powder	068100101702019	Black pepper	Warming middle, dispelling cold and checking diarrhea	Powder
1230		Weiyangning Pill	068100101801019	Atractylodes macrocephala Koidz (prepared), Lindera lindera, Dioscoreae Rhizoma (fried), Bletilla striata, Citri Reticulatae Pericarpium Viride, Alpinia officinalis, Cyperus rotundus, Radix Paeoniae Rubra, Agrimonia, Nacre powder, Wuzhi Maotao, Glycyrrhiza uralensis Fisch	Warming the middle and dispelling cold, regulating qi and relieving pain, controlling acid secretion and stanching blood	Large honeyed pill
1231		Chunyang Zhengqi Pill	068100102001029	Agastache rugosais Herba, Zingiber officinale (Willd.) Rosc. Pinellia, Aucklandia, Pericarpium Citri Tangerinae, Clove, Cinnamomum cassia (L.) D. Don, Atractylodes lancea, Atractylodes macrocephala, Poria, Cinnabaris, Saltpeter, Borax, Realgar, Calcined Golden Lapis Chloriti, Artificial Moschus, Borneolum Syntheticum	Warming middle and dispelling cold	Watered pill
1232	Interior-warming CPM: Liver-warming and cold-dissipation	Shixiang Zhitong Pill	068100200101010	Cyperus rotundii (roasted with vinegar), Lindera lindera, Santalum album Linn, Corydalis yanhusuo (roasted with vinegar), Citron, Pollen Typhae, Aquilaria sinensis, Magnolia officinalis (roasted with Zingiber	Soothing qi and relieving depression, dispelling cold and relieving pain	Large honeyed pill

Table 1 Codes for traditional dosage form of Chinese patent medicines (Continued)

Serial number	Category	Name	Code	Main components	Efficacy	Dosage form
	ting CPM-1002-			officinale (Willd.) Rosc. juice), Linglingxiang, Dalbergia odorifera, Clove, Tulingfat (roasted with vinegar), Aucklandia lappa, Amomum villosum, Olibanum (roasted with vinegar), Alpinia officinalis and cooked Rhei Radix et Rhizoma		
1233		Huixiang Juhe Pill	068100200201024	Salted fennel, star anise, salted orange Semen, litchi Semen, salted psoralea corylifolia, Cinnamomum cassia (L.) D. Don, toosendan Semen, vinegar Corydalis tuber, vinegar zedoary, Rosa banksiae W.T. Aiton, vinegar Cyperus rotundus, vinegar green peel, thallus laminariae, Areca catechu L, frankincense, Persicae Semen and pangolin	Dispelling cold and promoting qi circulation, dispersing swelling and relieving pain	Watered pill
1234		Shixiang Pill	068100200301014	Aquilaria sinensis, Rosa banksiae W.T. Aiton, clove, fennel (fried), Cyperus rotundus (prepared), Pericarpium Citri Reticulatae peel, Lindera lindera, Alisma orientalis (fried in salt water), litchi Semen (fried), Gleditsiae Fructus Abnormalis	Soothing liver and promoting qi circulation, dispelling cold and relieving pain	Pill
1235	Qi-regulating CPM: Qi-regulating and liver-soothing CPM-1101-	Chaihu Shugan Pill	068110100301014	Poria, fried Aurantii Immaturus Fructus with bran, Cynanchum otophyllum Schneid with medicinal wine, Glycyrrhiza uralensis Fisch, Amomi Fructus Rotundus , vinegar Cyperus rotundus, Pericarpium Citri Reticulatae peel, Platycodon grandiflorum, Zingiber officinale (Willd.) Rosc. magnolia bark, fried Crataegus pinnatifida, Saposhnikovia divaricata, fried Liushenqu, Bupleuri Radix root, Scutellaria baicalensis Georgi Georgi, Mentha haplocalyx Briq., perilla stalk, Rosa banksiae W.T. Aiton, fried Areca catechu L, vinegar Sparrow, Medicinal wine Rhei Radix et Rhizoma, fried Citri Reticulatae Pericarpium Viride, Angelica sinensis sinensis, Zingiber officinale (Willd.) Rosc. Pinellia, Lindera japonica and vinegar zedoary	Soothing liver, regulating qi, eliminating distension and relieving pain	Small honeyed pill or large honeyed pill

Table 1 Codes for traditional dosage form of Chinese patent medicines (Continued)

Serial number	Category	Name	Code	Main components	Efficacy	Dosage form
1236		Lige Pill	068110100401011	Fried radish Semen, Areca catechu L, medicinal wine Rhei Radix et Rhizoma, Zingiber officinale (Willd.) Rosc. magnolia bark, Crataegus pinnatifida, Massa Medicata Fermentata (fried), Amomum villosum, Platycodon grandiflorum, vinegar green peel, fried Aurantii Immaturus Fructus with bran, Fructus Hordei Germinatus, Rosa banksiae W.T. Aiton, Pericarpium Citri Reticulatae peel, fried Atractylodes lancea with bran, Agastache rugosais Herba, grass nut and Glycyrrhiza uralensis Fisch	Widening chest and diaphragm, resolving accumulation and relieving pain	Large honeyed pill
1237		Zuojin Pill	068110100701029	Coptidis Rhizoma Praeparatum Cum Succo Zingiberis	Purging fire, soothing liver, harmonizing stomach and relieving pain	Watered pill
1238		Yueju Pill	068110101101026	Vinegar Cyperus rotundus, Ligusticum Ligusticum chuanxiong hort, Fried Gardeniae Fructus jasminoides Ellis, Atractylodes lancea (	Regulating qi and relieving depression, widening the middle and removing fullness	Watered pill
1239		Xiaoyao Pill	068110101301013	Bupleuri Radix root, Angelica sinensis sinensis, Paeonia lactiflora, Atractylodes macrocephala Koidz (fried), Poria, Mentha haplocalyx Briq., Zingiber officinale (Willd.) Rosc. and Glycyrrhiza uralensis Fisch (fried with honey)	Soothing liver and fortifying spleen, nourishing blood and regulating menstruation	Small honeyed pill or large honeyed pill
1240		Xiaoyao Pill (Watered pill)	068110101301020	Bupleuri Radix root, Angelica sinensis sinensis, Paeonia lactiflora, Atractylodes macrocephala Koidz (fried), Poria, Mentha haplocalyx Briq., Zingiber officinale (Willd.) Rosc. and Glycyrrhiza uralensis Fisch (fried with honey)	Soothing liver and fortifying spleen, nourishing blood and regulating menstruation	Watered pill
1241		Shugan Hewei Pill	068110101501062	Vinegar Cyperus rotundii, Radix Paeoniae Alba, Bergamot, Radix Aucklandiae, Radix Curcumae, Radix Bupleuri, Fried Atractylodes Macrocephala Koidz, Pericarpium Citri Tangerinae, Agastache rugosais Herba, Areca Catechu	Soothing liver, relieving depression, harmonizing stomach and relieving pain	Watered pill or Water-honeyed pill, small honeyed pill or large honeyed pill
1242		Jiawei Xiaoyao Pill	068110101701028	Bupleuri Radix, Angelica sinensis sinensis, Paeonia lactiflora, Atractylodes macrocephala (fried with bran), Poria, Glycyrrhiza uralensis	Soothing liver and clearing heat, fortifying spleen and nourishing blood	Watered pill

Table 1 Codes for traditional dosage form of Chinese patent medicines (Continued)

Serial number	Category	Name	Code	Main components	Efficacy	Dosage form
				Fisch, Cortex Moutan, Gardeniae Fructus		
1243		Jiawei Zuojin Pill	068110101801025	Zingiber officinale (Willd.) Rosc. coptis, prepared Evodia rutaecarpa, Scutellaria baicalensis Georgi Georgi, Bupleuri Radix root, Radix Aucklandiae, Vinegar Cyperus rotundii, Radix Curcumae, Radix Paeoniae Alba, Vinegar Green Peel, Fructus Aurantii Fried with Bran, Pericarpium	Pacifying liver and descending adverse qi, relieve depression and relieving pain	Watered pill
1244		Shugan Pill	068110101901060	Toosendan fruit, vinegar corydalis, slice Curcuma longa L, Cynanchum otophyllum Schneid (fried with Medicinal wine), agarwood, Aurantii Immaturus Fructus (fried), Rosa banksiae W.T. Aiton, Amomum villosum, Pericarpium Citri Reticulatae peel, Amomi Fructus Rotundus kernel, Poria, Zingiber officinale (Willd.) Rosc. magnolia bark and Cinnabaris	Soothing liver and harmonizing stomach, regulating qi and relieving pain	Water-honeyed pill, small honeyed pill, large honeyed pill or Watered pill
1245		Yueju Erchen Pill	068110200101026	Cyperus rotundus (vinegar), Atractylodes lancea (fried), Ligusticum wallichii, Pinellia ternata (fried), Fructus Hordei Germinatus (fried), Liushenqu (fried), Poria, Gardeniae Fructus jasminoides Ellis (fried), Pericarpium Citri Reticulatae peel and Glycyrrhiza uralensis Fisch	Regulating qi, relieving depression, transforming phlegm and harmonizing middle	Watered pill
1246	Qi-regulating CPM: Qi-regulating and middle-harmonizing CPM-1102-	Chenxiang Huaqi Pill	068110200301020	Aquilaria sinensis, Radix Aucklandiae, Fragrance, Cyperus rotundus (vinegar), Amomum villosum, Pericarpium Citri Tangerinae, Rhizoma Zedoariae (vinegar), Liushenqu (stir-fried), Fructus Hordei Germinatus (stir-fried), Glycyrrhiza uralensis Fisch	Regulating qi and soothing liver, resolving accumulation and harmonizing stomach	Watered pill
1247		Muxiang Fenqi Pill	068110200501024	Aucklandia root, Amomum villosum, clove, Santalum album Linn, Cyperus rotundus (vinegar-fried), Agastache rugosais Herba, Pericarpium Citri Reticulatae peel, magnolia bark (Zingiber officinale (Willd.) Rosc.-fried), immature Aurantii Immaturus Fructus, Amomi Fructus Rotundus	Widening chest, relieving distension, regulating qi and stopping vomiting	Watered pill

Table 1 Codes for traditional dosage form of Chinese patent medicines (Continued)

Serial number	Category	Name	Code	Main components	Efficacy	Dosage form
				, zedoary <i>Curcuma longa</i> L (vinegar-fried), <i>Crataegus pinnatifida</i> (fried), <i>Atractylodes macrocephala</i> Koidz (fried with bran), <i>Nardostachys chinensis</i> , <i>Areca catechu</i> L and <i>Glycyrrhiza uralensis</i> Fisch		
1248		Jiuqi Xintong Pill	068110200601021	<i>Acorus tatarinowii</i> , Tulingfat (fried with vinegar), <i>Corydalis yanhusuo</i> (fried with vinegar), <i>Citri Reticulatae</i> Pericarpium Viride, <i>Rosa banksiae</i> W.T. Aiton, <i>Alpinia officinarum</i> and clove	Regulating qi, dispelling cold and relieving pain	Pill
1249		Jiuxiang Zhitong Pill (Qixiang Zhitong Pill)	068110200701028	<i>Radix Aucklandiae</i> , <i>Radix Dalbergii</i> , <i>Fructus Foensiae</i> (roasted in salt water), <i>Fructus Illicium</i> , <i>Fructus Olibane</i> (fried), Lilac, <i>Agastache rugosais</i> Herba, <i>Radix Aucklandiae</i> and <i>Fructus Aquilariae Resinatum</i>	Warming the middle and dispelling cold, promoting qi circulation and relieving pain	Watered pill
1250		Pochen Huayu Pill	068110200801018	<i>Cyperus rotundii</i> (vinegar), <i>Santalum album</i> Linn, agarwood, magnolia bark (<i>Zingiber officinale</i> (Willd.) Rosc.), <i>Aurantii Immaturus</i> Fructus (fried with bran), <i>Bupleuri Radix chinense</i> , zedoary <i>Curcuma longa</i> L (vinegar), <i>Corydalis yanhusuo</i> (vinegar), <i>Amomum villosum</i> , <i>Alpinia officinalis</i> , clove, <i>Rosa banksiae</i> W.T. Aiton, slice <i>Curcuma longa</i> L, vinegar green peel, <i>Pericarpium Citri Reticulatae</i> peel, <i>Glycyrrhiza uralensis</i> Fisch, <i>Amomi Fructus Rotundus</i> and vinegar zedoary <i>Curcuma longa</i> L	Soothing liver, relieving depression, stimulating appetite and dispersing food	Large honeyed pill
1251		Qitong Pill	068110201101025	<i>Aucklandia</i> root, <i>Glycyrrhiza uralensis</i> Fisch, calcined red stone fat, <i>Aurantii Immaturus</i> Fructus (fried), <i>Cinnabaris</i> powder	Promoting qi circulation to relieving pain, fortifying spleen and eliminating stagnation	Watered pill
1252		Muxiang Shunqi Pill	068110201701027	<i>Aucklandia</i> , <i>Amomum villosum</i> , <i>Cyperus rotundus</i> , <i>Areca</i> nut, <i>Glycyrrhiza uralensis</i> Fisch, <i>Pericarpium Citri Tangerinae</i> , <i>Magnolia officinalis</i> , <i>Fructus Aurantii</i> (fried), <i>Atractylodes lancea</i>	Promoting qi circulation and transforming dampness, fortifying spleen and harmonizing stomach	Watered pill

Table 1 Codes for traditional dosage form of Chinese patent medicines (Continued)

Serial number	Category	Name	Code	Main components	Efficacy	Dosage form
1253		Weichang Fuyuan Concentrated decoction	068110201804018	Fried Fructus Aurantii, Radix Pseudostellariae, Rhei Radix et Rhizoma, Taraxacum mongolicum, Fried Radish Semens, Radix Aucklandiae, Radix Paeoniae Rubra, Perilla Stem, Radix Astragali and Peach	Invigorating qi and activating blood, regulating and descending qi	Concentrated decoction
1254		Shugan Pingwei Pill	068110202201021	Atractylodes lancea, Zingiber officinale (Willd.) Rosc. magnolia bark, Pericarpium Citri Reticulatae peel, Pinellia ternata, fried Aurantii Immaturus Fructus with bran, burnt Areca catechu L	Soothing liver and harmonizing stomach, transforming dampness and stagnation	Watered pill
1255		Zhenzhu Wei'an Pill	068110203201020	Nacre powder, Glycyrrhiza uralensis Fisch, Sojae Semen Praeparatum Zingiber officinale (Willd.) Rosc., Pericarpium Citri Reticulatae peel, Xu Changqing	Promoting qi circulation and relieving pain, widening middle and harmonizing stomach	Watered pill
1256		Wubei Powder	068110203502011	Cuttlebone (shelled), Fritillaria thunbergii, Pericarpium Citri Reticulatae peel oil	Making acid and relieving pain, controlling acid secretion and stanching blood	Powder
1257	Stasis-removing CPM: Blood-activating stasis-removing CPM-1201-	Naodesheng Pill	068120100201016	Panax notoginseng, Ligusticum Ligusticum chuanxiong hort, Carthamus tinctorius, Pueraria lobata and Crataegus pinnatifida (enucleated)	Activating blood and removing blood stasis, dredging meridians and activating collaterals	Large honeyed pill
1258		Huoxue Zhuangjin Pill	068120101401026	Radix Aconiti, Carthamus tinctorius, dragon's blood, frankincense (de-oiled), Myrrha (de-oiled), Eupolyphaga sinensis, Trichosanthis Pericarpium, exhaustion, cyathyrantes bidentata, cassia twig and Panax ginseng	Relieving wind and activating blood, strengthening waist and tendons	Watered pill
1259		Dahuang Zhechong Pill	068120101701058	Cooked Rhei Radix et Rhizoma, Eupolyphaga sinensis (fried), Whitmania pigra Whitman (made), dried lacquer (calcined), Persicae Semen, Semen Armeniacae Amarum (fried), Scutellaria baicalensis Georgi Georgi, Rehmannia glutinosa glutinosa, Cynanchum otophyllum Schneid and Glycyrrhiza uralensis Fisch	Activating blood, eliminating blood stasis, dredging channels and eliminating mass	Water-honeyed pill, small honeyed pill or large honeyed pill
1260		Xuefu Zhuyu Pill	068120200201015	Bupleuri Radix, Angelica sinensis sinensis, Rehmannia glutinosa glutinosa, Radix Paeoniae Rubra, Carthamus tinctorius, Persicae Semen, Fructus Aurantii,	Activating blood, removing blood stasis, promoting qi circulation and relieving pain	Large honeyed pill

Table 1 Codes for traditional dosage form of Chinese patent medicines (Continued)

Serial number	Category	Name	Code	Main components	Efficacy	Dosage form
	Blood-activating CPM-1202-			Glycyrrhiza uralensis Fisch, Ligusticum		
1261		Guanxin Suhe Pill	068120202001019	Storex, Borneolum Syntheticum, frankincense (made), Santalum album Linn, civil incense	Regulating qi, widening chest and relieving pain	Large honeyed pill
1262		Pinggan Shuluo Pill	068120202401017	Bupleuri Radix chinense, Citri Reticulatae Pericarpium Viride (roasted with vinegar), Pericarpium Citri Reticulatae peel, bergamot, Lindera lindera, Cyperus rotundus (roasted with vinegar), Auckyrantes bidentata, Ligusticum chuanxiong hort, Rehmannia glutinosa glutinosa, Amomum villosum, Amomi Fructus Rotundus, Magnolia officinalis (roasted with Zingiber officinale (Willd.) Rosc.), Fructus Atractylodis macrocephala (roasted with bran), Notopterygium, Angelica sinensis dahurica, Clematis chinensis (roasted with Medicinal wine), Asarum, Pseudocydonia sinensis, Saposhnikovia divaricata, Cinnabaris, Saigae Tataricae Cornu powder	Pacifying liver and dredging collaterals, activating blood and relieving wind	Large honeyed pill
1263		Jiuqi Niantong Pill	068120202801022	Vinegar Cyperus rotundus, Radix Aucklandiae, Alpinia officinalis, Pericarpium Citri Tangerinae, Radix Curcumae, Vinegar Zedoary, Vinegar Corydalis, Areca Nut	Regulating qi, activating blood and relieving pain	Watered pill
1264		Shexiang Baoxin Pill	068120202901029	Artificial Moschus, Panax ginseng extract, artificial Bos taurus domesticus Gmelin, Cinnamomum cassia (L.) D. Don, storax, Bufonis Venenum and Borneolum Syntheticum	Aromatic and warming, invigorating qi and strengthening heart	Watered pill
1265		Awei Huapi Plaster	068120203107017	Cyperus rotundii, Magnolia officinalis, Rhizoma Sparganii, Rhizoma zedoariae, Angelica sinensis sinensis, Radix Aconiti Kusnezoffii, Radix Aconiti Kusnezoffii, Allium sativum L, Shijunzi, Radix Angelica sinensis Dahuricae, Pangolin, Radix Mubiaozi, Dung Beetle, Radix Pictoralis, Rhei Radix et Rhizoma, Rhizoma Castor, Olibanum, Myrrha, Aloe, Sanguis Draxonis,	Eliminating mass and resolving accumulation	Black plaster

Table 1 Codes for traditional dosage form of Chinese patent medicines (Continued)

Serial number	Category	Name	Code	Main components	Efficacy	Dosage form
				Realgar, Cinnamomum cassia (L.) D. Don		
1266	Stasis-removing CPM: Phlegm-transforming stasis-removing CPM-1204-	Xixian Tongshuan Wan	068120401301019	Beckmannia syzigachne (roasted with honey medicinal wine), Radix Gallaginae, Pinellia ternata (prepared), Angelica sinensis sinensis (roasted with medicinal wine), Gastrodia elata Blume, Gentiana macrophylla, Ligusticum wallichii, Panax notoginseng, Persicae Semen, Whitmania pigra Whitman, Carthamus tinctorius, Borneolum Syntheticum and artificial Moschus	Activating blood and removing blood stasis, relieving wind and transforming phlegm, relaxing sinew, activating collaterals, refreshing brain and inducing resuscitation	Large honeyed pill
1267		Huatuo Zaizao Pill	068120401401030	Ligusticum chuanxiong hort, Evodia rutaecarpa, Borneolum Syntheticum	Activating blood and removing blood stasis, transforming phlegm and dredging collaterals, promoting qi circulation and relieving pain	Water-honeyed pill
1268	Blood-stanching CPM-1301-	Zhihong Changbi Pill	068130100201015	Rehmannia glutinosa glutinosa (charcoal), Angelica sinensis sinensis, Scutellaria baicalensis Georgi Georgi, Sanguisorba officinalis (charcoal), Gardeniae Fructus jasminoides Ellis, Paeonia lactiflora, Sophora japonica, Asini Corii Colla, Schizonepeta tenuifolia, Platycladus	Clearing heat and cooling blood, nourishing blood and stanching blood	Large honeyed pill
1269		Zidi Ningxue Powder	068130100802014	Purple Pernulo with large leaves	Clearing heat and cooling blood, astringing and stanching blood	Powder
1270		Heye Pill	068130101001010	Lotus Folium, lotus root node, thistle (charcoal), thistle (charcoal), Anemarrhena asphodeloides, Scutellaria baicalensis Georgi Georgi (charcoal), Rehmannia glutinosa glutinosa (charcoal), palm (charcoal), Gardeniae Fructus (coke), Imperata grass rhizome (charcoal), Scrophularia ningpoensis, Paeonia lactiflora, Angelica sinensis sinensis and Prepared Ink	Cooling blood to stanching blood	Large honeyed pill
1271	Tonifying and replenishing	Yupingfeng Medicinal bag-packed tea	068140100109020	Scutellaria baicalensis Georgi membranaceus, Saposhnikovia divaricata	Invigorating qi, securing exterior, and stopping sweating	Medicinal bag-packed tea

Table 1 Codes for traditional dosage form of Chinese patent medicines (Continued)

Serial number	Category	Name	Code	Main components	Efficacy	Dosage form
1272	CPM: Qi-tonifying CPM-1401-	Xiangsha Liujun Pill	068140100401025	Aucklandia, Amomum villosum, Codonopsis pilosula, Fried Atractylodes macrocephala Koidz, Poria, Radix Glycyrrhizae Preparata, Pericarpium	Invigorating qi, fortifying spleen and harmonizing stomach	Watered pill
1273		Buzhong Yiqi Pill	068140100801016	Scutellaria baicalensis Georgi membranaceus (honey-fried), Codonopsis pilosula, Glycyrrhiza uralensis Fisch (honey-fried), Atractylodes macrocephala Koidz (fried), Angelica sinensis sinensis,	Tonifying middle and invigorating qi, elevating yang and raising the drooping	Small honeyed pill or large honeyed pill
1274		Buzhong Yiqi Pill (Watered pill)	068140100801023	Radix Astragali, Radix Codonopsis, Radix Glycyrrhizae, Radix Atractylodis Macrocephalae, Radix Angelica sinensis Sinensis, Radix Cimicifugae	Tonifying middle and invigorating qi, elevating yang and raising the drooping	Watered pill
1275		Sijunzi Pill	068140101201020	Codonopsis pilosula, fried Atractylodes macrocephala Koidz,	Invigorating qi and fortifying spleen	Watered pill
1276		Shenling Baizhu Pill	068140101301027	Panax ginseng, Atractylodes macrocephala Koidz (fried with bran), Poria, Dioscoreae Rhizoma, Coix Semen (fried), Lotus Semen, White lentil (fried), Amomum villosum, Platycodon grandiflorum and Glycyrrhiza uralensis Fisch	Fortifying spleen and qi	Watered pill
1277		Shenling Baizhu Powder	068140101302017	Panax ginseng, Poria, Atractylodes macrocephala Koidz (fried), Dioscoreae Rhizoma, white lentils (fried), lotus Semens, coix Semen (fried), Amomum villosum, Platycodon grandiflorum and Glycyrrhiza uralensis Fisch	Fortifying spleen and stomach and invigorating lung qi	Powder
1278		Liujunzi Pill	068140102001025	Codonopsis pilosula, Atractylodes macrocephala Koidz (fried with bran), Poria, Pinellia ternata, Pericarpium Citri Reticulatae	Tonifying spleen and qi, drying dampness and transforming phlegm	Watered pill
1279	Tonifying and replenishing CPM: Yang-tonifyi	Xiao'er Fuxiening Medicinal bag-packed tea	068140102609023	Codonopsis pilosula, Atractylodes macrocephala Koidz, Poria, Pueraria lobata, Aucklandia root	Tonifying spleen and harmonizing stomach, promoting fluid production and checking diarrhea	Medicinal bag-packed tea
1280		Tianjing Bushen Concentrated decoction	068140200104017	Codonopsis pilosula, Polygala tenuifolia, Epimedium brevicornu Maxim, Radix Astragali, Poria, Rhizoma Cyperi, Cistanche deserticola, Radix Rehmannia glutinosae Preparata, Angelica sinensis sinensis,	Warming kidneys and assisting yang, tonifying essence and blood	Concentrated decoction

Table 1 Codes for traditional dosage form of Chinese patent medicines (Continued)

Serial number	Category	Name	Code	Main components	Efficacy	Dosage form
	ng CPM-1402-			Morinda officinalis (prepared with medicinal wine), Eucommia ulmoides Oliv., Lycium barbarum, Cynomorium songaricum (steamed with medicinal wine), Cyathyrantes bidentata, Basiprionota bisignata glue		
1281		Yougui Pill	068140200601011	Rehmannia glutinosa glutinosa, cannon-Aconitum carmichaeli Debxs, Cinnamomum cassia (L.) D. Don, Dioscoreae Rhizoma, cornus officinalis, dodder Semen, Cervi Cornus Colla, Lycium barbarum, Angelica sinensis sinensis and salt Eucommia ulmoides Oliv	Warming and tonifying kidney yang, supplementing essence and stopping enuresis and emission	Small honeyed pill or large honeyed pill
1282		Jisheng Shenqi Pill	068140200801053	Rehmannia glutinosa glutinosa, Cornus officinalis, Cortex Moutan, Dioscoreae Rhizoma, Poria, Alisma orientalis, Cinnamomum cassia (L.) D. Don cassia, Aconitum carmichaeli, Achyrantes bidentata and Plantago asiatica	Warming kidneys, transforming qi, relieving strangury and dispersing swelling	Water honeyed pill, small honeyed pill or large honeyed pill
1283		Lubian Bu Medicinal wine	068140200906017	Deer penis, Epimedium brevicornu Maxim, dog kidney, donkey kidney, Acanthopanax senticosus, Scutellaria baicalensis Georgi complanatus, Psoralea corylifolia (salt), Polygonum multiflorum, Schisandrae Chinensis Fructus, Scutellaria baicalensis Georgi membranaceus, Cuscuta chinensis, Rehmannia glutinosa glutinosa, Lycium barbarum, Carthamus tinctorius, Plantaginis Semen, sea dragon, hippocampus and raspberry	Tonifying kidneys, invigorating qi and tonifying deficiency	Medicinal wine
1284		Qiangyang Baoshen Pill	068140201001025	Epimedium brevicornu Maxim (roasted), actinolite (calcined, quenched with medicinal wine), Cistanche deserticola (made with medicinal wine), fenugreek (roasted with salt), psoralea corylifolia (roasted with salt), Schisandrae Chinensis Fructus (made with vinegar), Scutellaria baicalensis Georgi complanatus, Cnidium monnieri, raspberry, leek, Gordon Euryale Semen (roasted with bran), Cinnamomum cassia (L.) D. Don, fennel, Poria and Polygala tenuifolia (made	Tonifying kidneys and yang	Watered pill

Table 1 Codes for traditional dosage form of Chinese patent medicines (Continued)

Serial number	Category	Name	Code	Main components	Efficacy	Dosage form
				with Glycyrrhiza uralensis Fisch)		
1285		Quanlu Pill	068140201101053	Dried deer, Cynomorium songaricum (fried with medicinal wine), Cuscuta chinensis, Lycium barbarum (fried with salt water), Cistanche deserticola, Codonopsis pilosula, Atractylodes macrocephala (fried with medicinal wine), Angelica sinensis sinensis (fried with medicinal wine), Ophiopogon japonicus japonicus, Aquilaria sinensis, Radix Rehmannia glutinosae, Achyranthes bidentata, Radix Rehmannia glutinosae Preparata, Fructus Broussonetiae, Dioscoreae Rhizoma, Salt Psoralea corylifolia, Ligusticum chuanxiong hort (fried with medicinal wine)	Tonifying kidneys, supplementing essence, invigorating qi and cultivating yuan	Water-honeyed pill or large honeyed pill
1286		Wubi Shanyao pill	068140201201036	Dioscoreae Rhizoma, Radix Rehmannia glutinosae Preparata, Eucommia ulmoides Oliv. (fried with Zingiber officinale (Willd.) Rosc. juice), Cistanche deserticola, Cornus officinalis (steamed), Poria, Cuscuta chinensis, Morinda officinalis, Alisma orientalis, Achyranthes bidentata, Schisandrae Chinensis Fructus (steamed), and Calcined Red Stone	Tonifying spleen and kidneys	Water-honeyed pill
1287		Guilu Bushen Pill	068140201301057	Basiprionota bisignata glue (fried), Cervi Cornus Colla (fried), Radix Rehmannia glutinosae Preparata, Epimedium brevicornu Maxim (steamed), Cuscuta chinensis (fried), Cynomorium songaricum (steamed), Dipsacus aspidifolia (steamed), Rhizoma Canariae (steamed), Polygonum multiflorum Thunb., Rosa laevigata (steamed), Raspberry (steamed), Scutellaria baicalensis Georgi membranaceus, Zizyphus jujuba (fried)	Tonifying kidneys and strengthening yang, invigorating qi and blood, and strengthening bones and muscles	Water-honeyed pill or large honeyed pill
1288		Guifu Dihuang Pill	068140201701055	Cinnamomum cassia (L.) D. Don, Aconitum carmichaeli, Rehmannia glutinosa glutinosa, Cornus officinalis, Cortex moutan, Dioscoreae Rhizoma, Poria and Alisma	Warming and tonifying kidney yang	Water-honeyed pill, small honeyed pill or large honeyed pill

Table 1 Codes for traditional dosage form of Chinese patent medicines (Continued)

Serial number	Category	Name	Code	Main components	Efficacy	Dosage form
				orientalis		
1289		Compound Zaofan Pill	068140202001017	Soap alum, American Panax ginseng, seahorse, Cinnamomum cassia (L.) D. Don, Ziziphus jujuba Mill (enucleated), Juglans regia	Warming kidneys and strengthening marrow, invigorating qi and nourishing yin, generating blood and stanching blood	Small honeyed pill
1290		Wuzi Yanzong Pill	068140202201059	Lycium barbarum, Cuscuta chinensis (fried), raspberry, Schisandrae Chinensis Fructus (steamed), Plantaginis Semen (fried with salt)	Tonifying kidneys and supplementing essence	Water-honeyed pill, small honeyed pill or large honeyed pill
1291	Tonifying and replenishing CPM: Yin-tonifying CPM-1404-	Qiju Dihuang Pill	068140400101052	Lycium barbarum, Dendranthema morifolium, prepared Rehmannia glutinosa glutinosa, medicinal wine rutaecarpa, peony bark, Dioscoreae Rhizoma, Poria and Alisma orientalis	Nourishing kidneys and liver	Water-honeyed pill, small honeyed pill or large honeyed pill
1292		Dabuyin Pill	068140400701054	Rehmannia glutinosa glutinosa, Anemarrhena asphodeloides, Phellodendron amurense, Basiprionota bisignata,	Nourishing yin and reducing fire	Water-honeyed pill or large honeyed pill
1293		Maiwei Dihuang Pill	068140401101051	Rehmannia glutinosa glutinosa, Cornus officinalis, Dioscoreae Rhizoma, Poria, Cortex Moutan, Alisma orientalis, Ophiopogon japonicus japonicus and Schisandrae Chinensis Fructus	Nourishing kidneys and lungs	Water-honeyed pill, small honeyed pill or large honeyed pill
1294		Liuwei Dihuang Pill	068140401401069	Rehmannia glutinosa glutinosa, rutaecarpa, Dioscoreae Rhizoma, cortex moutan, Poria and Alisma orientalis	Nourishing yin and tonifying kidneys	Watered pill, water-honeyed pill, small honeyed pill or large honeyed pill
1295		Liuwei Dihuang Decoction	068140401404015	Rehmannia glutinosa glutinosa, Cornus officinalis, Dioscoreae Rhizoma, Poria, Cortex Moutan and Alisma orientalis	Nourishing yin and tonifying kidneys	Decoction
1296		Bushen Pill	068140401501011	Cynomorium songaricum, tortoise plastron, Radix Rehmannia glutinosae Preparata, Fructus Lycii, Radix Asparagi (scalded), Rhizoma Anemarrhenae, Radix Paeoniae Alba, Rhizoma	Blocking yang and securing essence, nourishing yin and tonifying kidneys	Large honeyed pill

Table 1 Codes for traditional dosage form of Chinese patent medicines (Continued)

Serial number	Category	Name	Code	Main components	Efficacy	Dosage form
1297		Bushen Yijing Pill	068140401601032	Fructus Ligustri Lucidi, Cuscuta chinensis, Eclipta prostrata, Schisandrae Chinensis Fructus, Fructus Mori (black), raspberry, Cistanche deserticola and Rehmannia glutinosa glutinosa	Nourishing kidneys and supplementing essence, nourishing marrow and blood	Water-honeyed pill
1298		Gouqi Medicinal wine	068140401806017	Lycium barbarum, Rehmannia glutinosa glutinosa, Polygonatum sibiricum (steamed), Lily and Polygala tenuifolia (made)	Nourishing kidneys and liver	Medicinal wine
1299		Qiwei Duqi Pill	068140402001039	Vinegar Schisandrae Chinensis Fructus, Cornus officinalis, Poria, Cortex Moutan, Rehmannia glutinosa glutinosa, Dioscoreae Rhizoma and Alisma orientalis	Tonifying kidneys and receiving qi, astringing essence and stopping enuresis and emission	Water-honeyed pill
1300		Zhuche Pill	068140402401020	Coptis Salisb, Zingiber officinale (Willd.) Rosc., Angelica sinensis sinensis and Asini Corii Colla	Nourishing yin and stopping dysentery	Watered pill
1301		Erzhi Pill	068140402501034	Fructus Ligustri Lucidi (steamed), Eclipta	Tonifying liver and kidneys, nourishing yin and stanching blood	Water-honeyed pill
1302		Sangshen Decoction	068140402704015	Fructus Mori	Tonifying liver and kidneys, supplementing essence and blood	Decoction
1303		Zhibai Dihuang Pill	068140402901056	Anemarrhena asphodeloides, Phellodendron amurense, Rehmannia glutinosa glutinosa, Cornus officinalis, Cortex moutan, Dioscoreae Rhizoma, Poria and Alisma	Nourishing yin and reducing fire	Water-honeyed pill, small honeyed pill or large honeyed pill
1304		Erzhi Yiyuan Medicinal wine	068140403006019	Fructus Ligustri Lucidi, Eclipta prostrata, Radix Rehmannia glutinosae Preparata,	Nourishing liver and kidneys	Medicinal wine
1305		Guishao Dihuang Pill	068140403101059	Angelica sinensis sinensis, Cynanchum otophyllum Schneid, prepared Rehmannia glutinosa glutinosa, medicinal wine rutaecarpa, peony bark, Dioscoreae Rhizoma, Poria and Alisma orientalis	Nourishing liver and kidneys, tonifying yin and blood, clearing deficiency heat	Water-honeyed pill, small honeyed pill or large honeyed pill
1306	Tonifying and replenishing CPM: Qi-blood-tonifying CPM-1405-	Shenrong Sanqi Medicinal wine	068140500106018	Panax ginseng, velvet antler, Panax notoginseng (cooked), Atractylodes macrocephala Koidz (fried with bran), Poria (steamed), Schisandrae Chinensis Fructus (steamed), Lycium barbarum, Psoralea corylifolia (fried with salt), Cistanche deserticola, Morinda officinalis (cooked with	Supplementing qi and blood, nourishing heart and quieting spirit	Medicinal wine

Table 1 Codes for traditional dosage form of Chinese patent medicines (Continued)

Serial number	Category	Name	Code	Main components	Efficacy	Dosage form
				salt), <i>Ophiopogon japonicus japonicus</i> and <i>Achyranthes bidentata</i> (fried with medicinal wine)		
1307		Shiquan Dabu Pill	068140500201058	<i>Codonopsis pilosula</i> , fried <i>Atractylodes macrocephala</i> Koidz, <i>Poria</i> , <i>Radix Glycyrrhizae Preparata</i> , <i>Radix Angelica sinensis Sinensis</i> , <i>Radix Ligusticum chuanxiong hort</i> , <i>Radix Paeoniae Alba</i> ,	Warming and tonifying qi and blood	Water-honeyed pill, small honeyed pill or large honeyed pill
1308		Shiquan Dabu Decoction	068140500204011	<i>Codonopsis pilosula</i> , <i>Atractylodes macrocephala</i> Koidz (fried), <i>Poria</i> , <i>Radix Glycyrrhizae Preparata</i> , <i>Radix Astragali Preparata</i> and <i>Cinnamomum cassia</i>	Warming and tonifying qi and blood	Decoction
1309		Shiquan Dabu Medicinal wine	068140500206015	<i>Codonopsis pilosula</i> , <i>Atractylodes macrocephala</i> Koidz (fried), <i>Poria</i> , <i>Glycyrrhiza uralensis Fisch</i> (fried with honey), <i>Angelica sinensis sinensis</i> , <i>Ligusticum Ligusticum chuanxiong hort</i> , <i>Radix Paeoniae Alba</i> (fried), <i>Radix Rehmannia glutinosae</i>	Warming and tonifying qi and blood	Medicinal wine
1310		Shandong Asini Corii Colla Decoction	068140500604019	<i>Asini Corii Colla</i> , <i>Codonopsis pilosula</i> , <i>Scutellaria baicalensis Georgi membranaceus</i> , <i>Atractylodes macrocephala</i> Koidz, <i>Lycium barbarum</i>	Tonifying qi and blood and moistening dryness	Decoction
1311		Zhougong Baisui Medicinal wine	068140500906014	<i>Codonopsis pilosula</i> , <i>Scutellaria baicalensis Georgi membranaceus</i> (fried with honey), <i>Atractylodes macrocephala</i> (fried with soil), <i>Poria</i> , <i>Rehmannia glutinosa glutinosa</i> (steamed with medicinal wine), <i>Rehmannia glutinosa glutinosa</i> , <i>Angelica sinensis sinensis</i> (fried), <i>Ligusticum wallichii</i> , <i>Cornus officinalis</i> , <i>Lycium barbarum</i> , <i>Basiprionota bisignata glue</i> , <i>Cinnamomum cassia (L.) D. Don</i> , <i>Ophiopogon japonicus japonicus</i> , <i>Schisandrae Chinensis Fructus</i> , <i>Notopterygium</i> , <i>Saposhnikovia divaricata</i> (fried with honey)	Replenishing blood and producing essence, regulating qi and strengthening spirit	Medicinal wine
1312		Asini Corii Colla Buxue Decoction	068140501004016	<i>Asini Corii Colla</i> , <i>Rehmannia glutinosa glutinosa</i> , <i>Codonopsis pilosula</i> , <i>Scutellaria baicalensis Georgi membranaceus</i> , <i>Lycium barbarum</i> and	Tonifying qi and blood, nourishing yin and moistening lungs	Decoction

Table 1 Codes for traditional dosage form of Chinese patent medicines (Continued)

Serial number	Category	Name	Code	Main components	Efficacy	Dosage form
1313		Ganshen Decoction	068140501204010	Lycium barbarum, Scutellaria baicalensis Georgi membranaceus, Codonopsis pilosula,	Tonifying liver and improving vision, nourishing yin and tonifying kidneys	Concentrated decoction
1314		Shenrong Bu Medicinal wine	068140501306011	Panax ginseng, velvet antler, Radix Rehmannia glutinosae Preparata, Rhizoma Dioscoreae, Radix Achyranthes bidentata, Radix Glycyrrhizae (honey-processed), Cinnamomum cassia, Herba Lassasiae, Angelica sinensis sinensis, Radix Codonopsis pilosula (honey-processed), Atractylodes macrocephala Koidz, Rhizoma Ligusticum chuanxiong hort, Radix Paeoniae Alba, Radix Polygoni Multiflorum Thunb	Tonifying qi and Blood	Medicinal wine
1315		Fufang Zibu Li Decoction	068140501404014	Codonopsis pilosula, Rehmannia glutinosa glutinosa, Polygonatum sibiricum, Lycium barbarum	Supplementing qi, nourishing yin and tonifying kidneys	Concentrated decoction (Ointment)
1316		Panax ginseng antler Medicinal wine	068140502006019	Cuscuta chinensis, Achyranthes bidentata, Rehmannia glutinosa glutinosa, Cistanche deserticola, Pilose antler, Panax ginseng, Aconitum carmichaeli, Scutellaria baicalensis Georgi membranaceus, Schisandrae Chinensis Fructus, Poria, Dioscoreae Rhizoma, Angelica sinensis sinensis, Keel, Polygala tenuifolia and Monascus purpureus Went	Nourishing and strengthening, assisting qi and securing essence	Medicinal wine
1317		Danggui Buxue Pill	068140502101059	Angelica sinensis sinensis, Scutellaria baicalensis Georgi membranaceus	Nourishing qi and blood	Large honeyed pill or Water-honeyed pill
1318		Panax ginseng Yangrong Pill	068140502501057	Panax ginseng, Atractylodes macrocephala Koidz (fried in soil), Poria, Radix Astragali, Radix Angelica sinensis Sinensis, Radix Rehmannia glutinosae Preparata, Radix Paeoniae Alba (fried in bran), Pericarpium Citri Tangerinae, Radix Polygalae Polygala (prepared), Cinnamomum cassia (L.) D. Don, Fructus	Warming and replenishing qi and blood	Water-honeyed pill or large honeyed pill
1319		Shenrong Buxue Medicinal wine	068140503106015	Codonopsis pilosula, Panax ginseng, velvet antler, Panax notoginseng (cooked), Radix Rehmannia glutinosae Preparata, Atractylodes macrocephala (fried with bran),	Warming kidney yang, invigorating qi and blood, and strengthening bones and muscles	Medicinal wine

Table 1 Codes for traditional dosage form of Chinese patent medicines (Continued)

Serial number	Category	Name	Code	Main components	Efficacy	Dosage form
				Poria, Angelica sinensis sinensis, Radix Paeoniae Alba (fried), Ligusticum Ligusticum chuanxiong hort, Cinnamomum cassia, Radix		
1320		Jianpi Zhuangyao Medicinal wine	068140503406016	Glycyrrhiza uralensis Fisch, Carthamus tinctorius, Dioscoreae Rhizoma, Rehmannia glutinosa glutinosa, Longan meat, Scutellaria baicalensis Georgi membranaceus, Ziziphus jujuba Mill, Polygonum multiflorum Thunb, Angelica sinensis sinensis, Achyranthes bidentata, Dipsacus asper, Codonopsis	Tonifying qi and blood, fortifying spleen and kidneys, dredging meridians and activating collaterals	Medicinal wine
1321		Lingzhi Guiyuan Medicinal wine	068140503506013	Ganoderma lucidum, longan meat, Polygonatum sibiricum (prepared), Codonopsis pilosula, Lycium barbarum, Scutellaria baicalensis Georgi membranaceus (processed with honey), Polygonum multiflorum, Dioscoreae Rhizoma, Angelica sinensis sinensis, Rehmannia glutinosa glutinosa, Poria, Pericarpium Citri Reticulatae peel and Ziziphus jujuba Mill	Nourishing and strengthening, warming qi and blood, fortifying spleen and lungs, protecting liver and kidneys	Medicinal wine
1322		Guipi Pill	068140503901054	Codonopsis pilosula, fried Atractylodes macrocephala Koidz, processed Scutellaria baicalensis Georgi membranaceus, processed Glycyrrhiza uralensis Fisch, Poria, processed Polygala tenuifolia, fried Ziziphus jujuba Semen, longan meat, Angelica sinensis	Invigorating qi and tonifying spleen, nourishing blood and quieting spirit	Water-honeyed pill, small honeyed pill or large honeyed pill
1323		Yangxin Dingqi Concentrated decoction	068140504004013	Rehmannia glutinosa glutinosa, Ophiopogon japonicus japonicus, red Panax ginseng, Ziziphus jujuba Mill, donkey-hide gelatin, Semen Sesami Nigrum, cassia twig, Zingiber officinale (Willd.) Rosc. and fried Glycyrrhiza uralensis Fisch	Nourishing blood and qi, restoring pulse and relieving palpitation	Concentrated decoction
1324		Panax ginseng Medicinal wine	068140504506012	Polygonatum sibiricum (steamed), Alpinia officinarum, radish Semen (fried), antler gum, Atractylodes macrocephala (fried), fresh Panax ginseng, Atractylodes lancea (fried), Pericarpium Citri Reticulatae peel, Epimedium brevicornu Maxim, Cinnamomum cassia (L.) D. Don, Carthamus tinctorius, clove, Scutellaria baicalensis Georgi membranaceus and Schisandrae	Tonifying qi and nourishing blood, warming stomach and dispelling cold	Medicinal wine

Table 1 Codes for traditional dosage form of Chinese patent medicines (Continued)

Serial number	Category	Name	Code	Main components	Efficacy	Dosage form
				Chinensis Fructus		
1325		Ba Zhen Pill	068140504601052	Codonopsis pilosula, Poria, Atractylodes macrocephala Koidz (fried with bran), Radix Rehmannia glutinosae Preparata, Radix Paeoniae Alba,	Tonifying qi and nourishing blood	Water-honeyed pill or large honeyed pill
1326		Asini Corii Colla Sanbao Concentrated decoction	068140504904016	Asini Corii Colla, Scutellaria baicalensis Georgi membranaceus, Ziziphus jujuba Mill	Tonifying qi and blood, fortifying spleen and stomach	Concentrated decoction
1327	Tonifying and replenishing CPM: Qi-yin-tonifying CPM-1406-	Buyi Dihuang Pill	068140600701014	Rehmannia glutinosa glutinosa, Plantaginis Semen (salt), dodder Semen, chebula meat, Aurantii Immaturus Fructus (fried with bran), cortex lycii, achyranthes bidentata and Poria	Nourishing yin and qi, tonifying kidneys and supplementing essence	Large honeyed pill
1328		Shenjing Zhike Pill	068140600801028	Red Panax ginseng, Scutellaria baicalensis Georgi membranaceus, Polygonatum sibiricum, Poria, Atractylodes macrocephala Koidz, Pueraria lobata, Schisandrae Chinensis Fructus	Nourishing qi and yin, promoting fluid production and quenching thirst	Watered pill
1329		Bushen Yangxue Pill	068140700101059	Polygonum multiflorum Thunb, Angelica sinensis sinensis, Glycine max var , Achyranthes bidentata (made of salt), Poria, Cuscuta chinensis, Psoralea corylifolia (made of salt) and Lycium	Tonifying liver and kidneys, nourishing essence and blood	Large honeyed pill or Water-honeyed pill
1330	Tonifying and replenishing CPM: Yin-yang-tonifying CPM-1407-	Shenrong Weisheng Pill	068140700201018	Longan meat, antlers, Ziziphus jujuba Mill, Cyperus rotundus (vinegar), Cistanche deserticola (Medicinal wine), Eucommia ulmoides (salt), Angelica sinensis sinensis, pork loin, Achyranthes bidentata, Ambrum, Panax ginseng, velvet antler, lotus Semen, Cynanchum otophyllum Schneid, oyster, Lycium barbarum, keel, dog ridge (sand scalding), frankincense (vinegar), Qiu Shi, deer tail, Myrrha (vinegar) Fat (prepared by salt), Polygala tenuifolia (prepared by salt), Ophiopogon japonicus japonicus, Atractylodes	Tonifying blood and qi, exciting spirit	Large honeyed pill
1331		Bushen Yinao Pill	068140700501026	Pilose antler (depilated), red Panax ginseng, Poria, fried Dioscoreae Rhizoma with bran, prepared Rehmannia glutinosa glutinosa, Angelica sinensis sinensis, Ligusticum	Tonifying bones and qi, nourishing blood and producing essence	Watered pill

Table 1 Codes for traditional dosage form of Chinese patent medicines (Continued)

Serial number	Category	Name	Code	Main components	Efficacy	Dosage form
				wallichii, salt psoralea corylifolia, Achyranthes bidentata, Lycium barbarum, Scrophularia ningpoensis, Ophiopogon japonicus japonicus, Schisandrae Chinensis Fructus, fried Zizyphus jujuba		
1332		Shengui Lurong pill	068140700601016	Panax ginseng, pilose antler (dehairy), dogwood (roasted with Medicinal wine), Rehmannia glutinosa glutinosa, prepared Rehmannia glutinosa glutinosa, Cynanchum otophyllum Schneid, Basiprionota bisignata (roasted with vinegar), turtle shell (roasted with vinegar), donkey-hide gelatin, Eucommia ulmoides (roasted with charcoal), Dipsacus Asparagus Officinalis L, Poria, Zizyphus jujuba (roasted with charcoal), Ambrum, mugwort (roasted with charcoal), Pericarpium Citri Reticulatae peel, Alisma orientalis, Myrrha (roasted with vinegar), frankincense (roasted with vinegar)	Tonifying qi and kidneys, nourishing blood and regulating menstruation	Large honeyed pill
1333		Zhuangyuan Bushen Medicinal wine	068140700906012	Rehmannia glutinosa glutinosa, Cornus officinalis, Dioscoreae Rhizoma, Lycium barbarum, Cuscuta chinensis, Fructus Ligustri Lucidi, Cistanche deserticola, Dipsacus asper, Dog kidney and Paeonia	Nourishing yin and assisting yang, tonifying kidneys and supplementing essence	Medicinal wine
1334		Guilu Erxian Concentrated decoction	068140701004014	Basiprionota bisignata, antler, Lycium barbarum, Codonopsis pilosula	Warming kidneys and nourishing essence, tonifying qi and blood	Concentrated decoction
1335		Guben Yanling Pill	068140701301014	Panax ginseng, Ophiopogon japonicus japonicus, Schisandrae Chinensis Fructus, Rehmannia glutinosa glutinosa, Dioscoreae Rhizoma, Achyranthes bidentata, Cornus officinalis, Eucommia ulmoides Oliv., Morinda officinalis (salt), Cistanche deserticola, Antler	Reinforcing the fundamental and cultivating the vital energy, nourishing yin, replenishing marrow and essence, and strengthening bones and muscles	Large honeyed pill
1336	Tranquillizing CPM: Heavy settling spirit-quieting	Xiegan Anshen Pill	068150100101023	Gentiana scutellaria, Scutellaria baicalensis Georgi Georgi, Gardeniae Fructus jasminoides Ellis (roasted with Zingiber officinale (Willd.) Rosc.), Mother-of-Pernulo, Oyster, Keel, Platycladus officinalis, Zizyphus jujuba (fried), Polygala tenuifolia	Clearing liver and clearing qi-aspect, quieting spirit with heavy herbs	Watered pill

Table 1 Codes for traditional dosage form of Chinese patent medicines (Continued)

Serial number	Category	Name	Code	Main components	Efficacy	Dosage form
	CPM-1501-			(roasted with Glycyrrhiza uralensis Fisch), Angelica sinensis sinensis, Rehmannia glutinosa glutinosa, Ophiopogon japonicus japonicus, Tribulus terrestris (roasted with salt), Poria, Plantaginis Semen (roasted with salt)		
1337		Zhenzhu Powder	068150100202010	Margarita	Quieting spirit, improving vision and eliminating nebula	Powder
1338	Tranquillizing CPM: Heat-clearing spirit-quieting CPM-1502-	Qingre Angong Pill	068150200101053	Gallbladder paste powder, Coptis Salisb, Gardeniae Fructus jasminoides Ellis, Scutellaria baicalensis Georgi Georgi, Cinnabaris, Haliasis, Curcuma aromatica, Rhei Radix et Rhizoma, Realgar, Phellodendron	Clearing heat and detoxicating and calming fright	Pill
1339		Niu Huang Qinggong Pill	068150200201012	Artificial Bos taurus domesticus Gmelin, Ophiopogon japonicus japonicus, Scutellaria baicalensis Georgi Georgi, lotus plumule, trichosanthes kirilowii, Glycyrrhiza uralensis Fisch, Rhei Radix et Rhizoma, Gardeniae Fructus, Rehmannia glutinosa glutinosa, forsythia suspensa, Curcuma longa L, scrophularia ningpoensis, realgar, Bubalus bubalis concentrated powder, Cinnabaris, Borneolum Syntheticum, Lonicera periclymenum and artificial	Clearing heat and detoxicating, calming fright, quenching thirst and relieving vexation	Large honeyed pill
1340		Wanshi Niu Huang Qingxin Pill	068150200401016	Cultivation of Bos taurus domesticus Gmelin, Cinnabaris, Coptis Salisb, Gardeniae Fructus jasminoides Ellis, Curcuma longa L	Clearing heat and detoxicating, calming fright and quieting spirit	Large honeyed pill
1341	Tranquillizing CPM: Tonifying spirit-quieting CPM-1503-	Anshen Buxin Pill	068150300601026	Salvia miltiorrhiza, Schisandrae Chinensis Fructus (steamed), Acorus gramineus, Albizzia bark, Cuscuta chinensis, Eclipta prostrata, Polygonum multiflorum, Rehmannia glutinosa glutinosa, Mother of Pernulo and Ligustrum	Nourishing heart and quieting spirit	Watered pill
1342		Jiannao Pill	068150300701023	Angelica sinensis sinensis, Bambusae Concertio Silicea, Cistanche deserticola (roasted with salt), dragon tooth (calcined), Dioscoreae Rhizoma, Ambrum, Schisandrae Chinensis Fructus (steamed with medicinal	Tonifying kidneys and brain, nourishing blood and quieting spirit	Watered pill

Table 1 Codes for traditional dosage form of Chinese patent medicines (Continued)

Serial number	Category	Name	Code	Main components	Efficacy	Dosage form
				wine), Gastrodia elata Blume, Platycladus chinensis (roasted with salt), Salvia miltiorrhiza, Alpinia oxyphylla (roasted with salt), Panax ginseng, Polygala tenuifolia (roasted with Glycyrrhiza uralensis Fisch water), Dendranthema morifolium, calamus calamus, ochre		
1343		Baizi Yangxin Pill	068150302701052	Platycladus chinensis, Codonopsis pilosula, Radix Astragali, Rhizoma Ligusticum chuanxiong hort, Radix Angelica sinensis Sinensis, Poria, Radix Polygala, Fructus Zizyphi, Fructus Schisandrae chinensis, Pinellia ternata	Tonifying qi, nourishing blood and quieting spirit	Water-honeyed pill, small honeyed pill or large honeyed pill
1344		Jiannao Bushen Pill	068150302801028	Red Panax ginseng, velvet antler, dog whip, Cinnamomum cassia (L.) D. Don, Taurus japonica, fried Arctium lappa, Rosa laevigata, Eucommia ulmoides charcoal, Cyathranthes bidentata, Lonicera periclymenum, Forsythia suspensa, cicada slough, Dioscoreae Rhizoma, Polygala tenuifolia, fried Zizyphus jujuba, Amomum villosum, Angelica sinensis sinensis, Longgui (calcined), calcined oyster, Poria, fried Atractylodes macrocephala, cassia twig, Glycyrrhiza uralensis Fisch, Amomi Fructus Rotundus and Cynanchum otophyllum Schneid	Tonifying brain and kidneys, invigorating qi and spleen, quieting spirit and stabilizing mind	Watered pill
1345		Tianwang Buxin Pill	068150302901056	Salvia miltiorrhiza, Angelica sinensis sinensis, Acorus gramineus, Codonopsis pilosula, Poria, Schisandrae Chinensis Fructus, Ophiopogon japonicus japonicus, Asparagus Officinalis L, Rehmannia glutinosa glutinosa, Scrophularia ningpoensis, Polygala tenuifolia, Fried Zizyphus jujuba, Platycladus	Nourishing yin and blood, tonifying heart and quieting spirit	Water-honeyed pill, small honeyed pill or large honeyed pill
1346	Resuscitative CPM: Cool opening CPM-1601-	Angong Niu Huang Pill	068160100101015	Bos taurus domesticus Gmelin, Bubalus bubalis Concentrated Powder, Artificial Moschus, Pernulo, Cinnabaris, Realgar, Coptis, Scutellaria, Gardeniae Fructus, Curcuma, Borneolum Syntheticum	Clearing heat and detoxicating, calming fright and inducing resuscitation	Large honeyed pill

Table 1 Codes for traditional dosage form of Chinese patent medicines (Continued)

Serial number	Category	Name	Code	Main components	Efficacy	Dosage form
1347		Angong Niu Huang Powder	068160100102012	Bos taurus domesticus Gmelin, Bubalus bubalis concentrated powder, Moschus, realgar, Cinnabaris, Pernulo, Scutellaria baicalensis Georgi Georgi, Gardeniae Fructus jasminoides Ellis, Curcuma longa L, Borneolum Syntheticum and Coptis Salisb	Clearing heat and detoxicating, calming fright and inducing resuscitation	Powder
1348		Xiongdan Jiuxin Pill	068160100201029	Ursi Fel powder, Bufonis Venenum, Borneolum Syntheticum, artificial Moschus, Panax ginseng, Pernulo, artificial Bos taurus domesticus Gmelin, Suis Fellis Pulvis, Bubalus bubalis concentrated powder	Strengthening heart and tonifying qi, and inducing resuscitation with fragrance	Watered pill
1349		Mengshi Guntan Pill	068160100301026	Lapis Chloriti (calcined), Aquilaria sinensis, Scutellaria baicalensis Georgi Georgi	Transforming phlegm and reducing fire	Watered pill
1350		Jufang Zhibao Powder	068160100402013	Bubalus bubalis Concentrated Powder, Bos taurus domesticus Gmelin, Hawksbill, Artificial Moschus, Cinnabaris, Realgar, Ambrum, Benzoin, Borneolum Syntheticum	Clearing heat and detoxicating, inducing resuscitation and calming fright	Powder
1351		Suxiao Niu Huang Pill	068160100501013	Bos taurus domesticus Gmelin, Bubalus bubalis Concentrated Powder, Coptis Salisb, Borneolum Syntheticum, Gardeniae Fructus jasminoides Ellis, Scutellaria baicalensis Georgi Georgi, Cinnabaris, Mother of Pernulo, Curcuma aromatica	Clearing heat and detoxicating, inducing resuscitation and calming fright	Large honeyed pill
1352		Tongqiao Zhentong Powder	068160100702014	Acorus tatarinowii, Curcuma aromatica, Piper longum, Cyperus rotundii, Aucklandia lappa, Clove, Santalum album Linn, Aquilaria sinensis, Storex, Benzoin, Borneolum Syntheticum and Frankincense	Promoting qi and blood circulation, dredging orifices and relieving pain	Powder
1353		Zixue Powder	068160100802011	Gypsum Fibrosum, North Cold Water Stone, Talcum, Magnetitum, Scrophularia ningpoensis, Aucklandia, Aquilaria sinensis, Cimicifuga, Glycyrrhiza uralensis Fisch, Clove, Mirabilite (made), Saltpeter (made), Bubalus bubalis Concentrated Powder, Saigae Tataricae Cornu, Artificial Moschus, Cinnabaris	Clearing heat and inducing resuscitation, relieving spasm and quieting spirit	Powder
1354		Annao Pill	068160100901011	Artificial Bos taurus domesticus Gmelin, Suis Fellis Pulvis, Cinnabaris, Borneolum Syntheticum, concentrated Bubalus bubalis	Clearing heat and detoxicating, refreshing the brain and quieting spirit,	Small honeyed pill or large honeyed pill

Table 1 Codes for traditional dosage form of Chinese patent medicines (Continued)

Serial number	Category	Name	Code	Main components	Efficacy	Dosage form
				powder, Pernulo, Scutellaria baicalensis Georgi Georgi, Coptis Salisb, Gardeniae Fructus, realgar, Curcuma longa L, Gypsum Fibrosum, calcined ochre, mother-of-Pernulo and Mentha canadaensis L	eliminating phlegm and inducing resuscitation, calming fright and extinguishing wind	
1355	Resuscitative CPM: Warm opening CPM-1602-	Tongguan Powder	068160200102011	Gleditsiae Fructus Abnormalis, goose does not eat grass, asarum	Inducing resuscitation	Powder
1356		Shixiang Fansheng Pill	068160200201011	Aquilaria sinensis, clove, Santalum album Linn, civil incense, Cyperus rotundii (vinegar-cooked), Dalbergia odorifera, Agastache rugosais Herba, frankincense (vinegar-cooked), Gastrodia elata Blume, Bombyx batryticatus (bran-fried), Curcuma aromatica, lotus plumule, Trichosanthes kirilowii (honey-cooked), Lapis Chloriti (calcined), Terminalia chebula, Glycyrrhiza uralensis Fisch, storax, benzoin, artificial Moschus, Borneolum Syntheticum, Cinnabaris, Ambrum and Bos taurus domesticus Gmelin	Inducing resuscitation and transforming phlegm, calming fright and quieting spirit	Large honeyed pill
1357		Xingnao Zaizao Pill	068160200301018	Scutellaria baicalensis Georgi membranaceus, Epimedium brevicornu Maxim, Shicaopu, Red Panax ginseng, Angelica sinensis sinensis, Lumbricus, Panax notoginseng, Carthamus tinctorius, Fenfangji, Radix Paeoniae Rubra, Persicae Semen, Concha Halidiae, Gastrodia elata Blume, Agrimonia, Sophora japonica, Atractylodes macrocephala, Rhizoma Gallicae, Pueraria lobata, Scrophulariae, Coptis Salisb, Forsythia suspensa, Alisma orientalis, Ligusticum chuanxiong hort, Lycium barbarum, Scorpio (without hook)	Transforming phlegm and refreshing brain, relieving wind and activating collaterals	Large honeyed pill
1358		Suhexiang Pill	068160200401053	Styrax, Benzoin, Borneolum Syntheticum, Bubalus bubalis Concentrated Powder, Artificial Moschus, Santalum album Linn, Aquilaria sinensis, Clove, Cyperus rotundus, Costwood, Olibanum (prepared), Piperis longum, Atractylodes macrocephala Koidz,	Inducing resuscitation with fragrance, promoting qi circulation and relieving pain	Water-honeyed pill or large honeyed pill

Table 1 Codes for traditional dosage form of Chinese patent medicines (Continued)

Serial number	Category	Name	Code	Main components	Efficacy	Dosage form
				Terminalia chebula and Cinnabaris		
1359		Shenxiang Suhe Pill	068160200501029	Artificial Moschus, storax, clove, frankincense, benzoin, agarwood, Bubalus bubalis concentrated powder, Borneolum Syntheticum, Cyperus rotundus, Rosa banksiae W.T. Aiton and Atractylodes macrocephala	Warming and diffusing impediment, promoting qi circulation and transforming turbidity	Watered pill
1360		Baijin Pill	068160200601071	Alum, Curcuma longa L, Mentha haplocalyx Briq.	Eliminating phlegm and inducing resuscitation, clearing heart and quieting spirit	Pill
1361	Securing and astringent CPM: Intestines-as tringing CPM-1702-	Bupi Yichang Pill	068170200101037	Outer layer: Scutellaria baicalensis Georgi membranaceus, rice fried Codonopsis pilosula, Amomum villosum, Paeonia lactiflora, Angelica sinensis sinensis (fried in soil), Atractylodes macrocephala Koidz (fried Inner layer: Vinegar Corydalis Corydalis, Litchi Semen, Zingiber officinale (Willd.) Rosc., Radix Glycyrrhizae Preparata, Radix Saposhnikoviae, Radix Aucklandiae, Fructus Psoraleae Salt	Tonifying middle and invigorating qi, strengthening the spleen and harmonizing stomach, astringing intestines and checking diarrhea	Water-honeyed pill
1362		Sishen Pill	068170200401021	Nutmeg (simmered), psoralea corylifolia (fried with salt), Schisandrae Chinensis Fructus (made with vinegar), Evodia rutaecarpa (made) and Ziziphus jujuba Mill (enucleated)	Warming kidneys and dispelling cold, astringing intestines and checking diarrhea	Watered pill
1363	Securing and astringent CPM: Essence-sec uring and urination-re ducing CPM-1703-	Jinsuo Gujing Pill	068170300201040	Scutellaria baicalensis Georgi complanatus, Gordon Euryale Semen, lotus beard, keel (calcined), oyster (calcined) and lotus Semen	Securing kidneys and astringing essence	Pill
1364		Suoquan Pill	068170300301023	Dioscoreae Rhizoma, Alpinia oxyphylla (fried with salt), Lindera	Tonifying kidneys and reducing urination	Watered pill
1365		Suoyang Gujing Pill	068170300401051	Cynomorium songaricum, Cistanche deserticola (steamed), Morinda officinalis (prepared), Psoralea corylifolia (fried with salt), Cuscuta chinensis, Eucommia ulmoides (charcoal), star anise, leek Semen, Gordon Euryale Semen (fried), lotus Semen, lotus beard, oyster (calcined), keel (calcined),	Warming kidneys and securing essence	Water-honeyed pill, small honeyed pill or large honeyed pill

Table 1 Codes for traditional dosage form of Chinese patent medicines (Continued)

Serial number	Category	Name	Code	Main components	Efficacy	Dosage form
				antler cream, prepared Rehmannia glutinosa glutinosa, dogwood (prepared)		
1366	CPM for External Medicine of TCM: Detoxifying and swelling-dispersing CPM-2101-	Ruyi Jinhuang Powder	068210100402015	Curcuma longa L, Rhei Radix et Rhizoma, Phellodendron amurense, Atractylodes lancea, Magnolia officinalis, Pericarpium Citri Tangerinae, Glycyrrhiza	Clearing heat and detoxicating, dispersing swelling and relieving pain	Powder
1367		Xihuang Pill	068210100501077	Bos taurus domesticus Gmelin, artificial Moschus, vinegar frankincense, vinegar Myrrha	Clearing heat and detoxicating, dispersing swelling and resolving stagnation	Pasted pill
1368		Dujiao Plaster	068210100607014	Rhizoma Typhonii, Olibanum, Myrrha, Radix Aconiti, Carthamus tinctorius, Ferula, Rhizoma Bletillae, Galla Chinensis, Cinnamomum camphora (L.), Semen Mubiaozi, Sanguis Draxonis, Lithospermum erythrorhizon, Pangolin (scalded), Angelica sinensis sinensis	Eliminating toxin, dispersing swelling, activating blood and relieving pain	Black plaster
1369		Badu Plaster	068210101207015	Lonicera periclymenum, Forsythia suspensa, Rhei Radix et Rhizoma, Platycodon grandiflorum, Rehmannia glutinosa glutinosa, Gardeniae Fructus jasminoides Ellis, Phellodendron amurense, Scutellaria baicalensis Georgi Georgi, Radix Paeoniae Rubra, Angelica sinensis sinensis, Ligusticum wallichii, Radix Angelica sinensis Dahuricae, Radix Ampelopsis japonica, Semen Mubeizi, Castor bean, Radix Scrophulariae, Rhizoma Atractylodis, Centipede,	Clearing heat and detoxicating, activating blood and dispersing swelling	Black plaster
1370	CPM for External Medicine of TCM:	Jiuyi Powder	068210200102013	Gypsum Fibrosum (calcined), Hydrargyri Oxydum Rubrum	Extracting pus and toxin, removing putrefaction and promoting granulation	Powder
1371	Tissue-regeneration-promoting and wound-healing CPM-2102-	Fufang Zhenzhu Powder	068210200602018	Calcined Concha Haliata, keel (calcined), calcined white stone grease, calcined Gypsum Fibrosum, Pernulo, artificial Moschus, Borneolum Syntheticum	Reducing dampness, astringing sores, and promoting granulation	Powder

Table 1 Codes for traditional dosage form of Chinese patent medicines (Continued)

Serial number	Category	Name	Code	Main components	Efficacy	Dosage form
1372	CPM for External Medicine of TCM: Intestines-clearing and hemorrhoid-resolving CPM-2103-	Zanglian Pill	068210300901059	Coptis Salisb, Scutellaria baicalensis Georgi Georgi, Rehmannia glutinosa glutinosa, Radix Paeoniae Rubra, Angelica sinensis sinensis, Sophora japonica, Sophora	Clearing intestines and stanching blood	Water-honeyed pill, small honeyed pill or large honeyed pill
1373		Huaijiao Pill	068210301401053	Sophora japonica (stir-fried), Sanguisorba bursa charcoal, Scutellaria baicalensis Georgi Georgi, Fructus Aurantii with bran	Clearing intestines and relieving wind, cooling blood and stanching blood	Water-honeyed pill, small honeyed pill or large honeyed pill
1374		Diyu Huaijiao Pill	068210301501050	Sanguisorba officinalis (charcoal), Sophora japonica (honey-fried), Sophora japonica (fried), Rhei Radix et Rhizoma, Scutellaria baicalensis Georgi Georgi, Rehmannia glutinosa glutinosa, Angelica sinensis sinensis, Paeonia lactiflora, Carthamus tinctorius, Saposhnikovia divaricata	Relieving wind and cooling blood, purging heat and moistening dryness	Large honeyed pill or water-honeyed pill
1375	CPM for External Medicine of TCM: Nodule and binds dissipating CPM-2104-	Xiaoying Pill	068210400201011	Prunella vulgaris L L, seaweed, thallus laminariae, cuttlebone, Concha Meretricis seu Cyclinae (calcined), sea urchin, Pericarpium Citri Reticulatae peel, Aurantii Immaturus Fructus (fried with bran removed), Scutellaria baicalensis Georgi Georgi and Scrophularia	Eliminating galls and transforming phlegm	Large honeyed pill
1376		Xiaojin Pill	068210401001078	Artificial Moschus, wood turtle Semen (shelled and oiled), prepared kusnezoff kusnezoff, Liquidambar formosana, vinegar frankincense, vinegar Myrrha, Tulingfat (fried with vinegar), medicinal wine Angelica sinensis sinensis, Trichosanthis Pericarpium and Prepared Ink	Resolving stagnation and dispersing swelling, removing blood stasis and relieving pain	Pasted pill
1377		Runing Pill	068210401301024	Asparagus Officinalis L	Warming lungs, transforming phlegm, activating blood and removing blood stasis	Pill (Watered pill)
1378		Yanghe Jiening Plaster	068210401507013	Burdock grass, impatiens, Radix Aconiti, cassia twig, Rhei Radix et Rhizoma, Angelica sinensis sinensis, Radix Aconiti Kusnezoffii, Radix Aconiti Lateralis, Trichosanthis Pericarpium, Bombyx Batryticatus, Radix Paeoniae Rubra, Radix Angelica sinensis Dahuricae, Radix Ampelopsis, Rhizoma Bletillae, Rhizoma Ligusticum chuanxiong hort, Radix	Warming yang, dispelling dampness, dispersing swelling and resolving stagnation	Black plaster

Table 1 Codes for traditional dosage form of Chinese patent medicines (Continued)

Serial number	Category	Name	Code	Main components	Efficacy	Dosage form
				Dipsaci, Radix Saposhnikoviae, Radix Schizonepetae, Radix Tung, Radix Aucklandiae, Citron, Pericarpium Citri Tangerinae, Cinnamomum Cinnamomum		
1379		Fufang Qingdai Pill	068310100401022	Portulaca oleracea, Smilax glabra, Cortex Dictamni Radicis, Angelica sinensis dahurica, Indigo Naturalis, Arnebia euchroma, Salvia miltiorrhiza, Taraxacum mongolicum, Rhizoma Guanzhong, Dioscorea Septemlobae, Mume plum, Schisandrae Chinensis Fructus (made from medicinal wine), Crataegus pinnatifida (coked) and Jianqu	Clearing heat and detoxicating, eliminating spots and blood stasis, dispelling wind and relieving itching	Watered pill
1380	CPM for Dermatology: Skin disease-treating CPM-3101-	Yinxueling Concentrated decoction	068310100604010	Sophora Flavescens, Glycyrrhiza uralensis Fisch, Cortex Dictamni Radicis, Saposhnikovia divaricata, Smilax glabra, Cicada slough, Phellodendron amurense, Rehmannia glutinosa	Clearing heat and drying dampness, activating blood and detoxicating	Concentrated decoction
1381		Bantu Pill	068310100901058	Rehmannia glutinosa glutinosa, Rehmannia glutinosa glutinosa, Polygonum multiflorum, Angelica sinensis sinensis, Paeonia lactiflora (fried), Schisandrae Chinensis Fructus, Salvia miltiorrhiza,	Tonifying liver and kidneys, nourishing blood and promoting hair growth	Water-honeyed pill or large honeyed pill
1382		Jiusheng Powder	068310101002013	Atractylodes lancea, phellodendron amurense, Perilla frutescens, Semen Armeniacae Amarum, Mentha haplocalyx Briq., frankincense, Myrrha, calomel and Hydrargyri Oxydum Rubrum	Detoxicating and dispersing swelling, drying dampness and relieving itching	Powder
1383	CPM for TCM Orthopedics and Traumatology: Trauma-curing analgesic CPM-4101-	Huoxue Zhitong Powder	068410100102018	Angelica sinensis sinensis, Panax notoginseng, frankincense (made), Borneolum Syntheticum, Eupolyphaga sinensis, native copper (calcined)	Activating blood, dispersing blood stasis, dispersing swelling and relieving pain	Powder
1384		Jiufen Powder	068410100202015	Strychnos nux-vomica powder, Ephedra sinica Stapf, frankincense and Myrrha	Activating blood, removing blood stasis, dispersing swelling and relieving pain	Powder
1385		Daqili Pill	068410100401029	Pyritum (made from medicinal wine), Eupolyphaga sinensis (made from Glycyrrhiza uralensis Fisch), Rhei Radix et Rhizoma (made from medicinal wine), Rhizoma drynariae, Angelica sinensis	Removing blood stasis, dispersing swelling, relieving pain and stanching blood	pill (Watered pill)

Table 1 Codes for traditional dosage form of Chinese patent medicines (Continued)

Serial number	Category	Name	Code	Main components	Efficacy	Dosage form
				sinensis tail (made from medicinal wine), frankincense (calcined), Myrrha (calcined), borax (calcined), dragon's blood, Panax notoginseng and Borneolum Syntheticum		
1386		DaqiliDaqili Powder	068410100402019	Pyritum (calcined, vinegar quenched), Eupolyphaga (medicinal wine), Rhei Radix et Rhizoma, Rhizoma Drynariae, Angelica sinensis tail, frankincense, Myrrha, borax, dragon's blood, Panax notoginseng, Borneolum Syntheticum	Removing blood stasis, dispersing swelling, relieving pain and stanching blood	Powder
1387		Dieda Sunshang pill	068410100501019	Rhei Radix et Rhizoma (vinegar), Liu Senu, Carthamus tinctorius, Angelica sinensis sinensis, Cyperus rotundus (vinegar), Green Peel, Fructus Aurantii (fried), Ligusticum Ligusticum chuanxiong hort, Dalbergia odorifera, Radix Paeoniae Rubra, Areca nut, Pyritum (calcined), Corydalis yanhusuo (prepared), Achyranthes bidentata, Persicae Semen, Hematoxylin	Promoting qi and blood circulation, relaxing sinew and relieving pain	Small honeyed pill
1388		Yangxue Rongjin Pill	068410100601016	Angelica sinensis sinensis, Spatholobus stem, Polygonum multiflorum Thunb (roasted with Glycine max var Medicinal wine), Radix Paeoniae Rubra, Radix Dipsaci, Radix Lorungii, Radix Clematidis (roasted with Medicinal wine), Radix Lysimachiae, Radix Tuniceae, Radix Tabulaeformis, Radix Psoraleae Salt, Radix Codonopsis, Fried Atractylodes Macrocephalae, Pericarpium Citri Tangerinae, Radix	Nourishing blood and rejuvenating tendons, relieving wind and dredging collaterals	Large honeyed pill
1389		Qili Powder	068410100802017	Dragon's blood, frankincense, Myrrha, Carthamus tinctorius, catechu, Borneolum Syntheticum, artificial Moschus and Cinnabaris	Removing blood stasis, dispersing swelling, relieving pain and stanching blood	Powder
1390		Wuhu Powder	068410101802016	Angelica sinensis sinensis, Carthamus tinctorius, Saposhnikovia divaricata, Rhizoma Arisaematis (made)	Activating blood, dispersing blood stasis, dispersing swelling and relieving pain	Powder
1391		Dieda medicated Medicinal wine	068410102106014	Angelica sinensis sinensis, Radix Paeoniae Rubra, Liu Senu, Rhizoma Sparganii, Eupolyphaga Seu Steleophagae, Panax	Activating blood, disperse blood stasis, dispersing swelling and relieving pain	Medicinal wine

Table 1 Codes for traditional dosage form of Chinese patent medicines (Continued)

Serial number	Category	Name	Code	Main components	Efficacy	Dosage form
				notoginseng, Carthamus tinctorius, Alisma orientalis, Eupatorium adenophorum, Ligusticum wallichii, Cortex Moutan, Persicae Semen and Curcuma zedoary		
1392		Shenzhou Dieda Pill	068410102901015	Red fennel, Caulis sarcophagi, Rhizoma cornucliae, Ampelopsis glaucae, Myrus wilfordii, Ardisia sinensis, Aconitum tricuspidata, Aconitum kusnezoffii, Aconitum odoratum, Solidago chinensis, Lobelia lobelia, Aconitum sinensis, Oxtail, Veratrum nigrum and Dioscoreae Rhizoma	Dispersing swelling and relieving pain, relaxing sinew and activating collaterals, stanching blood and promoting granulation, activating blood and dispelling wind	Pill
1393		Shujin Huoxue Dingtong Powder	068410103002018	Frankincense (vinegar-roasted), Myrrha (vinegar-roasted), Angelica sinensis sinensis, Carthamus tinctorius, Corydalis yanhusuo (vinegar-roasted), Dragon's blood, Cyperus rotundus (vinegar-roasted), Pyritum (vinegar-quenched), Rhizoma Drynariae	Relaxing sinew and activating blood, dispersing blood stasis and relieving pain,	Powder
1394		Yaoteng Pill	068410103101018	Psoralea corylifolia, South vine, Dipsacus asper, auspicious grass, Achyranthes bidentata and Dioscoreae Rhizoma	Promoting qi and blood circulation, dispersing blood stasis and relieving pain	Large honeyed pill
1395		Yunnan Baiyao	068410103202012	(State Secrecy)	Removing blood stasis and stanching blood, activating blood and relieving pain, detoxicating and dispersing swelling	Powder
1396		Dieda Huoxue Powder	068410103402016	Carthamus tinctorius, Angelica sinensis sinensis, Dragon's blood, Panax notoginseng, Rhizoma drynariae, Dipsacus asper, frankincense, Myrrha, catechu, Rhei Radix et Rhizoma, Borneolum Syntheticum and Eupolyphaga sinensis	Relaxing sinew and activating blood, dispersing blood stasis and relieving pain	Powder
1397		Sheng Sanqi Powder	068410103802014	Panax notoginseng	Dispersing blood stasis and stanching blood, dispersing swelling and relieving pain	Powder
1398	CPM for TCM Orthopedics and Traumatology: Sinew	Zhitong Zijin Pill	068410200101010	Sanguis Draxonis, Angelica sinensis sinensis, Radix Rehmannia glutinosae Preparata, Radix Aucklandiae, Catechu, Carthamus tinctorius, Rhizoma Drynariae (scalded), Eupolyphaga Seu Steleophagae, Myrrha (prepared), Radix Paeoniae Rubra, Pyritum	Relaxing sinew and activating blood, removing blood stasis and relieving pain	Large honeyed pill

Table 1 Codes for traditional dosage form of Chinese patent medicines (Continued)

Serial number	Category	Name	Code	Main components	Efficacy	Dosage form
1399	and bone mending CPM-4102-	Dieda Pill	068410200201017	Panax notoginseng, Angelica sinensis sinensis, Radix Paeoniae Alba, Radix Paeoniae Rubra, Persicae Semen, Carthamus tinctorius, Sanguis Draxonis, Radix Rhizoma Drynariae (scalded), Radix Dipsaci, Radix Hematoxylin, Cortex Moutan, Olibanum (prepared), Myrrha (prepared), Curcuma longa L, Rhizoma Sparganii (prepared with vinegar), Radix Saposhnikoviae, Melon Semen, Fructus Aurantii (fried), Platycodon grandiflorum, Glycyrrhiza uralensis Fruit (fried), Radix	Activating blood and dispersing blood stasis, dispersing swelling and relieving pain	Small honeyed pill or large honeyed pill
1400		Zhonghua Dieda Pill	068410200301052	Niubaiteng, False Piper, Diergrass, Oxtail Vegetable, Goose does not eat grass, Achyranthes bidentata, Lindera root, Eucommia ulmoides Oliv., Ghost Character, Orange Folium, Yangerju, Liu Jinu, Guo Ganglong, Shan Xiang, Pierced Stone, Zanthoxylum nitidum, Spatholobus stem, Lost stick, Gangmei, Mubiezi, Dingengeplant root, Lobelia chinensis, Radix Angelica sinensis Angelica sinensis, Atractylodes lanceolata, Atractylodes lanceolata, Jianzhi, Sichuan aconite, Clove, Cyperus rotundii, Cinnamomum cassia twig, Cinnamomum camphora (L.)	Dispersing swelling and relieving pain, relaxing sinew and activating collaterals, stanching blood and promoting granulation, activating blood and removing blood stasis	Water-honeyed pill, small honeyed pill or large honeyed pill
1401	CPM for TCM Orthopedics and Traumatology: Collateral-freeing analgesic CPM-4103-	Renshen Tianma Medicinal wine	068410300406015	Gastrodia elata Blume, Panax ginseng, Scutellaria baicalensis Georgi membranaceus, cyathyrantes bidentata, Carthamus tinctorius	Tonifying qi and activating blood, relaxing sinew and relieving pain	Medicinal wine
1402		Wanling Wuxiang Concentrated decoction	068410301704011	Artificial Moschus, Strychnos nux-vomica, raw aconite, pangolin, frankincense, Myrrha, Persicae Semen, Carthamus tinctorius, Paeoniae Radix Rubra, Angelica sinensis sinensis, Ligusticum chuanxiong hort, Dipsacus asper, Notopterygium, Cinnamomum cassia (L.) D. Don, Rhei Radix et Rhizoma, Scrophularia ningpoensis, Achyranthes bidentata, blood charcoal, Semen Armeniacae Amarum, Rehmannia glutinosa glutinosa and Angelica sinensis	Activating blood and dredging collaterals, dispersing swelling and relieving pain	Concentrated decoction

Table 1 Codes for traditional dosage form of Chinese patent medicines (Continued)

Serial number	Category	Name	Code	Main components	Efficacy	Dosage form
				dahurica		
1403		Shengui Zaizao Pill	068410301801017	Red Panax ginseng, Cinnamomum cassia (L.) D. Don, Ephedra sinica Stapf, prepared Rehmannia glutinosa glutinosa, Glycyrrhiza uralensis Fisch (honey-fried), Rhei Radix et Rhizoma (prepared), Saposhnikovia divaricata, slice Curcuma longa L (fried), Zaocys dahurica, Amomi Fructus Rotundus , Radix Angelica sinensis Pueraria (fried with medicinal wine), Radix Paeoniae Rubra (fried with medicinal wine), Green peel (fried with bran), Atractylodes lancea (fried with bran), Bombyx batryticatus (fried with bran) Salvia miltiorrhiza	Relaxing sinew and activating collaterals, relieving wind and activating blood	Large honeyed pill
1404		Goupi Plaster	068410301907016	Radix Aconiti Kusnezoffii, Radix Aconiti Kusnezoffii, Radix Notopterygii, Radix Angelica sinensis Angelica sinensis, Radix Angelica sinensis Sinensis, Radix Angelica sinensis Sinensis, Radix Sinomenicae Sinensis, Rhizoma Dipsaci, Rhizoma Ligusticum chuanxiong hort, Radix Angelica sinensis Dahuricae, Fructus Atractylodis, Cnidium monnieri, Radix Ephedra sinica Stapfe, Radix Alpinia Alba, Cnidium monnieri, Radix Ephedra sinica Stapfe, Radix Angelica sinensis Sinensis, Radix Angelica sinensis Sinensis	Dispelling wind and cold, relaxing sinew, activating blood and relieving pain	Black plaster
1405		Haima Wanying Plaster	068410302007012	Hippocampus, Persicae Semen, Rosa banksiae W.T. Aiton, Angelica sinensis dahurica, Cinnamomum cassia (L.) D. Don, Notopterygium, Saposhnikovia divaricata, aconite root, zedoary Curcuma longa L, Radix Angelica sinensis Pubescentis	Relieving wind, activating blood and relieving pain	Black plaster
1406		Qishe Medicinal wine	068410302206019	Agkistrodon acutus (head removed), Saposhnikovia divaricata, Angelica sinensis sinensis, Carthamus tinctorius, Notopterygium, Gentiana	Activating blood and dredging collaterals, relieving wind and removing dampness	Medicinal wine

Table 1 Codes for traditional dosage form of Chinese patent medicines (Continued)

Serial number	Category	Name	Code	Main components	Efficacy	Dosage form
1407		Shujin Huoxue Pill	068410302701019	Eupolyphaga sinensis, Carthamus tinctorius, Persicae Semen, Achyranthes bidentata, Rhizoma drynariae, Dipsacus asper, Rehmannia glutinosa glutinosa, Angelica sinensis dahurica, Gardeniae Fructus jasminoides Ellis, Radix Paeoniae Rubra, Cinnamomum cassia twig, Panax notoginseng, Olibanum (prepared), Hematoxylin, Pyritum (calcined with vinegar), Rhei Radix et Rhizoma, Catechu	Relaxing sinew and dredging collaterals, activating blood and relieving pain	Pill
1408		Jianbu Pill	068410400201077	Phellodendron amurense (fried with salt), Anemarrhena asphodeloides (fried with salt), Radix Rehmannia glutinosae Preparata, Angelica sinensis sinensis, Achyranthes bidentata, Leopard bone (made), Basiprionota bisignata (made with vinegar), Pericarpium Citri Tangerinae, Dried Zingiber officinale (Willd.) Rosc., Cynomorium songaricum, Mutton	Tonifying liver and kidneys, and strengthening bones and muscles	Pasted pill
1409	CPM for TCM Orthopedics and Traumatology: Kidney-tonifying and bone-invigorating CPM-4104-	Kang Guzhizengsheng Pill	068410401001010	Rehmannia glutinosa glutinosa, Spatholobus stem, Epimedium brevicornu Maxim, Rhizoma Drynariae, Rhizoma Cyperi (made of salt), Fructus Ligustri lucidum (made of salt), Cistanche deserticola (steamed), Achyranthes bidentata, radish Semen (fried)	Tonifying waist and kidneys, strengthening bones and muscles, activating blood, promoting qi circulation and relieving pain	Pill
1410		Kang Guzengsheng Pill	068410401301059	Rehmannia glutinosa glutinosa, Cistanche deserticola, Rhizoma Cyperi (salt), Fructus Ligustri Lucidi (salt), Epimedium brevicornu Maxim, Spatholobus stem, Fried radish Semen, Rhizoma Drynariae, Achyranthes bidentata	Tonifying waist and kidneys, strengthening bones and muscles, activating blood and relieving pain	Concentrated Water-honeyed pill, small honeyed pill or large honeyed pill
1411		Qing E Pill	068410401401056	Salt Eucommia, Salt Psoralea, Allium sativum L, Juglans regia	Tonifying kidneys and strengthening waist	Water-honeyed pill or large honeyed pill
1412		Yaotong Pill	068410401601036	Eucommia ulmoides leaves (fried with salt), salt psoralea corylifolia, dog ridge (prepared), Dipsacus asper, Angelica sinensis sinensis, Radix Paeoniae Rubra, fried Atractylodes macrocephala Koidz, Achyranthes bidentata, Alisma orientalis, Cinnamomum cassia (L.)	Tonifying kidneys, activating blood, and relieving pain	Water-honeyed pill

Table 1 Codes for traditional dosage form of Chinese patent medicines (Continued)

Serial number	Category	Name	Code	Main components	Efficacy	Dosage form
				D. Don, frankincense (prepared), Eupolyphaga		
1413		Guci Pill	068410402001057	Radix Aconiti, Radix Arisaemi, Radix Angelica sinensis Dahuricae, Radix Glycyrrhizae, Radix Physalis, Carthamus tinctorius, Radix Aconiti Kusnezoffii, Radix Gentianae Macrophylla, Radix Angelica sinensis Sinensis, Coix Semen (fried), Rhizoma	Relieving wind and pain	Water-honeyed pill or large honeyed pill
1414		Zhuanggu Guanjie Pill	068410402101023	Rhizoma Cyperi, Epimedium brevicornu Maxim, Radix Angelica sinensis Pubescentis, Rhizoma Drynariae, Radix Dipsaci, Fructus Psoraleae, Herba Lorasiae, Spatholobus Caulis, Radix Rehmannia glutinosae Preparata, Radix Aucklandiae, Fructus Olibani (vinegar),	Tonifying liver and kidneys, nourishing and activating blood, relaxing sinew and activating collaterals, regulating qi and relieving pain	Concentrated Watered pill or Watered pill
1415		Zhuangyao Jianshen Pill	068410402401017	Ribbon (made), Rosa laevigata, Black Tiger Root, Spatholobus Caulis, Fructus Ligustri Lucidi (steamed), Qianjinba, Niudali, Cuscuta chinensis and Fructus Ligustri Lucidi	Strengthening waist and kidneys	Small honeyed pill or large honeyed pill
1416		Zhuangyao Jianshen Pill	068410402501014	Dog ridge, black tiger, 1000 jinba, Lorasitic (steamed), Fructus Ligustri Lucidi (steamed), Spatholobus stem, Rosa laevigata, Niudali, Cuscuta chinensis (made of salt water)	Strengthening waist and kidneys, nourishing blood, and dispelling wind and dampness	Pill
1417	CPM for TCM Gynecology: Menstruation-regulating CPM-5101-	Babao Kunshun Pill	068510100101018	Rehmannia glutinosa glutinosa, Rehmannia glutinosa glutinosa, Radix Paeoniae Alba, Angelica sinensis sinensis, Ligusticum Ligusticum chuanxiong hort, Panax ginseng, Atractylodes macrocephala Koidz, Poria, Glycyrrhiza uralensis Fisch, Leonurus japonicus Houtt, Scutellaria baicalensis Georgi Georgi	Tonifying qi and blood and regulating menstruation	Large honeyed pill
1418		Tiaojing Cuyun Pill	068510100201039	Pilose antler (unhaired), Epimedium brevicornu Maxim (fried), Curculigo, Dipsacus asper, Lorasitic, Cuscuta chinensis, Lycium barbarum, Raspberry, Dioscoreae Rhizoma, Lotus Semen (unhaired), Poria, Scutellaria baicalensis Georgi membranaceus, Paeonia lactiflora, Zizyphus jujuba (fried),		Water-honeyed pill

Table 1 Codes for traditional dosage form of Chinese patent medicines (Continued)

Serial number	Category	Name	Code	Main components	Efficacy	Dosage form
				Uncaria rhynchophylla, Salvia miltiorrhiza, Paeonia lactiflora and Spatholobus stem		
1419		Siwuyimu Pill	068510100801031	Angelica sinensis sinensis (fried with medicinal wine), Radix Rehmannia glutinosae Preparata, Radix Paeoniae Alba (fried with bran), Ligusticum Ligusticum chuanxiong hort	Tonifying blood, activating blood and regulating menstruation	Water-honeyed pill
1420		Nvjjn Pill	068510101101055	Angelica sinensis sinensis, Paeonia lactiflora, Ligusticum wallichii, Radix Rehmannia glutinosae Preparata, Codonopsis pilosula, Atractylodes macrocephala (fried), Poria, Glycyrrhiza uralensis Fisch, Cinnamomum cassia, Leonurus heterophylla, Cortex Moutan, Myrrha, Cortex Corydalis (vinegar), Ligusticum usticum, Angelica sinensis dahurica, Scutellaria baicalensis Georgi Georgi, Cynanchum officinalis (vinegar), Amomum villosum, Pericarpium Citri	Tonifying qi and blood, regulating qi and activating blood, and relieving pain	Water-honeyed pill, small honeyed pill or large honeyed pill
1421		Shenrong Baifeng Pill	068510101301059	Panax ginseng, velvet antler (medicinal wine), Codonopsis pilosula (roasted), Angelica sinensis sinensis, Rehmannia glutinosa glutinosa, Scutellaria baicalensis Georgi membranaceus (medicinal wine), Paeonia lactiflora, Ligusticum chuanxiong hort (medicinal wine), Corydalis tuber (roasted), Trigonella foenum-graecum (roasted with salt), Dipsacus asper, Atractylodes macrocephala Koidz (roasted), Cyperus rotundus (roasted), Amomum villosum, Leonurus heterophyllus (roasted)	Tonifying qi and blood, and regulating menstruation	Water-honeyed pill or large honeyed pill
1422		Tiaojing Pill	068510101401056	Angelica sinensis sinensis, Cynanchum otophyllum Schneid, Ligusticum wallichii, prepared Rehmannia glutinosa glutinosa, vinegar moxa charcoal, vinegar Cyperus rotundus, Pericarpium Citri Reticulatae peel, clear Pinellia ternata, Poria, Glycyrrhiza uralensis FischAtractylodes macrocephala Koidz, prepared Evodia rutaecarpa, salt fennel, vinegar Corydalis tuber, vinegar	Regulating qi and activating blood, nourishing blood and regulating menstruation	Water-honeyed pill or large honeyed pill

Table 1 Codes for traditional dosage form of Chinese patent medicines (Continued)

Serial number	Category	Name	Code	Main components	Efficacy	Dosage form
				Myrrha, Leonurus japonicus Houtt, peony bark, Dipsacus asper, medicinal wine scutellaria		
1423		Shaofu Zhuyu Pill	068510101501015	Angelica sinensis sinensis, Pollen Typhae, Tulingfat (fried with vinegar), Radix Paeoniae Rubra, Fennel (fried with salt), Corydalis yanhusuo (made with vinegar), Myrrha (fried), Ligusticum Ligusticum chuanxiong hort, Cinnamomum cassia (L.) D. Don and Zingiber officinale (Willd.) Rosc.	Warming channels and activating blood, dispelling cold and relieving pain	Large honeyed pill
1424		Aifu Nuangong Pill	068510101601012	Folium Artemisiae Argyi (charcoal), Cyperus rotundii (vinegar-fried), Evodia rutaecarpa (processed), Cinnamomum cassia (L.) D. Don, Angelica sinensis sinensis, Ligusticum Ligusticum chuanxiong hort, Radix Paeoniae Alba (fried with medicinal wine), Radix Rehmannia glutinosae, Radix Astragali	Regulating qi and tonifying blood, warming uterus and regulating menstruation	Small honeyed pill or large honeyed pill
1425		Bazhen Yimu Pill	068510101801054	Leonurus heterophyllus, Codonopsis pilosula, fried Atractylodes macrocephala Koidz, Poria, Glycyrrhiza uralensis Fisch, Angelica sinensis	Tonifying qi and blood, activating blood and regulating menstruation	Water-honeyed pill, small honeyed pill or large honeyed pill
1426		Danggui Pill	068510102001019	Angelica sinensis sinensis and Scutellaria baicalensis Georgi membranaceus	Activating blood and tonifying blood, regulating menstruation and relieving pain	Large honeyed pill
1427		Ershiqiwei Dingkun Pill	068510102301010	American Panax ginseng, Atractylodes macrocephala Koidz, Poria, Radix Rehmannia glutinosae Preparata, Angelica sinensis sinensis, Radix Paeoniae Alba, Ligusticum Ligusticum chuanxiong hort, Scutellaria baicalensis Georgi membranaceus, Asini Corii Colla, Schisandrae Chinensis Fructus (vinegar-cooked), velvet antler (dehair), Cinnamomum cassia (L.) D. Don, Folium Artemisiae Artemisiae (fried charcoal), Eucommia ulmoides (fried charcoal), Dipsacus asper, bergamot, Pericarpium Citri Reticulatae peel, Magnolia officinalis (Zingiber officinale (Willd.) Rosc.-cooked), Bupleuri Radix chinense,	Tonifying qi and blood, relieving depression and regulating menstruation	Small honeyed pill or large honeyed pill

Table 1 Codes for traditional dosage form of Chinese patent medicines (Continued)

Serial number	Category	Name	Code	Main components	Efficacy	Dosage form
				Cyperus rotundii (vinegar-cooked)		
1428		Fuke Tongjing Pill	068510102501083	Croton (made), dried lacquer (charcoal), vinegar Cyperus rotundus, Carthamus tinctorius, Rhei Radix et Rhizoma (processed with vinegar), agarwood, Rosa banksiae W.T. Aiton, vinegar zedoary Curcuma longa L, vinegar Sparganium edulis, curcuma aromatica, Scutellaria baicalensis Georgi Georgi, wormwood Folium (charcoal), vinegar turtle shell, sand ammoniac (made with vinegar), vinegar Ligustrum sinense Lour	Eliminating blood stasis and dredging channels, softening hardness and dissipating mass	Pasted pill
1429		Xiangfu Pill (Watered pill)	068510102801022	Cyperus rotundii (vinegar), Angelica sinensis sinensis, Ligusticum wallichii, Radix Paeoniae Alba (fried), Radix Rehmannia glutinosae Preparata, Atractylodes macrocephala Koidz (fried), Amomum	Soothing liver and fortifying spleen, nourishing blood and regulating menstruation	Watered pill
1430		Xiangfu Pill	068510102801053	Cyperus rotundii (vinegar), Angelica sinensis sinensis, Ligusticum wallichii, Radix Paeoniae Alba (fried), Radix Rehmannia glutinosae Preparata, Atractylodes macrocephala Koidz (fried), Amomum	Soothing liver and fortifying spleen, nourishing blood and regulating menstruation	Water-honeyed pill or large honeyed pill
1431		Fuke Yangkun Pill	068510102901050	Rehmannia glutinosa glutinosa, Glycyrrhiza uralensis Fisch, Rehmannia glutinosa glutinosa, Ligusticum Ligusticum chuanxiong hort (medicinal wine), Angelica sinensis sinensis (steamed with medicinal wine), Corydalis yanhusu (made with medicinal wine vinegar), Scutellaria baicalensis Georgi Georgi, Radix Curcumae, Radix Aucklandiae, Eucommia ulmoides Oliv., Cyperus rotundii (made with medicinal wine vinegar), Paeonia	Soothing liver and regulating qi, nourishing blood and activating blood	Water-honeyed pill or large honeyed pill
1432		Tiaojing Yangxue Pill	068510103201036	Cyperus rotundii (prepared), Angelica sinensis sinensis, Radix Rehmannia glutinosae Preparata, Radix Paeoniae Alba (fried), Radix Atractylodis Macrocephalae (fried), Rhizoma Ligusticum chuanxiong hort, Radix Dipsaci, Fructus Amomi, Radix	Tonifying blood, regulating qi and regulating menstruation	Water-honeyed pill

Table 1 Codes for traditional dosage form of Chinese patent medicines (Continued)

Serial number	Category	Name	Code	Main components	Efficacy	Dosage form
				Scutellariae (fried with medicinal wine), Pericarpium		
1433		Tiaojing Zimei Pill	068510103401023	Tulingzhi, Persicae Semen Cream, Cyperus rotundus (vinegar), Cinnamomum cassia (L.) D. Don, Rhei Radix et Rhizoma, Angelica sinensis sinensis, Green Peel, Zedoary Rhizoma, Salvia miltiorrhiza and Carthamus tinctorius	Activating blood and regulating menstruation, removing blood stasis and promoting blood generation	Pill
1434		Fufang Dian Jixueteng Lump	068510103804015	Spatholobus Caulis Cream Powder, Cyathranthes Bidentata, Dipsacus asper, Carthamus tinctorius and Glycine max var	Activating blood, nourishing blood and tonifying kidneys	Lump
1435		Ning Kun Pill	068510104101052	Leonurus heterophyllus (made of medicinal wine), Codonopsis pilosula (roasted), Lindera root, Scutellaria baicalensis Georgi Georgi (made of medicinal wine), Atractylodes macrocephala (roasted), Rehmannia glutinosa glutinosa, Achyranthes bidentata (made of salt), Rehmannia glutinosa glutinosa, Cyperus rotundus (made of medicinal wine and vinegar), Paeonia lactiflora (roasted with medicinal wine), Aquilaria sinensis, Asini Corii Colla (roasted), Amomum villosum, Ligusticum chuanxiong hort (roasted with medicinal wine), Glycyrrhiza uralensis Fisch (roasted with medicinal wine)	Tonifying qi and blood, regulating menstruation and relieving pain	Pill
1436		Wuji Baifeng Pill	068510104501012	Black-bone chicken (hair-removed claw intestines), Cervi Cornus Colla, turtle shell (made), oyster (calcined), cuttlebone, Panax ginseng, Scutellaria baicalensis Georgi membranaceus, Angelica sinensis sinensis, Cynanchum otophyllum Schneid, Cyperus rotundus (made of vinegar), Asparagus Officinalis L, Glycyrrhiza uralensis Fisch, Rehmannia glutinosa glutinosa, prepared Rehmannia glutinosa glutinosa, Ligusticum chuanxiong hort, Yinchaihu, Salvia miltiorrhiza, Dioscoreae Rhizoma, Gordon Euryale Semen (fried), antler cream	Tonifying qi and blood, regulating menstruation and stopping leukorrhagia	Water-honeyed pill, small honeyed pill or large honeyed pill

Table 1 Codes for traditional dosage form of Chinese patent medicines (Continued)

Serial number	Category	Name	Code	Main components	Efficacy	Dosage form
1437		Wuji Baifeng Decoction	068510104504013	Black-bone chicken (hair-removed claw intestines), Salvia miltiorrhiza, Rehmannia glutinosa glutinosa, Cyperus rotundus (vinegar), Panax ginseng, Cynanchum otophyllum Schneid, oyster (calcined), antler cream, silver Bupleuri Radix, Glycyrrhiza uralensis Fisch, Scutellaria baicalensis Georgi membranaceus and turtle shell (made)	Tonifying qi and blood, regulating menstruation and stopping leukorrhagia	Concentrated decoction (Ointment)
1438		Danggui Yangxue Pill	068510104601033	Angelica sinensis sinensis, Radix Paeoniae Alba (fried), Radix Rehmannia glutinosae, Radix Astragali, Asini Corii Colla, Cortex Moutan, Cyperus rotundii (prepared), Poria, Eucommia ulmoides Oliv. (fried) and Atractylodes	Tonifying qi and blood and regulating menstruation	Water-honeyed pill
1439		Desheng pill	068510104701016	Leonurus heterophyllus, Angelica sinensis sinensis, Radix Paeoniae Alba, Radix Bupleuri, Radix	Nourishing blood and removing blood stasis, soothing liver and regulating menstruation	Large honeyed pill
1440		Dingkun Pill	068510104801013	Red Panax ginseng, velvet antler, saffron, notoPanax ginseng, Cynanchum otophyllum Schneid, prepared Rehmannia glutinosa glutinosa, Angelica sinensis sinensis, Atractylodes macrocephala Koidz, Lycium barbarum, Scutellaria baicalensis Georgi, Cyperus rotundii, Leonurus wallichii, antler cream, donkey-hide gelatin, Corydalis yanhusuo, Spatholobus stem ointment, Carthamus tinctorius, Leonurus japonicus Houtt, Wulingzhi, Poria, Bupleuri Radix root, Lindera root, Amomum villosum, Eucommia ulmoides	Tonifying qi and blood, regulating menstruation and relieving depression	Large honeyed pill
1441		Peikun Pill	068510105001016	Scutellaria baicalensis Georgi membranaceus, Pericarpium Citri Reticulatae peel, Glycyrrhiza uralensis Fisch, Atractylodes macrocephala Koidz, Glehnia glutinosa, Poria, Angelica sinensis sinensis, Ophiopogon japonicus japonicus, Ligusticum wallichii, fried Zizyphus jujuba, Paeonia lactiflora, Amomum villosum, Eucommia ulmoides Oliv. (charcoal), Juglans regia,	Tonifying qi and blood and nourishing liver and kidneys	Small honeyed pill or large honeyed pill

Table 1 Codes for traditional dosage form of Chinese patent medicines (Continued)

Serial number	Category	Name	Code	Main components	Efficacy	Dosage form
				fenugreek salt, vinegar wormwood charcoal, longan meat, dogwood (prepared), Polygala tenuifolia, Radix Rehmannia glutinosae Preparata and Schisandra		
1442		Qizhi Xiangfu Pill	068510105101020	Vinegar Cyperus rotundus, Rehmannia glutinosa glutinosa, Poria, Angelica sinensis sinensis, Rehmannia glutinosa glutinosa, Ligusticum wallichii, fried Atractylodes macrocephala Koidz, Paeonia lactiflora, Leonurus heterophyllus, Folium Artemisiae Argyi (charcoal), Scutellaria baicalensis Georgi Georgi, Rutaecarpa rutaecarpa, Asparagus Officinalis L, Asini Corii Colla, fried Zizyphus jujuba, Amomum villosum, Vinegar	Soothing liver and regulating qi, nourishing blood and regulating menstruation	Watered pill
1443		Shier Wujibaifeng Pill	068510105201010	Black-bone chicken (without hair, claws and intestines), Scutellaria baicalensis Georgi membranaceus (fried with honey), Rehmannia glutinosa glutinosa, Codonopsis pilosula, Ligusticum chuanxiong hort, Angelica sinensis sinensis, Paeonia lactiflora (fried with medicinal wine), Schisandrae Chinensis Fructus (made with medicinal wine), Dioscoreae Rhizoma, Atractylodes macrocephala Koidz, Poria and Peony bark	Clearing deficiency heat and tonifying qi and blood	Pill
1444		Sizhi Xiangfu Pill	068510105301031	Cyperus rotundus, Ligusticum Ligusticum chuanxiong hort, Angelica sinensis sinensis (fried), Radix Paeoniae Alba (fried), Radix Rehmannia glutinosae Preparata, Atractylodes macrocephala Koidz (fried), Eupatorium adenophorae, Pericarpium	Regulating qi and blood, tonifying blood and regulating menstruation	Water-honeyed pill
1445		Yimucao Decoction	068510105604019	Leonurus heterophyllus	Activating blood and regulating menstruation	Concentrated decoction
1446		Gujing Pill	068510105801029	Phellodendron amurense (fried with salt), Scutellaria baicalensis Georgi Georgi (fried with medicinal wine), Toona sinensis (fried), Cyperus rotundus (made with vinegar), Paeonia lactiflora (fried) and Basiprionota bisignata (made	Nourishing yin and clearing heat, securing menstruation and stopping leukorrhagia	Watered pill

Table 1 Codes for traditional dosage form of Chinese patent medicines (Continued)

Serial number	Category	Name	Code	Main components	Efficacy	Dosage form
1447		Yimu Pill	068510106001015	Leonurus heterophyllus, Angelica sinensis sinensis, Ligusticum	Promoting qi and blood circulation, regulating menstruation and relieving pain	Small honeyed pill or large honeyed pill
1448	CPM for TCM Gynecolog: Leukorrhagia-stopping CPM-5102-	Chushi Baidai Pill	068510201301027	Codonopsis pilosula, fried Atractylodes macrocephala, Dioscoreae Rhizoma, Cynanchum otophyllum Schneid, Gordon Euryale Semen, Plantaginis Semen (fried), Angelica sinensis sinensis, Atractylodes macrocephala, Pericarpium Citri Reticulatae peel, ginkgo kernel, Schizonepeta tenuifolia charcoal, Bupleuri Radix chinense, Phellodendron amurense charcoal, madder	Fortifying spleen and qi, removing dampness and stopping leukorrhagia	Watered pill
1449		Qianjin Zhidai Pill (Large honeyed pill)	068510203101014	Atractylodes macrocephala Koidz, Codonopsis pilosula, fennel, Eucommia ulmoides Oliv., Angelica sinensis sinensis, cockscomb, Toona root bark,	Fortifying spleen and kidneys, regulating menstruation and stopping leukorrhagia	Large honeyed pill
1450		Qianjin Zhidai Pill (Watered pill)	068510203101021	Atractylodes macrocephala Koidz, Codonopsis pilosula, fennel, Eucommia ulmoides Oliv., Angelica sinensis sinensis, cockscomb, Toona root bark	Fortifying spleen and kidneys, regulating menstruation and stopping leukorrhagia	Watered pill
1451	CPM for TCM Gynecolog: Abortion-preventing CPM-5103-	Antai Pill	068510300101016	Angelica sinensis sinensis, Ligusticum wallichii, Scutellaria baicalensis Georgi Georgi, Radix Paeoniae Alba	Nourishing blood and preventing abortion	Large honeyed pill or small honeyed pill
1452		Shenrong Baotai Pill	068510300401031	Codonopsis pilosula, Longan meat, Cuscuta chinensis (prepared in salt water), Cyperus rotundus (prepared in vinegar), Poria, Dioscoreae Rhizoma, Folium Artemisiae Argyi (prepared in vinegar), Atractylodes macrocephala (fried), Scutellaria baicalensis Georgi Georgi, Radix Rehmannia glutinosae Preparata, Radix Paeoniae Alba, Asini Corii Colla, Radix Glycyrrhizae Preparata, Radix Angelica sinensis Sinensis, Radix Angelica sinensis Sinensis, Fructus Ligustici Ligusticum chuanxiong hort (prepared in medicinal wine), Notopterygii, Radix Dipsaci, Pilose Antler	Nourishing liver and kidneys, tonifying blood and preventing abortion	Water-honeyed pill

Table 1 Codes for traditional dosage form of Chinese patent medicines (Continued)

Serial number	Category	Name	Code	Main components	Efficacy	Dosage form
1453		Baotai Pill	068510300601011	Rehmannia glutinosa glutinosa, vinegar wormwood charcoal, Schizonepeta tenuifolia, Fritillaria ussuriensis, mistletoe, Cuscuta chinensis (roasted with medicinal wine), Scutellaria baicalensis Georgi membranaceus, fried Atractylodes macrocephala Koidz, fried Fructus Aurantii, Amomum villosum, Scutellaria baicalensis Georgi Georgi, Magnolia officinalis	Nourishing blood, tonifying kidneys and preventing abortion	Small honeyed pill or large honeyed pill
1454	CPM for TCM Gynecolog: Postpartum rehabilitation CPM-5104-	Shenghua Pill	068510400701031	Angelica sinensis sinensis, Ligusticum wallichii, Persicae Semen, dried Zingiber officinale (Willd.) Rosc. (fried charcoal) and Glycyrrhiza uralensis Fisch	Nourishing blood and eliminating blood stasis	Pill
1455	CPM for TCM Gynecolog: Miscellaneous diseases-treating CPM-5105-	Fuke Fenqing Pill	068510500301025	Angelica sinensis sinensis, Paeonia lactiflora, Ligusticum wallichii, Rehmannia glutinosa glutinosa, Gardeniae Fructus jasminoides Ellis, Coptis Salisb, Cyrrhiza japonicus,	Clearing heat and relieving strangury, activating blood and relieving pain	Watered pill
1456		Xiaozheng Pill	068510500501029	Bupleuri Radix chinense, Cyperus rotundus, Rhei Radix et Rhizoma (roasted with medicinal wine), Green Peel, Ligusticum wallichii, Zedoary Curcuma longa L, Eupolyphaga sinensis, Fritillaria thunbergii, Angelica sinensis sinensis, Paeonia	Soothing liver and promoting qi circulation, activating blood and transforming phlegm, softening hardness and dissipating mass	Watered pill
1457		Kunbao Pill	068510501001030	Fructus Ligustri Lucidi, raspberry, dodder, Lycium barbarum, prepared Polygonum multiflorum, Basiprionota bisignata, cortex Lycii, adenophora, Ophiopogon japonicus japonicus, fried Zizyphus jujuba, Rehmannia glutinosa glutinosa, Cynanchum otophyllum Schneid, Paeoniae Radix Rubra, Angelica sinensis sinensis, spatholobus stem, mother-of-Pernulo, Dendrobium, Dendranthema morifolium, Eclipta prostrata, Fructus Mori leaves, white Wei, Anemarrhena asphodeloides and Scutellaria baicalensis Georgi Georgi	Nourishing liver and kidneys, calming fright and quieting spirit, nourishing blood and dredging collaterals	Water-honeyed Pill

Table 1 Codes for traditional dosage form of Chinese patent medicines (Continued)

Serial number	Category	Name	Code	Main components	Efficacy	Dosage form
1458		Qingre Liangxue Pill	068510501301024	Scutellaria baicalensis Georgi Georgi	Nourishing yin, clearing heat and cooling blood	Watered pill
1459		Qingre Liangxue Decoction	068510501304018	Scutellaria baicalensis Georgi Georgi	Nourishing yin, clearing heat and cooling blood	Concentrated decoction
1460		Guizhi Fuling Pill	068510501401014	Cinnamomum cassia (L.) D. Don twig, Poria, Cortex Moutan, Radix Paeoniae Rubra	Activating blood, transforming blood stasis and eliminating mass	Large honeyed pill
1461	CPM for TCM Ophthalmology: Heat-clearing vision-improving CPM-6101-	Boyun Tuiyi Pill	068610100301019	Mimenghua, Tribulus terrestris (fried with salt), Dendranthema morifolium, Equisetum, Snake slough, Cicada slough, Schizonepeta tenuifolia, Vitex negundo negundo, Mentha haplocalyx Briq., Angelica sinensis sinensis, Ligusticum Ligusticum chuanxiong hort, Coptis Salisb, Cortex Lycii, Zanthoxylum bungeanum Maxim, Broussonetia papyrifera, Trichosanthes	Dispersing wind and clearing heat, eliminating nebula and improving vision	Large honeyed pill
1462		Kaiguang Fuming Pill	068610100701017	Gardeniae Fructus jasminoides Ellis (prepared), Scutellaria baicalensis Georgi Georgi, Coptis Salisb, Phellodendron amurense, Rhei Radix et Rhizoma, Gentian, Fried Tribulus terrestris, Dendranthema morifolium, Angelica sinensis sinensis, Radix Paeoniae Rubra, Saposhnikovia divaricata, Concha stillifolia, Saigae Tataricae Cornu powder, Borneolum Syntheticum	Clearing heat and dispelling wind, eliminating nebula and improving vision	Large honeyed pill
1463	CPM for TCM Ophthalmology: Healthy-qi-reinforcing vision-improving CPM-6102-	Shihu Yeguang Pill	068610200101052	Dendrobium, Panax ginseng, Dioscoreae Rhizoma, Poria, Glycyrrhiza uralensis Fisch, cistanche deserticola, Lycium barbarum, dodder, Rehmannia glutinosa glutinosa, prepared Rehmannia glutinosa glutinosa, Schisandrae Chinensis Fructus, Asparagus Officinalis L, Ophiopogon japonicus japonicus, Semen Armeniacae Amarum, Saposhnikovia divaricata, Ligusticum wallichii, Fructus Aurantii (fried with bran), Coptis Salisb, Achyranthes bidentata, Dendranthema morifolium, Tribulus terrestris (fried with salt)	Nourishing yin and tonifying kidneys, clearing liver and improving vision	Water-honeyed pill, small honeyed pill or large honeyed pill

Table 1 Codes for traditional dosage form of Chinese patent medicines (Continued)

Serial number	Category	Name	Code	Main components	Efficacy	Dosage form
1464		Buyi Jili pill	068610200301018	Roasted Scutellaria baicalensis Georgi membranaceus, fried Atractylodes macrocephala Koidz, Dioscoreae Rhizoma, Poria, white lentils, fried Gordon Euryale Semen with bran, Angelica sinensis sinensis, Scutellaria baicalensis Georgi complanatus,	Fortifying spleen and kidneys, invigorating qi and improving vision	Large honeyed pill
1465		Yiqi Congming Pill	068610200601033	Cimicifuga, Pueraria lobata, Phellodendron amurense (fried), Paeonia lactiflora, Vitex negundo trifolia, Codonopsis pilosula,	Tonifying qi and raising yang, improving hearing and vision	Water honeyed pill
1466		Hupo Huanjing Pill	068610201001016	Ambrum, Dendranthema morifolium, Celosia, Coptis, Phellodendron, Anemarrhena, Dendrobium, Rehmannia glutinosa glutinosa, Ophiopogon japonicus japonicus, Asparagus Officinalis L, Codonopsis pilosula (without reed), Dioscoreae Rhizoma, Poria, Radix Glycyrrhizae Preparata, Fried Semen Armeniacae Amarum, Angelica sinensis sinensis, Ligusticum wallichii, Radix Rehmannia glutinosae Preparata, Lycium barbarum, Astragalus, Dodder, Cistanche deserticola, Eucommia ulmoides (charcoal), Saigae Tataricae Cornu powder, Bubalus bubalis concentrated powder	Tonifying liver and kidneys, clearing heat and improving vision	Large honeyed pill
1467		Mingmu Dihuang Pill	068610201101051	Rehmannia glutinosa glutinosa, rutaecarpa, cortex moutan, Dioscoreae Rhizoma, Poria, Alisma orientalis, Lycium barbarum, Dendranthema morifolium, Angelica sinensis sinensis, Cynanchum otophyllum Schneid, tribulus terrestris and calcined cassia	Nourishing kidneys, nourishing liver and improving vision	Water-honeyed pill, small honeyed pill or large honeyed pill
1468	CPM for TCM Ophthalmology: Stasis-removing vision-improving CPM-6103-	Zhangyi Powder	068610300302014	Salvia miltiorrhiza, Carthamus tinctorius, Leonurus, Celosia, cassia Semen, cicada slough, Myrrha, Scutellaria baicalensis Georgi, laminaria, seaweed, Akebia stem, calamine (Shuifei), dried ointment of cow bile, dried ointment of sheep bile, Pernulo, Ambrum, natural Borneolum Syntheticum, artificial Moschus, borax, cuttlebone, berberine hydrochloride, Dioscoreae Rhizoma, anhydrous calcium sulfate, water	Eliminating stagnation and transforming phlegm, eliminating vision obstruction and nebula	Powder

Table 1 Codes for traditional dosage form of Chinese patent medicines (Continued)

Serial number	Category	Name	Code	Main components	Efficacy	Dosage form
				chestnut powder, vitamin B2		
1469	CPM for TCM Otolaryngology, and Stomatology: Ear disease-treating CPM-7101-	Erlong Zuoci Pill	068710100201057	Magnetitum (calcined), Rehmannia glutinosa glutinosa, Cornus officinalis (made), Alisma orientalis, Poria, Cortex moutan, Dioscoreae Rhizoma, Bupleuri Radix chinense	Nourishing kidneys and pacifying liver	Water-honeyed pill or large honeyed pill
1470		Tongqiao Erlong Pill	068710100301023	Bupleuri Radix root, gentian, aloe, cooked Rhei Radix et Rhizoma, Scutellaria baicalensis Georgi Georgi, indigo naturalis, Rhizoma Arisaematis (roasted with alum), Radix Aucklandiae, Citri Reticulatae Pericarpium Viride (roasted with vinegar), Pericarpium Citri Reticulatae peel, Angelica sinensis sinensis	Clearing heat and clearing qi-aspect, inducing resuscitation and moistening stools	Watered pill
1471		Erlong Pill	068710100401037	Gentian, Scutellaria baicalensis Georgi Georgi, Rehmannia glutinosa glutinosa, Alisma orientalis, Akebia stem, Gardeniae Fructus jasminoides Ellis, Angelica sinensis sinensis, Acorus calamus	Clearing liver heat, clearing qi-aspect and relaxing bowels	Small honeyed pill or large honeyed pill
1472	CPM for TCM Otolaryngology, and Stomatology: Nasal disease-treating CPM-7102-	Xinyi Biyan Pill	068710200701020	Magnolia lilies, Mentha haplocalyx Briq., Perilla frutescens, Glycyrrhiza uralensis Fisch, Agastache rugosa Herba, Xanthium sibiricum, goose not eating herbs, isatis root, Angelica sinensis dahurica, Saposhnikovia divaricata, Houttuynia cordata, Dendranthema morifolium, Evodia lepta	Relieving wind, clearing heat and detoxicating	Watered pill
1473		Biyanling Pill	068710200901024	Xanthium sibiricum (slightly fried), Magnoliae, Angelica sinensis dahurica, Asarum, Scutellaria baicalensis Georgi Georgi, Mentha haplocalyx Briq., Fritillaria cirrhosa and Sojae Semen Praeparatum	Relieving wind and clearing heat, dispersing swelling and inducing resuscitation	Watered pill
1474		Huodan Pill	068710201101027	Agastache rugosa Herba leaves, Suis Fellis Pulvis	Aromatic and transforming turbidity, clearing heat and inducing resuscitation	Watered pill
1475	CPM for TCM Otolaryngology, Rhinology, Pharynx and	Jinsang Qingyin Pill	068710300201031	Scrophularia ningpoensis, Rehmannia glutinosa glutinosa, Ophiopogon japonicus japonicus, Scutellaria baicalensis Georgi Georgi, Cortex Moutan, Paeonia lactiflora, Fritillaria cirrhosa, Alisma orientalis, Coix	Nourishing yin, clearing lungs, transforming phlegm and clearing throat	Water-honeyed pill

Table 1 Codes for traditional dosage form of Chinese patent medicines (Continued)

Serial number	Category	Name	Code	Main components	Efficacy	Dosage form
	Laryngology, and Stomatology: Throat disease-treating CPM-7103-			Semen (fried), Dendrobium nobile, Bombyx batryticatus (fried with bran), Mentha		
1476		Bingpeng Powder	068710300402018	Borneolum Syntheticum, borax (calcined), Cinnabaris, basalt powder	Clearing heat and detoxicating, dispersing swelling and relieving pain	Powder
1477		Qingguo Pill	068710300501056	Green fruit, Lonicera periclymenum, Scutellaria baicalensis Georgi Georgi, Radix Northdii, Radix Ophiopogon japonicus, Radix Scrophulariae, Radix	Clearing heat and clearing throat, dispersing swelling and relieving pain	Water-honeyed pill or large honeyed pill
1478		Guilin Xigua Cream	068710300902013	Watermelon frost, calcined borax, Phellodendron amurense, Coptis Salisb, Sophora tonkinensis, Belamcita, Fritillaria thunbergii, Indigo naturalis, Borneolum Syntheticum, Sapindus mukorossi (charcoal), Rhei Radix et Rhizoma, Scutellaria baicalensis Georgi Georgi, Glycyrrhiza	Clearing heat and detoxicating, dispersing swelling and relieving pain	Powder
1479		Jinsang Kaiyin Pill	068710301701059	Lonicera periclymenum, Forsythia suspensa, Scrophularia ningpoensis, Isatis tinctoria, Radix Paeoniae Rubra, Scutellaria baicalensis Georgi Georgi, Fructus Mori Folium, Dendranthema morifolium, Peucedanum praeruptorum, Semen Armeniacae Amarum (peeled), Arctium lappa L., Alisma orientalis, Sterculiae fruited, Bombyx	Clearing heat and detoxicating, dispelling wind and clearing throat	Water-honeyed pill or large honeyed pill
1480		Jinsang Sanjie Pill	068710301801056	Puff, vinegar zedoary Curcuma longa L, Lonicera periclymenum, Xanthophora japonica, Scrophularia ningpoensis, Carthamus tinctorius, Salvia miltiorrhiza, Isatis tinctoria, Ophiopogon japonicus japonicus, Fritillaria thunbergii, Alisma orientalis, fried chicken's endothelium, cicada slough, wooden butterfly and Taraxacum mongolicum	Clearing heat and detoxicating, activating blood and removing blood stasis, relieving strangury and transforming phlegm	Water-honeyed pill or large honeyed pill
1481		Qingyan Pill	068710302101018	North cold water stone, Mentha haplocalyx Briq., indigo naturalis, borax (calcined), Borneolum Syntheticum, platycodon grandiflorum, chebula meat, Mume Fructus meat and Glycyrrhiza uralensis Fisch	Clearing heat and clearing throat, promoting fluid production and quenching thirst	Small honeyed pill or large honeyed pill

Table 1 Codes for traditional dosage form of Chinese patent medicines (Continued)

Serial number	Category	Name	Code	Main components	Efficacy	Dosage form
1482		Qingyin Pill	068710302201053	Terminalia chebula, Fritillaria cirrhosa, Baiyao Plaster, Mume meat, Pueraria lobata, Poria, Glycyrrhiza uralensis Fisch and	Clearing heat and clearing throat, promoting fluid production and moistening dryness	Water-honeyed pill or large honeyed pill
1483		Qingyan Runhou Pill	068710302601051	Rhizoma Belamcandri, Sophora tonkinensis, Platycodon grandiflorum, fried Bombyx batryticatus, Gardeniae Fructus jasminoides Ellis (Zingiber officinale (Willd.) Rosc.), Cortex Moutan, Green Fruit, Golden Fruit Olive, Ophiopogon japonicus japonicus, Scrophularia ningpoensis, Anemarrhena asphodeloides, Rehmannia glutinosa glutinosa, Radix Paeoniae Alba	Clearing heat and clearing throat, dispersing swelling and relieving pain	Water-honeyed pill or large honeyed pill
1484		Isatis tinctoria Medicinal tea	068710302809013	Isatis tinctoria	Clearing heat and detoxicating, cooling blood and clearing throat	Medicinal tea
1485		Tiedi Pill	068710303601012	Ophiopogon japonicus japonicus, Scrophularia ningpoensis, Trichosanthes kirilowii, Terminalia chebula, Green fruit, Phoenix clothes, Platycodon grandiflorum, Fritillaria	Moistening lungs and clearing throat, promoting fluid production and quenching thirst	Large honeyed pill
1486		Xiqingguo Medicinal tea	068710303709015	Terminalia chebula Retz	Clearing heat, clearing throat and promoting fluid production	Medicinal tea
1487		Zhuhuang Chuihou Powder	068710303802013	Pernulo, Artificial Bos taurus domesticus Gmelin, Borax (Calcined), Watermelon Frost, Realgar, Catechu, Coptis Salisb, Phellodendron amurense, Borneolum Syntheticum	Detoxicating, resolving putridity and promoting granulation	Powder
1488		Jinshangliyan Pill	068710304301058	Poria, Pinellia ternata, Aurantii Immaturus Fructus (fried), Citri Reticulatae Pericarpium Viride (fried), Nanxing, orange, Amomum villosum, Amomi Fructus Rotundus , Areca catechu L, Albizia julibrissin, Liushenqu (fried), perilla stalk, Zingiber officinale (Willd.) Rosc., cicada slough, wooden butterfly and Magnolia officinalis (made)	Soothing liver and regulating qi, transforming phlegm and clearing throat	Water-honeyed pill or large honeyed pill

Table 1 Codes for traditional dosage form of Chinese patent medicines (Continued)

Serial number	Category	Name	Code	Main components	Efficacy	Dosage form
1489		Qingyan Lige Pill	068710304601028	Radix Belamcitra, Radix Scutellariae, Fructus Schizonepetae, Radix Saposhnikoviae, Fructus Forsythiae, Fructus Gardeniae Fructose, Fructus Arctii (fried), Radix Scrophulariae, Rhei Radix et Rhizoma, Radix Platycodon, Radix	Clearing heat and throat, dispersing swelling and relieving pain	Watered pill
1490		Zhuhuang Powder	068710304902019	Pernulo, artificial Bos taurus domesticus Gmelin	Clearing heat and detoxicating, eliminating putridity and promoting granulation	Powder
1491		Kouyanqing Pill (Ruan's Shangqing Pill)	068710305001025	Catechu, caper nut, Mentha haplocalyx Briq. Folium, Mume Fructus (meat), borax, Terminalia chebula, Sophora tonkinensis, Borneolum Syntheticum and Glycyrrhiza uralensis Fisch	Clearing heat and reducing fire, promoting fluid production and quenching thirst	Watered pill
1492		Liu Ling Pill	068710305601027	Artificial Bos taurus domesticus Gmelin, artificial Moschus, Pernulo (made), Borneolum Syntheticum, realgar, Bufonis Venenum	Clearing heat and detoxicating, dispersing swelling and clearing throat	Pill
1493		Liuying Pill	068710305701024	Clove, Bufonis Venenum, realgar, Bos taurus domesticus Gmelin, Pernulo, Borneolum Syntheticum	Detoxicating, diminishing inflammation, relieving swelling and pain	Watered pill
1494		Meihua Dianshe Pill	068710305801021	Cultivated Bos taurus domesticus Gmelin, Pernulo, artificial Moschus, Bufonis Venenum, Ursi Fel powder, realgar, Cinnabaris, borax, Semen Lepidii, frankincense, Myrrha, dragon's blood, agarwood and Borneolum Syntheticum	Clearing heat and detoxicating, dispersing swelling and relieving pain	Watered pill
1495		Qingge Pill	068710306001017	Lonicera periclymenum, Forsythia suspensa, Scrophularia ningpoensis, Belamcilla, Sophora tonkinensis, Coptis Salisb, cooked Rhei Radix et Rhizoma, gentian, Gypsum Fibrosum, basalt powder, Platycodon grandiflorum, Ophiopogon japonicus japonicus, Mentha haplocalyx Briq., Rehmannia glutinosa glutinosa, borax, Glycyrrhiza uralensis Fisch, artificial Bos taurus domesticus Gmelin, Borneolum Syntheticum and Bubalus bubalis concentrated powder	Clearing heat and clearing throat, dispersing swelling and relieving pain	Large honeyed pill

Table 1 Codes for traditional dosage form of Chinese patent medicines (Continued)

Serial number	Category	Name	Code	Main components	Efficacy	Dosage form
1496	CPM for TCM Otolaryngology, Rhinology, Pharynx and Laryngology, and Stomatology: Oral disease-treating CPM-7104-	Kouqiangkuiyang Powder	068710400402017	Indigo naturalis, Alumen Ustum, Borneolum Syntheticum	Clearing heat and astringing sores	Powder
1497		Chunchi Qingwei Pill	068710400601038	Rhei Radix et Rhizoma, Scutellaria baicalensis Georgi Georgi, Gentian, Phellodendron amurense, Gardeniae Fructus jasminoides Ellis, Anemarrhena asphodeloides, Cimicifuga, Saposhnikovia divaricata, Pericarpium	Clearing stomach fire	Water-honeyed pill
1498		Zhizi Jinhua Pill	068710400801025	Gardeniae Fructus jasminoides Ellis, Coptis Salisb, Scutellaria baicalensis Georgi Georgi, Phellodendron amurense, Rhei Radix et Rhizoma,	Clearing heat and clearing qi-aspect, cooling blood and detoxicating	Watered pill
1499		Yatong Yili Pill	068710400901022	Bufonis Venenum, Cinnabaris, realgar, Glycyrrhiza uralensis Fisch	Relieving pain and dispersing swelling	Watered pill
1500	CPM for Antitumor: Healthy-qi-reinforcing and tumor-resisting CPM-8102-	Yifei Qinghua Concentrated decoction	068810200704011	Scutellaria baicalensis Georgi membranaceus, Codonopsis pilosula, Hedyotis diffusa, Glehnia glutinosa, Ophiopogon japonicus japonicus, Panax japonicus, Patrinia herb, Agrimonia, Fritillaria cirrhosa, Semen Armeniacae Amarum, aster, Platycodon grandiflorum	Supplementing qi and nourishing yin, clearing heat and detoxicating, transforming phlegm and suppressing cough	Concentrated decoction
1501	Ethnic CPM: Tibetan CPM-9101-	Bawei Chenxiang Powder	068910100102013	Aquilaria sinensis, nutmeg, Ziziphus jujuba Mill, travertine, frankincense, woody, chebula (simmered), kapok	Clearing heart heat, nourishing heart, quieting spirit and inducing resuscitation	Powder
1502		Shiyiwei Nengxiao Pill	068910100401024	Tumuxiang, Xiaoyelian, Wild Zingiber officinale (Willd.) Rosc., Seabuckthorn Ointment, Terminalia chebula (enucleated), Snake Meat (made of Moschus), Rhei Radix et Rhizoma, Fanghai, Hanshuishi (calcined), Sand Ammoniac and Alkali Flower	Removing blood stasis, activating blood, dredging channels and induce labor	Watered pill
1503		Wuwei Shexiang Pill	068910100501021	Moschus, Terminalia chebula (enucleated), Radix Aconiti Kusnezoffii, Radix Aucklandiae, Acorus	Diminishing inflammation, relieving pain and wind	Watered pill
1504		Qishiwei Zhenzhu Pill	068910100701025	Pernulo, Santalum album Linn, Dalbergia odorifera, Nine Eyes Stone, Crocus sativus, Bos taurus domesticus Gmelin, Moschus	Quieting spirit, calming fright, dredging meridians and activating collaterals,	Watered pill

Table 1 Codes for traditional dosage form of Chinese patent medicines (Continued)

Serial number	Category	Name	Code	Main components	Efficacy	Dosage form
					harmonizing qi and blood, refreshing brain and inducing resuscitation	
1505		Shisanwei Bangga Powder	068910100802012	Bangga, Boling melon Semens, Gentiana macrophylla, Swertia Indiana, Baxiaga, Ixeris sonchifolia, Honglian, Berberis bark, fennel, golden waist grass, artificial Bos taurus domesticus Gmelin, Carthamus tinctorius, antidiarrheal Mu Zi	Clearing heat and detoxicating, cooling liver and draining bile	Powder
1506		Renqing Changjue	068910101001025	Pernulo, Cinnabaris, Santalum album Linn, Dalbergia odorifera, agarwood, Terminalia chebula, Bos taurus domesticus Gmelin, artificial Moschus and saffron	Clearing heat and detoxicating, harmonizing and nourishing	Watered pill
1507		Shiwuwei Chenxiang Pill	068910101101022	Aquilaria sinensis, Tibetan woody wood, Santalum album Linn, rosewood, Carthamus tinctorius, nutmeg, alpine horseradish, raspberry stem (peeled, heart), rattan (peeled), travertine, Ziziphus jujuba Mill, Terminalia chebula (enucleated) and Phyllanthus emblica	Harmonizing qi and blood, suppressing cough and quieting spirit	Watered pill
1508		Ershiwuwei Shanhu Pill	068910101201029	Acropora echinata, lapis lazuli, Terminalia chebula, Carthamus tinctorius, agarwood, keel, brain stone, Yuliangtu, gourd, Swertia roe, Kusnezoff kusnezoffii, Glycyrrhiza uralensis Fisch, artificial Moschus, Pernulo, mother-of-Pernulo, woody, clove, Cinnabaris, calamine, Magnetitum, sesame, aster, calamus, Dajianju and saffron	Inducing resuscitation, dredging collaterals and relieving pain	Watered pill
1509		Ershiwuwei Songshi Pill	068910101301026	Turquoise, iron filings (made from Terminalia chebula), Saxifraga, Santalum album Linn, Radix Aucklandiae, Artemisia vermillion, Aconitum tanguticum, saffron, Moschus, Bos taurus domesticus Gmelin, Acropora echinata, travertine, kapok, Bambusae Concertio Silicea, nutmeg, Aristolochia chebula, Pernulo, Cinnabaris, clove, Tulingzhi cream, Dalbergia odorifera, duckbill flower, Terminalia chebula (enucleated), Phyllanthus emblica and Terminalia chebula meat	Clearing heat and detoxicating, soothing liver and draining bile, and removing blood stasis	Watered pill

Table 1 Codes for traditional dosage form of Chinese patent medicines (Continued)

Serial number	Category	Name	Code	Main components	Efficacy	Dosage form
1510		Jiebai Pill	068910101401030	Terminalia chebula (simmered), Nanhan water stone, Yishou grass, Wulingzhi cream, civil incense, pomegranate Semen, Pseudocydonia sinensis, agarwood, clove, travertine, Carthamus tinctorius, nutmeg, nutmeg and grass nut	Fortifying spleen and harmonizing stomach, relieving pain and vomiting, and separating lucid and turbid	Water-honeyed pill
1511		Jiuwei Shihuihua Powder	068910101502010	Travertine, Bos taurus domesticus Gmelin, bangga, alpine horseradish, honglian, Carthamus tinctorius, rhodiola rosea, Glycyrrhiza uralensis Fisch (peeled) and Santalum album Linn	Clearing heat, detoxicating, suppressing cough and quieting spirit	Powder
1512		Liuwei Anxiao Pill	068910101601027	Tibetan Aucklandia, Rhei Radix et Rhizoma, Kaempferia kaempferia, Beihan Shuishi (calcined), Terminalia chebula and alkali flower	Fortifying spleen and harmonizing stomach, transforming stagnation and resolving stagnation, activating blood and relieving pain	Pill
1513		Liuweian Anxiao Powder	068910101602017	Tibetan Aucklandia, Rhei Radix et Rhizoma, Kaempferia kaempferia, Beihan Shuishi (calcined), Terminalia chebula and alkali flower	Fortifying spleen and harmonizing stomach, transforming stagnation and resolving stagnation, activating blood and relieving pain	Powder
1514		Shierwei Yishou Powder	068910101702014	Wingshou grass, Bangga, fennel, Bambusae Concertio Silicea, Carthamus tinctorius, Santalum album Linn, benzoin, E Daxia, iron bar hammer Folium, Wulingzhi ointment, Bos taurus domesticus Gmelin, artificial Moschus	Clearing heat and detoxicating and preventing epidemic	Powder
1515		Ershiwuwei Zhenzhu Pill	068910101801021	Pernulo, mother-of-Pernulo, nutmeg, travertine, Carthamus tinctorius, tsaoko, clove, Dalbergia odorifera, Amomi Fructus Rotundus, Terminalia chebula, Santalum album Linn, Phyllanthus emblica, agarwood, Cinnamomum cassia (L.) D. Don, Terminalia chebula, crab, Rosa banksiae W.T. Aiton, Malva verticillata, Piper longum, Zhidasazeng, golden gapiti, in vitro cultured Bos taurus domesticus Gmelin, celery,	Quieting spirit and inducing resuscitation	Watered pill

Table 1 Codes for traditional dosage form of Chinese patent medicines (Continued)

Serial number	Category	Name	Code	Main components	Efficacy	Dosage form
				saffron, black grass, artificial Moschus, Bubalus bubalis concentrated powder		
1516		Qiwei Tiexi Pill	068910101901028	Iron filings (made of Terminalia chebula), North Cold Water Stone (made of milk), Tibetan Radix Aucklandiae, Radix Aucklandiae, Ganqingqinglan, Carthamus tinctorius and Tulingzhi Ointment	Promoting qi and blood circulation, pacifying liver, clearing heat and relieving pain	Watered pill
1517		Renqing Mangjue	068910102001024	Strychnos vomica, Cinnabaris, Terminalia chebula, Bos taurus domesticus Gmelin, Moschus, saffron and cattail peach	Clearing heat and detoxicating, tonifying liver and nourishing stomach, healing sores, improving vision and refreshing mind, nourishing and strengthening the body	Watered pill
1518		Shiliu Jianwei Powder	068910102102011	Pomegranate Semen, Cinnamomum cassia (L.) D. Don, Piper longum, Carthamus tinctorius, Amomi Fructus Rotundus	Warming stomach and tonifying fire	Powder
1519		Pazhu Pill	068910102201028	Cold water stone (made from medicinal wine), Cinnamomum cassia (L.) D. Don, pomegranate Semen, pepper, bright salt, dried Zingiber officinale (Willd.) Rosc., Carthamus tinctorius, chebula (enucleated), Amomi Fructus Rotundus, Piper longum and Rosa banksiae W.T. Aiton	Fortifying spleen and dissipating cold, transforming phlegm, eliminating mass, nourishing and strengthening the body	Watered pill
1520	Ethnic CPM: Mongolian CPM-9102-	Shiliuwei Dongqing Pill	068910200101015	Holly leaves, pomegranate, Gypsum Fibrosum, Cinnamomum cassia (L.) D. Don, Amomi Fructus Rotundus, woody, clove, Glycyrrhiza uralensis Fisch, white raisins, agarwood, Panax ginseng, Piper longum, nutmeg, Carthamus tinctorius, Ziziphus jujuba Mill, Fanghai	Broadening chest, smoothing qi, suppressing cough and calming panting	Large honeyed pill
1521		Wuwei Shaji Powder	068910200202019	Seabuckthorn cream, Gardeniae Fructus, Rosa banksiae W.T. Aiton, Glycyrrhiza uralensis Fisch and white raisins	Clearing heat and transforming phlegm, suppressing cough and calming panting	Powder
1522		Wuwei Qingzhuo Powder	068910200302016	Pomegranate, Carthamus tinctorius, Amomi Fructus Rotundus, Cinnamomum cassia (L.) D. Don, Piper	Relieving depression, dispersing food and warming stomach	Powder

Table 1 Codes for traditional dosage form of Chinese patent medicines (Continued)

Serial number	Category	Name	Code	Main components	Efficacy	Dosage form
				longum		
1523		Siwei Tumuxiang Powder	068910200402013	Inula lucidum, Sophora flavescens, hanging fishing wood (without coarse skin and heart), Kaempferia kaempferia	Clearing plague and releasing exterior	Powder
1524		Bawei Qingxin Chenxiang Powder	068910200502010	Aquilaria sinensis, Ziziphus jujuba Mill, Santalum album Linn, rosewood, Carthamus tinctorius, nutmeg, Bambusae Concertio Silicea and Glehnia littoralis	Clearing heart and lungs, regulating qi, calming fright and quieting spirit	Powder
1525		Liuwei Muxiang Powder	068910200602017	Radix Aucklandiae, Fructus Gardeniae Fructuse, Pomegranate, Rhododendron, Amomi Fructus Rotundus, Piperis	Relieving depression, promoting qi circulation and relieving pain	Powder
1526		Qiwei Guangzao Pill	068910200701017	Ziziphus jujuba Mill, Nutmeg, Clove, Aucklandia, Liquidambar Formosana, Aquilaria sinensis, Beef Heart Powder	Nourishing heart, invigorating qi and quieting spirit	Large honeyed pill
1527		Sanzi Powder	068910200802011	Gardeniae Fructus, Toosendan, Terminalia chebula	Clearing heat, cooling blood and detoxicating	Powder
1528		Bawei Tanxiang Powder	068910200902018	Santalum album Linn, Gypsum Fibrosum, Carthamus tinctorius, Glycyrrhiza uralensis Fisch, clove, glehnia, Panax ginseng, white raisin	Clearing heat and moistening lungs, suppressing cough and transforming phlegm	Powder
1529		Sanwei Jili powder	068910201002014	Tribulus terrestris, Malva verticillata, Fanghai	Clearing dampness-heat and facilitating urination	Powder
1530		Qiwei Putao Powder	068910201102011	White Raisins, Gypsum Fibrosum, Carthamus tinctorius, Pomegranate, Cyperus, Cinnamomum cassia (L.) D. Don, Glycyrrhiza uralensis Fisch	Clearing lungs, suppressing cough and calming panting	Powder
1531	Ethnic CPM: Dai CPM-9104-	Yajiao Hadun San	068910400102010	Stemona officinalis, Sophora flavescens, bitter wax gourd, arrow root potato, sheep ear Dendranthema morifolium root, stems and leaves of Vitex negundo triticus	Clearing heat and detoxicating, relieving pain and stanching blood	Powder

Bibliography

- [1] GB/T 31773-2015 Coding Rules and Coding of Traditional Chinese Medicine Prescriptions
- [2] GB/T 31774-2015 Coding Rules and Coding of Traditional Chinese Medicine
- [3] GB/T 31775-2015 Coding and Representation of Traditional Chinese Medicine in Supply Chain Management